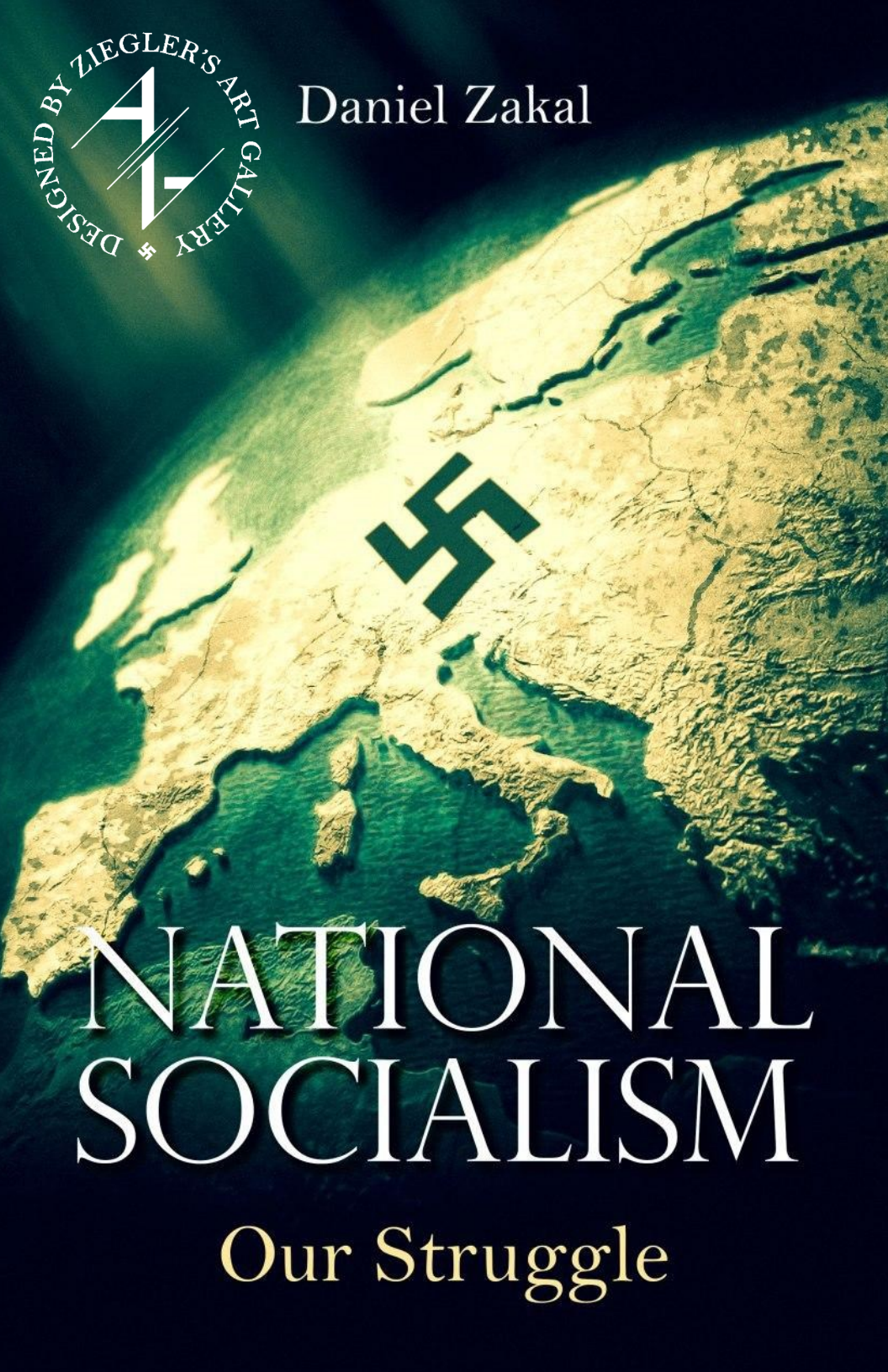

DESIGNED BY ZIEGLER'S ART GALLERY
Daniel Zakal
NATIONAL SOCIALISM
Our Struggle

DESIGNED BY ZIEGLER'S ART GALLERY

National Socialism

Our Struggle

Daniel Zakal

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Copyright © 2020 Daniel Zakal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage retrieval system, without permission in writing from the Author.

Request for permission to make copies of any part of work should be sent to: danielzakal@protonmail.com.

Book cover art and design copyrighted by © 2020 Adolf Ziegler

Book layout and design copyrighted by © 2020 Daniel Zakal

Published by Daniel Zakal

ISBN: 978-1-71660-262-7

Printed in the United States of America

Trigger/Offensive Content Warning and General Disclaimer:

You will be exposed to content that you may find offensive, objectionable, disturbing and you the reader, purchaser, human being accept and take full responsibility for your Actions, Feelings, and Thoughts after reading, looking, and experiencing this book. You agree upon opening, purchasing, seeing, and making physical contact with this book that you agree that you will not take any legal action against the publisher or the author. Although the publisher and the author have made every effort to ensure that the information in this book was correct at press time and while this publication is designed to provide accurate information in regard to the subject matter covered, the publisher and the author assume no responsibility for errors, inaccuracies, omissions, or any other inconsistencies herein and hereby disclaim any liability to any party for any loss, damage, or disruption caused by errors or omissions, whether such errors or omissions result from negligence, accident, or any other cause. Book is created in the United States of America and is protected by the 1st Amendment of the Constitution of the United States of America. The statements above also apply regardless if you did not read the Offensive Content Warning and General Disclaimer.

Follow our path European men and women. Our roads lead to the sacred words and the Reich.

– Daniel Zakal

What we must fight for is to safeguard the existence and reproduction of our race and our people, the sustenance of our children and the purity of our blood, the freedom, and independence of the fatherland.

– Adolf Hitler

Everyone you meet knows something you do not know but need to know. Learn from them.

– Carl Jung

One does not become a National Socialist. One only discovers, sooner or later, that one has always been one — that, by nature, one could not possibly be anything else.

– Savitri Devi

In my experience, I have found that creativity demands a vigilant mind, which is weakened by the influence of drugs.

– Ernst Junger

The secret of change is to focus all of your energy, not on fighting the old, but on building the new.

– Socrates

You must train harder than the enemy who is trying to kill you. You will get all the rest you need in the grave.

– Leon Degrelle

To achieve the possible, we must attempt the impossible again and again.

– Hermann Hesse

I cannot believe in a God who wants to be praised all the time.

– Friedrich Nietzsche

We have no butter... but I ask you, would you rather have butter or guns? Preparedness makes us powerful. Butter merely makes us fat.

– Hermann Goring

Read & Watch

Books

Mein Kampf by Adolf Hitler – The Thomas Dalton Translation

Zweites Buch by Adolf Hitler – Hitler's Second Book

The National Socialist Primer – Official Handbook of The Hitler Youth

The Secret King: The Myth and Reality of Nazi Occultism – Michael Moynihan and Stephen Flowers

On the origin of species by Charles Darwin

The International Jew – Henry Ford

Culture of Critique – Kevin MacDonald

Voice of our Ancestors – Heinrich Himmler

Writings, Books, and Videos – Dr. William Luther Pierce

Nazi Sozi Questions and Answers for National-Socialists – Dr. Joseph Goebbels

Video Documentaries

The Greatest Story Never Told, The untold story of Adolf Hitler – TruthWillOutFilms

Europa The Last Battle – Tobias. B

Communism by the Back Door, – TruthWillOutFilms

Preface

This new edition is a revised and expanded edition to National Socialism Our Struggle Volume 1 Edition 1, which was finished in 2019 and uploaded to the American Nazi Party website. This book will have future editions either for correcting, re-explaining a topic, adding new information, and or removing information deemed unnecessary. The author has changed the Pen name from "Iron Eagle" to "Daniel Zakal" to give the book a proper author name and better appeal. If you wish to contact the author directly, you may either on Telegram and or Email provided below:

Telegram: @IronEagleSS

Email: DanielZakal@protonmail.com

This book arose from the need to clarify both those who already consider themselves National Socialists with having limited knowledge of their doctrine, and especially to those who are opposed to National Socialism. These writings are for the people who are attempting to deliberately ignore, dismiss, or even criticize National Socialism without also having the most straightforward understanding as too who National Socialists are and what we think, feel, and believe to be true.

Writings in this book are not to be the sole information on National Socialism or the eternal truth on the matter. I have written the book in such a way to help you understand the concepts and grasp the information as easily as I can give it to you; regardless if you are educated on National Socialism. To me there is but one leader and that is Adolf Hitler. As mentioned above is a list of other sources on history, ideology, esotericism, and worldview on National Socialism.

If Anything at all, out of everything that you read no matter what at the very least, bare minimum I plead that you walk away inspired to read further about National Socialism and to understand it for what it is whether you agree or not; at least come away from the book seeing beyond the veil of misinformation and see National

Socialism in its true form. This large comprehensive book goes beyond the typical “Nazi” stereotypes. If you are looking for content that promotes blind hatred and white supremacist content; you will need to look elsewhere. I present to you in the humblest form to be what we can collectively truly know about a subject so taboo and ill represented, I am here to set the record straight for everyone, even for myself.

There is a long list of negative motivations behind these attitudes toward National Socialists. I want this book to be for those who never had the opportunity to study National Socialism thoroughly, know it by a version that is not from our enemy, thus able to take fair and sensible conclusions. The book is an opportunity for our opponents, who were often manipulated by their governments and high social ranking people not to understand the truth about us, to fight us unconsciously, and to collaborate on the same system aimed to destroy themselves and us.

Some National Socialists built their Worldview a time long gone; some think National Socialism is too modern, while others believe we are an old regime from the past. Most of these people have started or joined some sort of "Movement" and wrongly consider National Socialism also to be a "Movement". There are many incorrect opinions of National Socialism. Most have ignorance of National Socialism as their foundation. We are not a Movement! National Socialism is not an idea someone came up with it is a world view. National Socialism is a world view that is discovered. Many National Socialists do not even know they are National Socialists until they start to look for the answer to life questions and find that they are National Socialists. The way you look at the world may be completely different from the way we perceive the world. Our world view seeks eternal truth, esoteric truth, and a drive to discover more about our world in which we inhabit. If anything, we are passionate about achieving great scientific success to leap our race forward into a bright future.

Due to the propaganda of the mass media to defame us, our enemies have become aggressive, prejudice, and cunning towards us for

finding a feasible solution for life. The writings presented here are an attempt to illuminate and clarify the truth about the National Socialist worldview, which was accused and persecuted for decades by people who sought to protect the people's revolt against the power of money and the dictatorship of interest.

Throughout the twentieth century, the National Socialists were not given the right to counsel or the opportunity of a fair and democratic debate. National Socialists have been persecuted throughout the world. Our world view, beliefs, and way of life distorted to become repulsive and manipulated by the TV, movie industry, historical falsification, and government politicians using the slander of our name to get political points to get into office. Historical data falsified to prevent people from knowing the real character of facts. Our books were burned, confiscated, and banned. Our authors persecuted, denounced, exposed, and trapped. Thus, our inquisitors proved that we are a threat against the government, against International Zionism, against the system, against the power of capital, against the cultural Marxist, Communist, and Jewish influenced mentality. All have tried to silence us, to trap us, and even kill us, yet they can never imprison or destroy an idea that time and time again is rediscovered. It is time for revolt, a revolution against the Modern World, the hour of our freedom's cry. It's time the evil, usury, robbery, lies, and robbery of the future youth ends once and for all!

National Socialism is a realization of Natural law that exists within us individually, that exists within Nations, upon the earth, throughout the universe and beyond. National Socialism is the eternal truth. National Socialism existed long before whatever moment in times gone by people are trying to reconstruct. National Socialism will live long after any created movements have gone to dust and become only memories. There is no debate to be had about National Socialism. There is acceptance of the truth of nature's laws, or there is denial.

Contents

卐卐卐

National Socialist Quotes 卐 7
Read & Watch List 卐 8
Books 卐 8
Video Documentaries 卐 8
Preface 卐 9
Contents 卐 12
What is National Socialism? 卐 18
What is Worldview 卐 25
The NS Worldview 卐 26
National & Social Community 卐 26
A Natural Worldview 卐 27
The Struggle, Law of Life 卐 29
Struggle for Higher Values 卐 30
The Renewal of Spirit 卐 33
Blood is Holy 卐 34
Race 卐 36
The Laws of Life 卐 37
Fight for Existence 卐 37
What Does Elite Mean 卐 38
What Does Fertility Mean 卐 39
What Does Race Mean 卐 40
Who is Aryan? 卐 41
Blood & Soil 卐 43
Is National Socialism “Racist”? 卐 46
National Socialism is not Racist 卐 47
Inheritance, What We Know 卐 54
Environment 卐 54
The Developmental Idea 卐 55
The Life-Law World View 卐 55
Racial Thoughts 卐 56

Racial Idea Adversaries 卐 56
Facing Reality 卐 57
The 88 Precepts 卐 59
Our Symbols 卐 73
The Swastika 卐 74
Vril Secret Society 卐 75
Black Sun 卐 78
Sig Rune 卐 79
German Faith Movement 卐 80
National Socialist Coat of Arms 卐 80
Thule Secret Society 卐 83
Hagel Rune 卐 85
Heilszeichen 卐 85
Iron Cross 1933-1945 卐 86
Eternal Fight for Our People 卐 88
The Volk 卐 90
The Orientation of The People 卐 90
The Preservation of The People 卐 91
The People's State 卐 92
The Eternal People 卐 92
Fight Against the Inferior 卐 92
To Promote Good Genetic Material 卐 93
Spouse Choice 卐 94
Summary of Our Demands 卐 94
The Higher Development of Our People 卐 95
National Socialist Way of Life 卐 96
Life in The Third Reich 卐 101
The Rise of Hitler 卐 102
German Spirit Survived the War 卐 103
Defense Industry Income 卐 106
People Froze & Starved 卐 108
The Communists, Attacked Farmers 卐 109
Autobahn & Volkswagen 卐 111
Restoration 卐 112
Foreign Trade 卐 114
Foreign Opinions 卐 118

The First Vacation 卐 120
Off Limits to Looters 卐 120
Ideals & Morality 卐 124
War & Pacifism 卐 125
National Socialism & Religion 卐 127
Are We Godless? 卐 131
Are We Fighting the Church? 卐 132
The Racial Idea 卐 133
The People: Order of Creation 卐 134
Kinship, Family are Divine 卐 134
Faithfulness Against Dishonesty 卐 135
Heinrich Himmler's Thoughts 卐 136
Martin Bormann's Letter 卐 136
A letter to Christians from a Pagan NS 卐 138
National Socialism & Religion 卐 139
Our Kind of Socialism 卐 142
The Meaning of The Personality 卐 144
Commitment to Honor & Loyalty 卐 145
My Honor is Loyalty 卐 146
The Green Reich 卐 148
Race & Nature Laws 卐 153
NSDAP Defending Nature Quotes 卐 160
Laws & Policies Enacted 卐 165
Vivisection 卐 166
The Reich Hunting Law 卐 166
Asbestos 卐 167
NSDAP Anti-Smoking 卐 167
NSDAP Alcohol Drive 卐 168
Banning Human Zoos 卐 168
The Nuremberg Laws 卐 169
Elimination of Crime 卐 172
Anti-National Socialist Penalty 卐 172
Sterilization Law 卐 172
Eugenics 卐 173
The Euthanasia Project 卐 174
Outlawed Secret Societies 卐 175

Enabling Act 卐 176
Governing Ideas & National Socialism 卐 179
Democracy Vs. Leadership 卐 180
A Critique of Parliamentary Democracy 卐 181
Führertum 卐 183
Democracy, Parliament, & Parties 卐 185
Nordic Resistance on Democracy 卐 187
Democracy as Nihilism 卐 189
Democracy & National Socialism 卐 191
Democracy & Revolution 卐 195
Parliament & Political Parties 卐 196
National Socialism & Fascism 卐 197
Origins from Fascism 卐 198
Ideas of a Corporate Fascist State 卐 200
To be Fascist & National Socialist? 卐 201
Is National Socialism a Dictatorship? 卐 202
Dictatorship & the Corporate State 卐 203
National Socialism Capitalistic? 卐 205
Right or Left? Neither! 卐 208
A Revolutionary Force 卐 209
Monarchy or Republic? 卐 212
Faith & Action – Hitler Youth 卐 213
Blood 卐 214
Race 卐 214
A Nation 卐 215
State 卐 216
Fatherland 卐 216
Courage 卐 217
Hardness 卐 218
Will 卐 219
Self-Control 卐 219
Discipline 卐 221
Duty 卐 221
Honor 卐 222
Loyalty 卐 223
Freedom 卐 224

Faith 卐 225
Fate 卐 226
Birth and Death 卐 228
Nature 卐 228
Selfishness 卐 229
Order 卐 230
Honesty 卐 230
Property 卐 231
Law and Justice 卐 232
Building a Life 卐 233
Economic Aims 卐 235
Social Revolution 卐 241
Women of National Socialism 卐 243
Adolf Hitler Speech on Woman 卐 244
Goebbels speech on Woman 卐 246
Woman and the Modern Era 卐 251
Woman have been fooled 卐 252
Woman can change the world 卐 253
Submission to a Man 卐 254
Becoming Competitors 卐 254
What to do? 卐 256
What about the Holocaust? 卐 258
The Lies of Genocide 卐 260
Reality, Lies & Imagination 卐 260
Lies by Simon Wiesenthal 卐 264
Mathematics 卐 267
Prisoners Chose Germany 卐 269
Clear Lie at Nuremberg 卐 270
Extermination Ideas 卐 271
U.S Army Four Star General 卐 271
Historical Review 卐 280
Historical Facts 卐 280
Concentration Camps & Massacre Lies 卐 306
Historians & Inmates Question It 卐 310
Executions Proven False 卐 311
Soap & Lampshades 卐 312

Mass Graves 卐 312
Four Million in Auschwitz Reduced 卐 312
Polish Say No Gas in Auschwitz 卐 313
Six Million 1900s-Present Day 卐 314
Starving & Dead Prisoners 卐 315
British Leaders Memoirs 卐 318
No Extermination Documents 卐 318
Inmates Were Released 卐 318
No Mention of Gassings 卐 320
False Documents Created 卐 322
The Eichmann Trails 卐 322
The Nuremberg Trails 卐 323
Americans Object Nuremberg 卐 320
Clear Lies at Nuremberg 卐 327
Popular Myths of National Socialist Germany 卐 329
Firearm Ownership 卐 330
We'd All be Speak 'in German! 卐 330
Hitler Rise to Power 卐 333
Activism & Learning More 卐 335
National Socialist Honor Code 卐 337
SS-Ring 卐 338
Design 卐 340
Post WW2 & The Rings 卐 341
Representing National Socialism 卐 343
Personal Revolution 卐 344
Life as a National Socialist 卐 345
For Men 卐 347
For Women 卐 348
NSDAP 10 Commandments 卐 349
Code of Conduct 卐 350
Acknowledgments 卐 352
References 卐 354

What is National Socialism?

This whole book's design is to help you; the reader understands what National Socialism is or what many call "Nazism." People call us "Nazis," which is a derogatory word developed in the 1900s by a Jew. "Nazi" is used just like the word "Racist." They use these words against people and us with viewpoints that are not in line with today's liberal/communist narrative to shut the conversation down. Ask yourselves "Why" and why do that to those against communism or far-left ideas? It is done simply to control what the masses think – what you think. They do not want a population that knows what their plans are. They want all races and today's social classes at war with each other to fulfill their sinister prophecy of controlling the entire planet – yes that is right the whole world – are you prepared to be enslaved by them? I want you the reader to come into this book with an open mind and an open-heart willing to have your ideas about us changed. We are not the enemy. So, with that said – let us dive into the understandings of what we National Socialists call National Socialism.

National Socialism is the product of over a century of political and social thought cultivated in Germanic nations, popularized, and first put into action by its foremost proponent, German Führer (Leader) and Chancellor Adolf Hitler. It represents the soundest means of assuring the survival and advancement of a race of people. National Socialism traditionally is followed by the peoples of Europe, firstly, and mainly the Germanic peoples. National Socialism was, at first, a political outlook adopted in several European nations but evolved quickly into a pan-European vision. Adolf Hitler summarized the Worldview in Mein Kampf:

> National Socialists there is but one doctrine: People and Fatherland. What we must fight for is to safeguard the existence and reproduction of our race and our people, the sustenance of our children and the purity of our blood, the freedom, and independence of the fatherland, so that our people may mature for the fulfillment of the mission allotted it by the creator of the universe.

German Word for Worldview: Weltanschauung - philosophy or view of life; the Worldview of an individual or group. How you perceive everyday life.

Simple Example:

Person A Left Wing: Sees an all-white (European) nation as bad for them.

Person B Right Wing: Sees an all-white (European) nation as good for them.

Person C Libertarian Wing: Selfish, ignorant, does not care about anything that goes on, and just wants to be left alone. Does not care about an all-white (European) Nation.

Each person sees the world through a different lens, which is crafted by either your controller or by you. National Socialism means the opportunity for a happier, more fulfilling life for members of the racial community. A National Socialist government will operate and function for you, your best interests, using the individual, ethnic community, hard-earned taxed money for the benefit of racial community, and wellbeing. The taxes that a National Socialist government imposes will never be used for "Foreign Aid" for parasites such for example, Israel and or corrupt third world regimes. The only way for our National Socialist Nation to help our blood in their foreign nation is for their country to become a satellite nation to ours, peaceful annexation, or individual immigration.

All peaceful means must be exhausted. Peaceful means of acquiring another nation will be made easy if most of the people of the land can convince their ruling class, government, and parties to be peacefully acquired by the National Socialist State. If the civilian body of a country wishes for peaceful annexation, but they cannot due to their government, we will, if needed, take immediate military action to secure our blood, land, and culture. The National Socialist Government Military will wage total destructive war against their governing body.

National Socialism means that the worker's productivity will enable a healthier, clean, communal racial communities today for ordinary families and an even brighter tomorrow for Ethnic European children. National Socialists support opportunities for all to have a rewarding, productive career, suited to individual ability, talent, and needs. Opportunities for families purchase a home without the weight of interest rates and government control of the völkisch land.

National Socialists believe and will take aggressive action on the removal of the Central Banking Systems that profiteer on the national community through usury. A Nationalized Banking System will create a fair banking system without the use of interest. Also, any type of interest will be outlawed with sentencing of Capital Punishment if found. The banking systems will be in full control by the National Socialist Government to forge a path to secure economic freedom from today's parasites that profiteer from interest slavery of the people. What this means is the ability to make purchases through a nationalized bank without dealing with interest rates or credit scores to make a purchase. The currency is valued based on the nation's amount of productivity and the value of the product produced. A more productive society which is created by National Socialism will create a robust, unstoppable economy. This economy will free the racial Europeans who march to the drums of National Socialism. The new Reich which will rise out of the ashes as a mythological phoenix does.

A new currency must be created, utilized, nationalized, and in control of the peoples governing body. This currency is not back by traditional monetary materials but by the production rate of the people. The better the people's production within the nation, the more value is added to the currency. Loans are controlled by the national government bank and not by a private bank or private central bank, as seen in the United States of America. The National Socialist State will be in full control of the currency, unlike how it is in some nations such as the United States of America, where the Federal Reserve has control of how the money is valued and printed. This form of monetary control has been proven time and time again that with the privatization of currency, a nation can be destroyed by

utilizing its economy against it. This is done so that a profit can be made. Private and central banking systems inherently hurts the worker, the children, the mothers, families, and all this is achieved due to the ill ignorance of the people. Interest Slavery, Usury, and Profiteers are inherently Jewish Communist concerns and tactics. These practices under National Socialism are eradicated, and those involved in such tactics of evil shall be executed.

National Socialism, in terms of western Socialism, is not the same. We National Socialists have a different term and definition of Socialism within our World View (Weltanschauung) of National Socialism. We do not seek to control the production of the people; what we do seek is to encourage the growth of production. We do not seek to govern or make choices for private businesses, industries, and or corporations; what we will do is encourage private businesses and many alike to seek expansion of their operations. However, these businesses or industries must be doing business with the heart of the racial people in mind and to help forge a path to a Greater Reich and living space. All business done is done for the people of the Reich. Any outsourcing of any business operations to foreign lands will be seized by the National Socialist Government and shutdown, or the seized business will then be turned over to another business to handle its operations during this process no worker of said business will lose their position.

We do not seek to rule over the business and make their decisions; however, what we will do is protect the worker's position and family during that time if it even ever occurs. When businesses succeed, all racial people succeed. The National Socialist Government does not want full control of a free market; we just encourage businesses to progress and succeed as we will have much deeper matters to be focused on, such as the wellbeing of the people. Most of the profit that is made by the National Socialist State is through large trade tariffs. The maximum taxation that we will allow and only will apply to the top 4% of the Reich population is 50% tax on wages.

This new Reich will face hardship and enduring struggle at first, but it will then be a force to be reckoned. National Socialist State is by

the racial people for the racial people and protected by the racial people. The governing body will be militarized in order to curb corruption, bring order, and enduring National Socialist freedom to the racial community. Only a leader who lives and breathes for the people will be selected within the highest ranks from within the National Socialist Party, he must have military experience, and follow in the footsteps of Adolf Hitler, and voted into power by National Socialist Party members and an approval rating with the racial community above 85% that is founded by a national vote. This leader will continue to be the leader till his death unless this leader has been deemed to have lost faith by the racial community and National Socialist Party members or is retired by a vote by the party members due to Ill health.

The National Socialist State will have physical and spiritual health maintenance programs for all ages, emphasizing natural holistic nutrition and fitness awareness. All will be able to enjoy comprehensive medical services for all, with special concern for children, mothers, and those above 50 yrs. The fields such as Science, Engineering, Astrophysics, Technology, Medical, and Racial Spirituality will be the main focuses of a new nation under National Socialism. The health care industry under National Socialism will not be under heavy threat from those who suffer from physical unhealthiness, diseases, and hereditary genetic problems. These carriers of such health problems will be bred out using specialized medical eugenics programs. This will ensure that the health of the racial community is no longer affected by bad genetic carriers and ensures a more productive health care system. We National Socialists seek out to destroy and eradicate the past medical burdens and future burdens. The burden on the Healthcare industry in National Socialism will be eradicated due to the programs and health policies that will be enacted from all stages of the life of the member of the National Socialist Society. The New Reich will not interfere with religious followers as we are not concerned with the after but concerned with our current understanding of our existence here on Earth and possible future worlds.

However, we will enact laws, policies, and doctrines that protect the people from religions that seek to be the true truth to the people when the true truth to the people is National Socialism and their fellow members of the racial community. National Socialism is in the guidance of Natural Law and Universal Truths, which are found in the nature of the universe. The most important thing you can have in your entire life is your people. Fight for them, and they will fight for you. National Socialism will provide universal quality education, primary through university level, stressing excellence, practical knowledge, and love of wisdom all will be made available to all those in the National Socialist Nation.

Our children are the future of our nation, and women are the foundation we build on. Women of National Socialism will enjoy many programs that will be made available to them. Without them, we have nothing. Our hard workers will enjoy the leisure and social activities inside and outside the workplace, including family vacations, participant sports, and nature appreciation activities. The National Socialist Nation understands the importance of keeping Natures landscapes beautiful and strives to safeguard it and the animal kingdom free from the harm of human intervention in the best ways we can. The National Socialist state is aware that we are one with nature, and nature is the ultimate power and ruler of the universe in which we thrive. We National Socialists are determined to force the replacement of soul-destroying degenerate "Arts" with genuine Arts as well with eliminated the cultural poisoning our racial people which have been systematically promoted by the entertainment industry, ill government education, and poor management of our borders, all ills of the community will be eradicated.

> You cannot be a true nationalist without also being a socialist; your others cannot be true socialists without also being nationalists. To be a nationalist means loving one's own people more than all others, and worker to be sure that it can hold its own among them. If this people to hold its own against the rest of the world, I must wish and work

> for the health of each member, to see that things go as well as possible for each individual, and therefore the whole. But then I am a socialist!
>
> I cannot be a socialist without working to be sure that my people can defend itself from attacks by other peoples, and to secure its foundations for life, without working for the greatness of my people, thereby also being a nationalist. The strength and significance of my people is the foundation for the prosperity of the individual. Therefore, you are National Socialists.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

What is Worldview

It is necessary to explain this concept first, especially since the present war has become a total confrontation of different worldviews. "Weltanschauung" means simply looking at the world. In a broader sense, a world view is the epitome of all the thoughts and ideas of a community of people about the world and life. Every world view is conditioned and shaped by the whole existence of men, such as race, education, environment, and experience. Worldviews are, therefore, an expression of human life forms and vice versa.

The Fuhrer on the Reich Party Day 1933:

> Already in the word "Weltanschauung" lies the solemn proclamation of the decision to base all actions on a specific starting point. Such an opinion can be right or wrong. It is the starting point for the statement on all phenomena and processes of life and, thus a binding and binding law for every activity. The more now one such conception coincides with the natural laws of organic life, the

more useful it will be their conscious application for the life of a people.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The NS Worldview

The National Socialist Worldview emerged from the findings of the racial, bloody, and moral basic forces of the German people. It is made of the unspoiled and healthiest ingredients of the people themselves. So, it is not a foreigner theory that is practical through a community effort to realize it, but the announcer and a watchman of a kind-appropriate life. The life of the German People has itself produced the National Socialist worldview in its most original order. As a result, this Worldview cannot be chosen or taken by anyone, but it takes possession of all that, the laws of people and life, and it forces them into its spell.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

National & Social Community

The connection of the national and the socialist thought has given the Party its name and lets us speak of National Socialist Worldview.

The great cultural achievements of humanity have always been the highest achievements of the community life of the people of the race; they are, therefore, in their image the expression of the communal soul and ideals.

– Adolf Hitler

Thus, National Socialism is committed to the natural view of life, as it lies in the blood and has always been in our Germanic

ancestors. But it also overcame the individualistic-materialist ideas of liberalism and Marxism. With the confession to the concept of the blood community and the establishment of the socialist community, the nationalization of the Germans took place.

Alfred Rosenberg: "Myth of the XX. Century ", p. 534:

> With sword and plow for honor and freedom louder, therefore, the battle-cry of a new race, which wants to build a new empire and seeks standards by which it can fruitfully judge its action and its pursuit. This call is nationalistic and socialist!

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

A Natural Worldview

If we trace our history back to the earliest Germanic prehistoric times, the following expressions of the life of the Germanic-German man become apparent:

> His upright, proud, and blood-conscious manner, the nobility of his mind and his war likeness, which finds its expression in soldierly hardness and determination and his fighting spirit, in his high conception of honor and freedom, loyalty and obedience and leadership. His high sense of community (family, clan, people) and his willingness to make sacrifices for these blood communities. His pleasantly genuine, strong, simple and simple nature, his attachment to the soil, his love for his place. His high creative power, which made him the founder of the cultures and states of the Occident and thus, from antiquity to today, the ordering and determining factor in the

coexistence of the peoples. His deep faith. This is the basis of National Socialism. He confesses to the high values of Germanic humanity, whereby it must be emphasized that the idealism of our view has nothing to do with enthusiasm and fantasy. National Socialism is a life-blooded people's community and service to the people as a supreme law for every German person. It is the teacher of blood and honor. A major component of the National Socialist doctrine is the demand for achievement for the community and hardness against itself. With this life-connected basic conception, National Socialism stands in irreconcilable opposition to the Worldview of materialism, whose 'Instigator' is the Jew and his vassal peoples. This war represents the inexorable conflict between these two worlds of ideas.

Stengelv. Rutkowski, Of omnipotence and order of life:

"In the reality of politics, National Socialism realizes what we, with a religious heart, see and believe in brave spirit as necessary and right. It is the fate of our people. It is the mastery of the hereditary world and the environment: it puts the myth of blood and honor into words. It focuses our eyes again on the essential events of blood and soil. It restores our thinking, faith, and action to the eternal order of the world in us and in the world around us. It gives us the confidence and the opportunity to reverently penetrate the lawfulness of omnipotence and, according to its laws, also to orient the order that is set and shaped by us so that it becomes law-abiding and true to life. Because only then is the future of our people safe, clear, and certain."

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Struggle, Law of Life

We regard struggle as an inalienable law of life, for only in the eternal struggle, the precondition of all selection, do personalities and hard peoples grow. Great things are born only in battle.

> Whoever wants to live, who fights, and who does not want to fight in this world of eternal wrestling, does not deserve life.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Fighting designed the German. Throughout his life, fighting accompanies his entire existence: struggle with himself, struggle with destiny, struggle with the hostile environment. In the tenacious struggle, he masters fate and fights for himself and his people the essential, and thus, God wanted life form. Fighting is the German human-divine law for formation and education for hardness. "Praised be that which makes hard." That is why he rejects the previously taught principle of humble allegiance to fate. Struggle and hardship are the main elements of National Socialism. It is, therefore, the Worldview of the strong, the militant man. National Socialism springs from genuine soldiering. It is with his basic combative trait the soldier's Worldview. But the soldier's sacrificial mission is the most visible socialism. The soldier is the first socialist in the Reich. The soldier, in particular, must accept National Socialism with a special readiness in his heart and be his most fanatical confessor. From this militant attitude, National Socialism abhors softening well-being. He is the mortal enemy of egoism and materialism, leading to a dissolute life. He demands simplicity, hardship, and straightness in life. The strong, genuine peasant and the hard soldier should benefit every German, no matter whether he serves his people in the city or in the country, with the weapon or the workbench.

> If the fight for a world view is not led by self-sacrificing heroes, no death-defying fighters will be found in a short time.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Struggle for Higher Values

Deep inside, every one of us knows that something is not right in society and that something is missing. Some perceive it as a strange feeling of emptiness and coldness. This sensation gnaws inside us constantly, night and day, without end. It is a feeling we would like to remedy, but how would we do it? And why do we have this feeling inside us? Our inner voice says that everything should be different, that we should act differently.

We live in a world defined by a material way of thinking, a society marked by excessive consumerism born from materialism—a world and society where money, power, and egoism rule. The hunt for money, sex (with no productive purpose), and entertainment have even gone so far that today it is all we care about. We consume more resources than we need because we let short-sighted greed dictate our actions.

The individual's material needs are center stage, while all else is considered insignificant. Hence "economic growth" is strived for incessantly in modern society. A person's joy and happiness are determined according to the extent of their usage of luxury goods, which in turn leads to relentless consumerism, an insatiable desire for "happiness." But amidst this frenzy of consumerism, an important matter is forgotten that such things are always temporary and can therefore never lead to permanent joy and happiness. No wonder so many people become depressed than in the past when we are constantly searching for everlasting in the transient. It is a self-

destructive behavior that permeates all of society, an evil circle that must break.

Materialism leads to egoism and a hunger for power (the selfish kind, from an individualist viewpoint). We only care about ourselves. The absence of spirituality is total. Today's society and the people who live in it are comparable to a grey, formless mass without meaning — quite simply like the living dead. The life force that once drove us to create fantastic and magnificent civilizations appears to have dissipated in the sands of time. Today it has been replaced by materialism's greedy, lifeless hunger. The consequence is a great oasis of concrete, asphalt, and department stores. Both our folk and we as individuals have been subjected to and tormented by a spiritual plague. Among this spiritual plague's constituent parts, we find materialism, a view of life as something meaningless. Man is a spiritual being, and when he lives in an unspiritual world, he is miserable inside. He becomes like a painting without color, an empty shell, worshiping the moment instead of eternity.

A clear example of materialism having taken a deathly grip upon our people is that the choice of career or fame now goes before starting a family. How can one voluntarily elect to be disinherited? To deliberately sever a millennia-old evolutionary process just to be able to earn more money and buy things you don't need. All the toil and hardships our ancestors went through for our sake – we, who are their legacy, and as thanks, we choose to render their lives meaningless. Sacrificing oneself for his people is an entirely different matter, as that is sometimes necessary when the people's survival is at stake.

Whence have the values and strong ideals that once defined us disappeared? The firm and unyielding conviction of something that is far greater than the individual himself. The sentence that gives us the will to take on even the most difficult challenges. The will to live and make the most of a meaningful life. A life of importance. We were once proud, self-assured, reliable, and fearless. The man of today is superficial and lives wholly isolated from nature. He no longer believes in anything, and he is incapable of feeling; he has

rejected life itself and adopts death. But above all, he is rootless, he no longer protects his race, and he rejects his own culture, his own identity.

Meaningful ideas like honor, loyalty, self-sacrifice, responsibility, courage, fanaticism, discipline, and wisdom used to be desirable virtues that men and women were expected to possess. Today these ideas have been cast aside and replaced with egoism and greed. All that is beautiful and healthy has been distorted into the ugly and noxious. Decadence in society knows no boundaries. To illustrate this spiritual decay, we can observe how the natural balance has been upset as regards the perception of the family, folk, and life in general. Sexual perversions, consumerism, entertainment, drugs, and excessive consumption of alcohol — i.e., everything that characterizes a modern, materialist society — drains the life force from our people. Money, sex, and drugs — is that really all life has to offer? Is there no deeper meaning to life?

Thanks to materialism, our people's existence is threatened. However, it's little wonder that it has become this way when considered a little more closely. The individual and the people are dependent on each other. If the individuals put their own egoistic desires before higher ideals — their people's everyday needs — the result is the folk's racial and cultural dissolution. The individual's errors are thus also the people's errors. The death of the spirit is ultimately the death of the folk.

The Renewal of the Spirit

The sick ideas and values that flourish in modern society must be replaced with the healthy. The spiritual plague we call egocentric materialism must be combated if the people's well-being is to become a reality. The folk-soul must be brought back to life from its deep slumber! The remedy for the spiritual plague? National Socialism. As human beings, we are dependent on both the material and the spiritual. Man must have food, water, and shelter to survive and be physically healthy, but he is also in need of a motivating force — something that drives him forwards, inspires him, and allows him to endure at all times. The higher ideals I mentioned previously and the struggle for the folk constitute this motivating force.

National Socialism rejects the lower ideals that characterize a modern, materialist society and advances the higher models as something to strive for. We must once again, like our ancestors, be proud, self-assured, durable, and brave. Honor, loyalty, self-sacrifice, responsibility, discipline, courage, fanaticism, and wisdom must once more be the firm and unyielding ideals that form the Nordic man's foundation. One must strive for a meaningful life. A life of struggle for family, folk, and fatherland. A society in which the people want to accomplish something meaningful and memorable — a community free from materialism.

Life is too short and valuable to casually fritter away. The problem is not if or, for that matter, when we will die, because one thing is sure: we will all die sooner or later. Material wealth in the form of money, entertainment, and comfort is temporary, but your actions are permanent.

The below quote is an excerpt from the Poetic Edda, the Sayings of the High One:

> 77 Cattle die, kinsmen die, the self must also die. I know one thing which never dies: the reputation of each dead man.

We have a purpose. Our people and the individuals who make up the people have a purpose, a meaning. It is our responsibility to pass on our ancestors' legacy to our descendants, and self-sacrifice is the only way.

Blood is Holy

The most vital thing we seem to have forgotten is the importance of blood. The blood that unites us with our family, our people (the extension of the family), and the soil from which we take our sustenance. Above all, blood binds us together with our ancestors, to whom we must be eternally grateful, for, without them, we would be nothing. Without their eternal toil and sacrifice through blood, sweat, and tears which they endured for our sake — and only our purpose — we, their descendants, would not have existed. As such, we are duty-bound like our forefathers to fight and sacrifice for our people, for our ancestors and descendants. With our heritage, we create the future.

> We realize the responsibility for passing on our own genetic material since it alone will flow the strength of the future. We are therefore humble about our own accomplishments, for they have their roots in what we received from our ancestors without any effort on our own part, yet we are also proud that our own brief lives are links in the chain of generations.

We are a bridge from the greatness of the past to the most distant future…

…As an adherent of the National Socialist world view, I have won the inner spiritual peace of which materialism deprives so many others in today's society. For me, money and simple pleasure are not enough. I have listened to my ancestors' calls and choose with pride and joy to fulfill the holy duty to struggle and die for my people. The voice you hear inside you is your ancestors' voice. Listen to how they whisper to you deep inside. Hear how they urge you to fight. To struggle for what is good and fight against what is evil. Feel their holy wrath fill you, and let their wisdom guide you. Hear how your ancestors' voices echo within you and how they urge you to battle for blood and soil! Nordic man and woman, this is your duty! For what is more meaningful than to fight for your people, your own flesh and blood? And what can bring more joy and happiness than the knowledge that what you are doing is meaningful? Today we once again raise a new the flag of life against the doctrine of death and serve the future with the faithful affirmation: The blood given to us by God is holy.

– Walter Gross

Source: Elofsson, S. (2020, January 18). National Socialism – The struggle for a higher cause. Retrieved from https://nordicresistancemovement.org/national-socialism-the-struggle-for-a-higher-cause/

Race

> By trying to rebel against the iron logic of nature, a man struggles with the principles to which he himself owes his existence as a human being. So, his action against nature must lead to his own destruction.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Laws of Life

Life on this earth is under iron laws: birth, becoming, waxing, maturing, aging, and death outline apart and are aware of us consciously and unconsciously. These laws apply to all life, to humans, animals, and plants. In addition, we have to recall all that we have in the following words. Referred to: a struggle for existence, selection, fertility, race, heredity, environmental impact, and development.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Fight for Existence

Every living thing must fight for food and reproduction. It is necessary to assert oneself in the struggle for existence. The battle for survival is determined by three factors:

1. Natural enemies
2. Actual environment (climate, etc.)
3. Its own specific characteristics

In the struggle for existence, the one who, for whatever reason, wipes out lifeless more people in this fight asserts himself.

> Who wants to live, let him fight, and who does not want to fight in this world of eternal struggle, does not deserve life.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

The struggle for existence in human life should not be confused with a lack of scruples, elbow room, exploitation, and so on. These are expressions of the disabled, the asocial, the degenerate. Life has added to this law the natural sense of community or community instinct. Pacifism represents the strongest denial of the law of struggle.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

What Does Elite Mean?

The struggle for existence causes a constant reading of the better ones. Those who assert themselves are preserved and can reproduce, while the unfit, the bad for life are eradicated.

If you are too weak, you cannot become a blacksmith. Anyone who has clumsy fingers cannot successfully practice the profession of a precision mechanic. Many professions require exceptional intelligence. So, one can generally say that the members of almost all professions are groups of elites in different directions.

Source: SS-Handblätterr: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

What Does Fertility Mean?

For some species, their fertility is the only effective weapon in the struggle for existence. They can only assert themselves when they appear in masses. Fertility also plays an essential role in the conflict between peoples. The danger which the fertility of one people can pose for another is shown by the present discussion in the East. Above all, high-quality peoples must observe this law; otherwise, they are doomed.

> But the end will be that one day such a people will be taken away from existence in this world; For man can defy the eternal laws of conservation for some time, but revenge will come sooner or later. A healthier generation will drive away from the weak, for the urge to live life in its final form will break again and again all the ridiculous fetters of so-called humanity of the individual, in order to replace it with the humanity of nature, which destroys weakness to give the place to strength. Therefore, anyone who wants to secure existence for the German people by means of self-restraining their multiplication robs them of the future.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

What Does Race Mean?

A race is a group of beings with the same inheritable basic characteristics. The Fuhrer taught us the importance of the race, the knowledge, and the value of the meaning of the blood.

Adolf Hitler's teaching says:

1. That humanity consists of different races.
2. That every nation fully fleshed out can live only by its conditioned blood laws.
3. Our people are of a blood-pool of predominantly Nordic blood.
4. Our people must live by the laws that govern northern blood.
5. That world history, in addition to the struggle for living space, represents the struggle of racial worldviews.

Equality of all that carries human face is contrary to experience and observation (Negro - White). The diversity of people is a fact. Diversity is the lower, and the closer people are related (a family resemblance, common similarity). Every race has the qualities that are adapted to its living conditions and, thus, to one another; it forms a harmonic unit.

By crossing this harmony is naturally disturbed; it creates an imbalance. Countries with a pronounced mixed-race population (America) cannot pursue a consistent, purposeful, and clear policy as a result of their racial disunity. They are constantly interrupted by rebellions, revolutions, and power struggles in their development. In contrast, peoples with racially uniform leadership are essentially stable in their development. The history of humanity is the story of race battles. The story of a people is its race destiny. If the history-making race perishes, then the land becomes desolate, it becomes history less.

> All the great cultures of the past only perished because the originally creative race died of blood poisoning.
>
> No, there is only one most sacred human right, and that right is at the same time the most sacred obligation, namely, to make sure that the blood is kept pure in order to give, through the preservation of the best humanity, the possibility of a nobler development of these beings.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Who Is Aryan?

The use of "Aryan" (Ar·y·an): was derived from the Indo-European root "Aryo," meaning noble. "Aryan" has been used as a self-description of Indo-European peoples from Ireland to India for millennia and survives today in the country names Eire (Ireland) and Iran. Last century, "Aryan" was revived from the largely forgotten heritage of our ancestors and has been used by both scientists and laypersons as a synonym for European or White. "Aryan" is the proper designation for the peoples of Europe and their descendants across the globe but has become a "politically incorrect" word. Individuals are White if they are non-Jewish people of wholly European descent descendants of the indigenous peoples of the

Contemporary States:

> Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Britain, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Iceland, Ireland, Latvia, Lithuania, The Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Russia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, and Ukraine.

> Many persons of Albanian, Bulgarian, Croatian, Georgian, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese, Romanian, Serbian, and Spanish heritage also qualify as White, their ancestors being pioneers of Aryan communities in those lands.

Aryans are a race of explorers, conquerors, scholars, inventors, and artists—many myths about the criteria of being "Aryan" are perpetuated by the mainstream media and establishment academia. An Aryan is not necessarily blond, blue-eyed, and six feet tall; the blond Nordic is merely the most notable representative of the Aryan race because he or she differs most significantly from non-Aryans. National Socialism did not and did not preach or practice hatred of non-Germanic Aryans, such as the French or Slavic nations. Adolf Hitler enjoyed the work, friendship of many aides, and officers of German citizenship, but Polish family name and heritage. Hitler also facilitated the independence of the Slavic nations of Croatia and Slovakia. Unfortunately, the centuries-old, myopic cultural antipathy between Slavic and Germanic countries did and did manifest itself, occasionally resulting in misunderstanding and conflict, including the 1939 Polish-German War.

Árijské rasy

The Jews are not considered Aryan nor White since they are a Middle Eastern ethnoreligious group with some admixture. Different Jewish subgroups share a common Middle Eastern ancestry, are closely related to each other, and in general, Jews are more connected to other Jews than to their host populations. While there is a small handful of Whites and other non-Jews who have converted to Judaism, these are only insignificant exceptions and have been viewed as the Jewish tribe's adopted sons.

According to Jewish law, a non-religious Jew is still a Jew. Thus, Jews are united primarily by common descent rather than by religion. The Jewish "religion" is an evolutionary strategy disguised as a religion. Judaism's primary purpose is to protect and advance the ethnic interests of Jews by instilling loyalty to the in-group and regulating interaction with the out-group for the benefit of Jews. Sometimes, Jews publicly describe themselves as "White." is merely a deception. For example, the Jew Tim Wise portrays himself as a "White anti-racist activist." He does this to promote Jewish interests.

Blood & Soil

"Blood and Soil" refers to the relationship between people, homeland, and the link of the individual to the natural order. "Blood and Soil" represents reverence for the origin and miracles of life, organic lifestyle, and the importance of genuinely creative work. There is no denying the existence of the various races that make up humans. When we study history, we observed that different cultures are reflective of different races. The argument that races do not exist very often is a myth currently promoted by governments and systems that profit from the creation of multicultural societies.

National Socialism believes in the principle of Blood and Soil. Blood is the cultural heritage that we owe to our ancestors and the ethnic community. When people share the same origin, creation, traditions, common ground, a land that their ancestors fought and cultivated for the future, have values, a similar conception of the

world, they will think and react similarly. If the emancipated individualist sentiment is for a sense of community, people tend to care to each other and are not isolated individuals but members of the same people. The people of a community create a sense of identity and bonding. This feeling is undeniably human and natural. When it exists, people will work and collaborate with one another to create the civilization they so desire.

The Modern World has a materialist and capitalist Worldview. It has nothing to do with the idea of community or cultural preservation, governed by a consumerist and individualistic anti-culture. There is no attempt to maintain or grow the natural groups. The moral of modern societies is the pursuit of personal happiness, which would meet only with the accumulation of capital and material goods. There is no supreme value or spirituality as in National Socialism.

As we are born into a particular environment and created in each culture, we rarely think about the origin and reason for the existence of communities, societies, nations from which they came (which goes beyond history), and what unites us all. The Community is the natural and historical consequence of the formation of any people over time. This Community is created through marriage between persons, the set of principles of the people, ways the people see the world, the way the people react to certain things, a shared history. Thus, this community will create an identity and a bond for ages. This identity and bond are natural, which has always existed in all tribes and communities of all cultures since the existence of man. This relationship creates a duty and a concern with people with whom we live by and with, thus there is the goal of working for the common good for the community.

Why do we see a rise in the use of the multicultural society in many nations? The main point of this question is to try to understand the essence of multicultural society. Obviously, no community is multicultural since the beginning of it. We must then ask ourselves, what is the reason for the clustering of people from different cultures, races, and principles living in the same space is? What

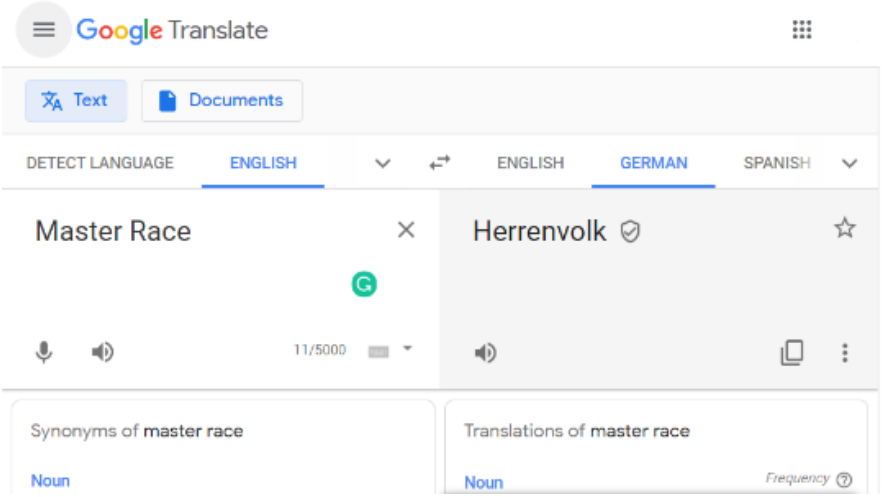
unites them? Is it culture or a unique identity? What would be the affinity between these millions of people? The answer is simple: Money. The only thing that holds it all together is the system of production-labor-consumption. These are societies in which the essence is materialism and personal gain. There is no bond or mutual concern for the community. Immigrants are people who leave their homeland to go to another to do well, earn money and spend more ("A better life," as sociologists would say). Can you imagine an Indian out of his tribe and abandoning his people to go to another? Only modern societies try to replace that sense of community values such as the eternal search for personal profit, that money is more important than the people. The only reason for the existence of a multicultural society is trade and money, only this. Therefore, anyone, even where it is anti-capitalist, attacking "Racism" would be a natural reaction to defend their space and culture. They would protect any multiracial society, and multiracialism itself, while advocating a society with no essence, history, culture, or human bond, but only a system that makes use of the product for his people as purely capitalist interests.

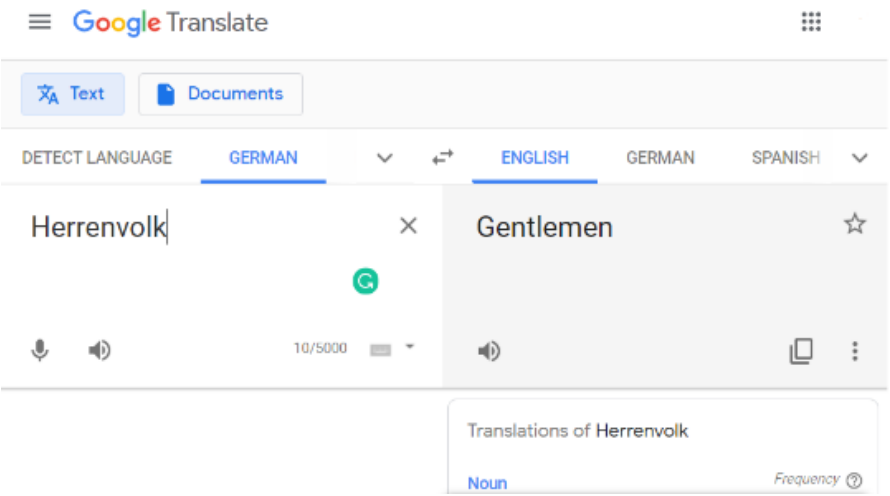
There is no reason for the existence of multiculturalism, only the capitalist's profit from materialistic and individualistic societies. Exploitation only happens in multicultural societies, not in organic communities where there is a mutual concern among people. It is perfectly natural that each race has their nation and territory, and that they can live according to their laws, cultures, and values. Therefore, the current societies are multicultural, and all multicultural societies are fundamentally individualistic, materialistic, and decadent.

The multiracial idea promoted by degenerate sociologists, social engineers, and by most Western governments is the idea that countries and nations exist for the sole purpose that individuals must live in search of money for their self-realization. It's time we faced the National Socialist conception it is not an abstract idea, but a natural human feeling and reality.

Is National Socialism "Racist"?

The term "Master Race" was never even used during the Third Reich. The word 'Herrenvolk' (Gentlemen People) was mistranslated into English as "Master Race." The correct term 'Herrenvolk' merely implied that the German was the master of himself and his own country.





He was independent; he possessed 'Selbstbeherrschung' (Self Control). He was 'Herr Der Lage' Master of the situation. He was 'Herr im Haus' Master in his own home.

The enemies (Jews, Jew supported controlled opposition groups, and people) of National Socialism did everything to create and link us to a picture of ignorant and prejudiced. They established policies of "Racial Hatred" in our nations and the lie that we are "Odious" as an excuse to shut us up. By using this pretext, we were persecuted, imprisoned, and crucified by the system, and was never given the right to reply. What the enemies of National Socialism want is for the public not to know the truth about our ideas and understand our Worldview. In fact, our opponents are terrified that people understand the truth about National Socialism and that we stand for high values. The Jews and their supporter's most significant fear are that the people rebel against the power of money, against the government, and against a decaying system.

National Socialism is not Racist

The government and officials of National-Socialist Germany strove hard to uphold and live by the ethics of National-Socialism, as did every genuine National-Socialist, even after the defeat of National Socialist Germany in what has become known as the First Zionist War.

Thus, in National Socialist Germany, groups such as Muslims and Buddhists were accorded full respect and allowed to practice their religion freely. In the pre-war years, National Socialist Germany helped organize a pan-Islamic world congress in Berlin. Berlin itself was home to thriving Muslim and Buddhist communities, of many races, and the Berlin Mosque held regular prayers even during the war years, attended by Arabs, Indians, Turks, Afghans, and people of many other races. Indeed, the Berlin Mosque was one of the few buildings to survive the lethal, indiscriminate, bombing and bombardment, and although damaged, it was clearly recognizable as a Mosque amid the surrounding rubble.

National Socialist Germany was home to exiles from many races, including respected individuals such as Subhas Chandra Bose, leader of the Indian National Army, and Mohammed Amin al-Husseini, the Grand Mufti of Jerusalem. Both received significant financial support from the German government, and both enthusiastically collaborated with Hitler.

There was also, of course, the alliance with Japan, and while the Allies - and particularly the Americans - were reveling in and spreading derogatory anti-Japanese propaganda (many American GI's thought "The Japs" were not human) the Germans were extolling their virtues and regarded them as "comrades-in-arms." While the Germans honored Admiral Isoroku Yamamoto with one of their highest decorations for gallantry, a Knights Cross with Oak Leaves and Swords, American GI's ruthlessly exterminated Japanese soldiers, it being common practice for them to "take no prisoners" and execute any Japanese soldier who surrendered. Incidentally, two other Japanese warriors were also honored by Germany by being awarded the Knights Cross with Oak Leaves.

There was also, of course, the links between National Socialist Germany, the SS, and various Muslim and Arab organizations, even before the First Zionist War. For instance, the Egyptian Green shirt organization revered both Mussolini and Adolf Hitler, while Hassan Al-Banna, the founder of the Muslim Brotherhood (which lives on to this day in organizations like Hamas), made several complimentary remarks about Hitler. There was also a pro-National-Socialist coup attempt in Iraq, led by Rashid Ali.

Thus, while the British in Egypt and Palestine were treating the Arabs as conquered subjects, the Germans were treating them as equals, as comrades, and respecting their culture, and even to this day in places like Egypt, many Arabs fondly recall their meetings with these "Nazis." In fact, Egypt was to become something of a haven for National-Socialists after the War, with hundreds of former SS and German officers helping the post-War anti-British government of Gamal Abdal Nasser, who was associated with the

Muslim Brotherhood and a relative of the Egyptian publisher who published an Arabic version of Mein Kampf.

These SS and German officers included Major General Otto Ernst Remer, Joachim Däumling, former Gestapo chief in Düsseldorf, and SS Officer Bernhard Bender, who allegedly also converted to Islam. Most revealing of all, perhaps, are the friendly links between National Socialist Germany, the SS, and various Jewish organizations. SS Officer Adolf Eichmann was known to have traveled to Palestine in the years before the war, where he met Jewish settlers, Jewish leaders, and German agents. His relations with these Jews were always very cordial and friendly. Of interest is the attempt, in 1941 (52yf) by the Jewish group Irgun Zevai Leumi (known to the British in Palestine as the Stern gang) to collaborate with Hitler and Germany:

> On condition that the German government recognizes the national aspirations of the 'Movement for the Freedom of Israel' (Lehi), the National Military Organization (NMO) proposes to participate in the war on the side of Germany (Document number E234151-8 at Yad Vachem in Jerusalem.).

The German National Socialist government, however, refused to recognize such Jewish "national aspirations" since it conflicted with the policy of their ally Mohammed Amin al-Husseini who was opposed to the establishment of a Jewish state in Palestine. Thus, the attempted Jewish collaboration failed.

Conclusion: To quote Leon Degrelle Waffen-SS General:

> German racialism meant re-discovering the creative values of their own race, re-discovering their culture. It was a search for excellence, a noble ideal. National Socialist racialism was not against the other races; it was for its own race. It aimed at defending and improving its race and wished that all other races did the same for themselves. That

was demonstrated when the Waffen SS enlarged its ranks to include 60,000 Islamic SS. The Waffen SS respected their way of life, their customs, and their religious beliefs. Each Islamic SS battalion had an imam; each company had a mullah. It was our common wish that their qualities found their highest expression. This was our racialism. I was present when each of my Islamic comrades received a personal gift from Hitler during the new year. It was a pendant with a small Koran. Hitler was honoring them with this small symbolic gift. He was honoring them with what was the most important aspect of their lives and their history. National Socialist racialism was loyal to the German race and totally respected all other races." Leon Degrelle - Epic: The Story of the Waffen SS (Lecture given in 1982). Reprinted in The Journal of Historical Review, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 441-468.

– Leon Degrelle Waffen-SS General

I myself have sought to understand the purpose of our lives, as human beings, and so studied, first-hand in a practical way, most of the major religions of the world - Buddhism, Taoism, Hinduism, Christianity, Islam - as well as philosophy from Aristotle to Heidegger, literature from Homer to Mishima, and science from its earliest beginnings. I have spent long hours, day after day, often week after week and sometimes month after month, talking with Muslim scholars, Buddhist and Taoist Masters, Christian priests and theologians, Hindu ascetics, and a multitude of ordinary people of different faiths, cultures, and races. My very life, my real experiences among the different cultures, the different faiths of the world, reveals the truth of National-Socialism: its desire for harmony, honor, and order. My own life, my experiences, my National-Socialist writings, expose the propaganda lies of those opposed to National-Socialism: those social engineers who have sought, and who do seek, through the usury of a world-wide consumer-capitalism, to exploit this planet and its peoples and so

destroy diversity and difference and everything that is noble and evolutionary.

A true, a genuine, National Socialist does not go around "Hating" people of other races just as National Socialists are not disrespectful of the customs, the religion, the way of life, of people of different races. As I have said and written many times, we National Socialists respect other cultures, and people of other races, because we uphold honor. Honor means being civilized; it means having manners: being polite, restrained in public, and so on. Honor means treating people with courtesy and respect, regardless of their race and culture. We National Socialists express the view that a person should be proud of their own culture and heritage, respectful of their ancestors and their ancestral way of life, and accept that other peoples have a right to be proud of their own culture and heritage as well. The ideal is working toward mutual understanding and respect. What we must remember is that whenever we hear or see the words racism and racist, we are hearing and seeing Zionist social engineering at work. Our duty, as Aryans, is to uphold and strive to live by our own Aryan values of personal honor and loyalty to our folk.

Adolf Hitler on Racism, Hitler, Adolf. Testament of Adolf Hitler. Cassell, 1959:

> I promise you; I am quite free from all racial hatred. It is, in any case, undesirable that one race should mix with another…
>
> …Pride in one's own race, and that does not imply contempt for other races, is also a normal and healthy sentiment. I have never regarded the Chinese or the Japanese as being inferior to ourselves. They belong to an ancient civilization, and I admit freely that their history is superior to our own. They have the right to be proud of their past, just as we have the right to be proud of the civilization to which we belong. Indeed, I believe

> the more steadfast the Chinese and the Japanese remain in their pride of race the easier I shall find it to get on with them
>
> The differentiation of treatment is not motivated by the difference of the value of the two races, but of the fundamental differences of their perspective natures.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

> German racialism has been deliberately distorted. It never was an anti-"other race" racialism. It was a pro-German racialism. It was concerned with making the German race strong and healthy in every way. Hitler was not interested in having millions of degenerates if it was in his power not to have them. Today one finds rampant alcohol and drug addiction everywhere. Hitler cared that the German families be healthy, cared that they raise healthy children for the renewal of a healthy nation. German racialism meant re-discovering the creative values of their own race, re-discovering their culture. It was a search for excellence, a noble idea. National Socialist racialism was not against other races; it was for its own race. It aimed at defending and improving its race and wished that all other races did the same for themselves.
>
> – Léon Degrelle

Most open to misinterpretation are National Socialist views on the relations between the various races of the world. It has been questioned whether the fundamental racial principles of the new world theory must not breed condescension, even contempt of the people of a different race. Quite the contrary: these very principles offer the best guarantee for mutual tolerance and for the peaceful co-operation of all. We appreciate the fact that those of another race are different from us. This scientific truth is the basis, the

justification, and at the same time, the obligations of every racial policy without which a restoration of Europe in our day is no longer practical. Whether that other race is "Better" or "Worse" is not possible for us to judge. For this would demand that we transcend or own racial limitations for the duration of the verdict and take on a superhuman, even divine attitude from which alone an "Impersonal" verdict could be formed on the value or lack of such of the many living forms of inexhaustible nature, but we of all people are to aspire to such an ultra-racial standpoint even in the abstract.

The racial principle of National Socialism is, therefore, the surest guarantee for respecting the integrity of other nations. It is incompatible with our ideas to think of incorporating other nationalities in Germany built up because of conquests as they would always remain, because of their alien blood and spirit, a foreign boy within a German state. Such foolhardy thoughts may be indulged in by a world which as its goal economic power or purely territorial expansion of its frontiers, but never by a statesman thinking along with it the essential unity of his people held together by the ties of blood relationship.

If National Socialism would wish to see the unrestricted mixing of blood avoided for the individual. There is nothing in this to suggest contempt. After all, we Germans ourselves viewed ethnologically are a mixture. The National Socialist demand is only that the claims of the blood and the laws of biology should be more closely observed in the future.

We do not wish our people to intermarry with those of alien race, through such mingling of the blood, the best and characteristic qualities of both races are lost. However, We will always have a ready welcome for any guest who wishes to visit us whether of kindred or foreign civilization, and our racial views only lead us to a fuller appreciation of their essential peculiarities in the same way as we would want our own characteristics respected.

Source: Myatt, David. Why National Socialism Is Not Racist.

Inheritance, What We Know

Inheritance means preserving everything good, but also everything bad. Through them, you transfer your skills and characteristics to your children. The laws of life of race and elite are incomprehensible without the fact of inheritance. Although this law was considered to be valid for animals and plants, opponents of this relationship want to give people a special position.

However, it has been shown by the results of race, family, and twin research that the law of heredity applies to man, of course. Inheritance shows us that we can not go beyond the scope of inherited heritage. Here man is subject to a natural limitation. Inheritance is destiny.

Source: SS-Handblätterr: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Environment

By the term "Environment," we mean all the forces that act on the being from the outside, i.e., space, enemies, climate, education, etc. Decisive is the hereditary system; the environment cannot change this. In contrast to hereditary theory is the environmental theory, which wants to interpret all cultural phenomena as an effect of the environment. Marxism has its most essential basis in environmental theory. In the followers of the environmental theory, especially education is given high importance. However, education is only possible in the context of genetic engineering. You cannot make a hero out of a cowardly child; you cannot turn a fool into an intelligent man. The environment does not shape, but has a long-term effect, meaning sieving and breeding.

> However, much soil, for example, can affect people, the result of influence will always be different, depending on the breeds in question. The

> low fertility of habitat may spur the one race to the highest achievements; in another, it will only bring about the cause of bitter poverty and finite malnutrition with all its consequences. The inner predisposition of peoples is always decisive for the type of impact of external influences. What leads to starvation in some of them leads others to hard work.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Developmental Idea

As the earth has gradually emerged, so has life developed on it. Every living thing reaches in an uninterrupted chain over reproduction and multiplication into the remotest prehistoric times. The fact of development in nature disturbs dogmatic worldviews. The developmental thought has overturned the idea of creation; this is its political significance, also in the field of ideology.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Life-Law Worldview

> I prophesy here, as well as the knowledge of the orbit of the earth around the sun, to a revolutionary reorganization of the general Worldview. If guided, then the blood and race doctrine of the National Socialist movement will result in a revolution in the knowledge and thus in the picture of the history of the human past and future.

– Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Racial Thoughts

The race idea spans all areas of life. He gives them freedom of action for the right choice of the spouse and thus determines your and the fate of your children, family, and clan. He gives you a firm position in your people, your state, your continent, and in the community of peoples. It demands your excellent performance and action and promises you a delighted existence. Biological thinking creates reasonable

standards for evaluating things. It gives you the power to make clear decisions, shows what you can and should do, and thereby leads to the formation of the personality. The construction of the idea of race always leads to the organic order of life and not to imperialism, to the ecclesiastical or political system. The race-bound thinking affirms the natural life and the willingness of the spirit to enjoy, not only the individual but also the peoples. It promises everyone his and denies unjustified claims of individuals.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Racial Idea Adversaries

Thus, one opponent of the race idea wants the equality of humans. Such a principle creates for him because it is non-biological and, therefore, unnatural, the tensions, desires and demands, the dissatisfaction, and thus the presupposition of his power. Thus, the other opponent wants the spiritual attachment to life-hostile laws (dogmas), taking advantage of the religious feelings of humanity and thus created only the prerequisite of life-legally unnecessary

existence. Therefore, a third adversary, Bolshevism, consciously destroys all manifestations of the natural order of life, such as family, joy in children, one's own home, attachment to home and soil, attachment to clan and ancestors. He wants complete eradication of all-natural facts and thus creates the conditions for carrying out his plans. Today we recognize from our thinking in terms of life law, why Bolshevism; in order to get it, it must act like that.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Facing Reality

The truth is that racial conflicts do not occur when there is the existence of ethnic communities. Wars and cultural clashes occur only in multiracial societies. It is the instinct of self-preservation that creates hatred and discord, but thanks to multiculturalism that puts different people in the same states, which defends the interests of one another while attacking. The harsh reality is that multicultural societies do not work. While there are groups of people with values, religions, and cultures in one location, I.E., a way of seeing the world, they react to certain things differently. There will be hatred, discrimination, prejudice, and war. It is the norm for human beings to identify with their neighbor. The bonds formed by the origin, creation, and tradition are a reflection of the power of the blood that forms our worldview. Different people and cultures have different views.

Ideally, each ethnic group has its territory and nation to live according to their laws, customs, and culture farming. The word “Racism” can have many different connotations. Some use it as hatred of one race to another, others that it is self-preservation and worship of ethnicity and culture. The point is that National Socialism is a doctrine of love, pride, and honor. If there are legitimate multiculturalists, we are. We believe that all races should cultivate their own culture and that the mixture of these creates

conflict and destroy them. We do not want the annihilation of any race, but the preservation and evolution of human diversity and their differences.

The 88 Precepts

By David Lane

Until the white race realizes that there is only one source from which we can ascertain lasting truths, there will never be peace or stability on this earth. In the immutable Laws of Nature are the keys to life, order, and understanding. The words of men, even those which some consider "inspired," are subject to the translations, vocabulary, additions, subtractions, and distortions of fallible mortals. Therefore, every writing or influence, ancient or modern, must be strained through the test of conformity to Natural Law. The white peoples of the earth must collectively understand that they are equally subject to the iron-hard Laws of Nature with every other creature of the Universe, or they will not secure peace, safety, nor even their existence.

The world is in flames because Races, subraces, nations, and cultures are being forced to violate their own nature-ordained instincts for self-preservation. Many men of goodwill, but little understanding, are struggling against symptoms, which are the result of disobedience to Natural Law. As is the nature of man, most take narrow; provincial stances predicated on views formed by immediate environment, current circumstances, and conditioned dogma. This is encouraged by that powerful and ruthless Tribe, which has controlled the affairs of the world for untold centuries by exploiting man's most base instincts. Conflict among and between the unenlightened serves as their mask and shield.

A deeper understanding of the Fundamental Laws that govern the affairs of men is necessary if we are to save civilization from its usurious executioners. The following are not intended to provide a comprehensive system of government, but as precepts which, when understood, will benefit and preserve a people as individuals and as a nation.

The 88 Precepts:

1. Any religion or teaching which denies the Natural Laws of the Universe is false.

2. Whatever People's perception of God, or Gods, or the motive force of the Universe might be, they can hardly deny that Nature's Law is the work of, and therefore the intent of, that Force.

3. God and religion are distinct, separate, and often conflicting concepts. Nature is the divine plan; for the natural world is the work of the force or the intelligence men call God. Religion is the creation of mortals, therefore predestined to fallibility. Religion may preserve or destroy a People, depending on the structure given by its progenitors, the motives of its agents, and the vagaries of historical circumstances.

4. The sincerest form of prayer is communion with Nature. It is not vocal. Go to a lonely spot, if possible, a mountaintop, on a bright, star-lit night, ponders the majesty and order of the infinite macrocosm. Then consider the intricacies of the equally infinite microcosm. Understand that you are, on the one hand, inconsequential beyond comprehension in the size of things, and on the other hand, you are potentially valuable beyond comprehension as a link in destiny's chain. There you begin to understand how pride and self can co-exist with respect and reverence. There we find harmony with Nature, and with harmony comes strength, peace, and certainty.

5. Secular power systems protect and promote religions, which teach of an after-life. Thus, people are taught to abandon defenses against the predators of this life.

6. History, both secular and religious, is a fable conceived in self-serving deceit and promulgated by those who perceive benefits.

7. Religion, in its most beneficial form, is the symbology of a People and their culture. A multiracial religion destroys the senses of uniqueness, exclusivity, and value necessary to the survival of a race.

8. What men call the “supernatural” is actually the “natural” not yet understood or revealed.

9. A proliferation of laws with the resultant loss of freedom is a sign of, and directly proportional to, spiritual sickness in a Nation.

10. If a Nation is devoid of spiritual health and moral character, then government and unprincipled men will fill the vacancy. Therefore, freedom prospers in moral values, and tyranny thrives in moral decay.

11. Truth requires little explanation. Therefore, beware of verbose doctrines. The great principles are revealed in brevity.

12. Truth does not fear investigation.

13. Unfounded belief is the pitfall. People who do not check the validity and effect of their beliefs with reason will suffer or perish.

14. In accord with Nature’s Laws, nothing is righter than the preservation of one’s own race.

15. No greater motivating force exists than the certain conviction that one is right.

16. Discernment is a sign of healthy People. In a sick or dying nation, civilization, culture, or race, the substance is abandoned in favor of appearance.

17. Discernment includes the ability to recognize the difference between belief and demonstrable reality.

18. There exists no such thing as rights or privileges under the Laws of Nature. The deer being stalked by a hungry lion has no right to life. However, he may purchase life by obedience to nature-ordained instincts for vigilance and flight. Similarly, men have no rights to life, liberty, or happiness. These circumstances may be purchased by oneself, by one’s family, by one’s tribe or by one’s ancestors, but they are nonetheless purchasing and are not rights. Furthermore, the value of these purchases can only be maintained through vigilance and obedience to Natural Law.

19. People who are not convinced of their uniqueness and value will perish.

20. The White race has suffered invasions and brutality from Africa and Asia for thousands of years. For example, Attila and the Asiatic Huns invaded Europe in the 5th century, raping, plundering, and killing from the Alps to the Baltic and the Caspian Seas. This scenario was repeated by the Mongols of Genghis Khan 800 years later. (Note here that the American Indians are not "Native Americans," but are racially Mongolians.) In the 8th century, hundreds of years before Negroes were brought to America, the North African Moors of mixed racial background invaded and conquered Portugal, Spain, and part of France. So, the attempted guilt-trip placed on the White race by civilization's executioners is invalid under both historical circumstances and the Natural Law, which denies interspecies compassion. The fact is, all races have benefited immeasurably from the creative genius of the Aryan People.

21. People who allow others not of their race to live among them will perish because the inevitable result of racial integration is racial inter-breeding, which destroys the characteristics and existence of a race. Forced integration is deliberate and malicious genocide, particularly for a People like the White race, who are now a small minority in the world.

22. In the final analysis, a race or specie is not judged superior or inferior by its accomplishments, but by its will and ability to survive.

23. Political, economic, and religious systems may be destroyed and resurrected by men, but the death of a race is eternal.

24. No race of People can indefinitely continue their existence without territorial imperatives in which to propagate, protect, and promote their own kind.

25. People without a culture exclusively their own will perish.

26. Nature has put a certain antipathy between races and species to preserve the individuality and existence of each. Violation of the territorial imperative necessary to preserve that antipathy leads to either conflict or mongrels

27. It is not constructive to hate those of other races, or even those of mixed races. But a separation must be maintained for the survival of one's own race. One must, however, hate with a pure and perfect hatred those of one's own race who commit treason against one's own kind and against the nations of one's own kind. One must hate with perfect hatred all those People or practices which destroy one's People, one's culture, or the racial exclusiveness of one's territorial imperative.

28. The concept of a multi-racial society violates every Natural Law for specie preservation.

29. The concept of "equality" is declared a lie by every evidence of Nature. It is a search for the lowest common denominator, and its pursuit will destroy every superior race, nation, or culture. In order for a plow horse to run as fast as a racehorse, you would first have to cripple the racehorse; conversely, in order for a racehorse to pull as much as a plow horse, you would first have to cripple the plow horse. In either case, the pursuit of equality is the destruction of excellence.

30. The instincts for racial and specie preservation are ordained by Nature.

31. Instincts are Nature's perfect mechanism for the survival of each race and specie. The human weakness of rationalizing situations for self-gratification must not be permitted to interfere with these instincts.

32. Miscegenation that is race-mixing is and has always been, the greatest threat to the survival of the Aryan race.

33. Inter-specie compassion is contrary to the Laws of Nature and is, therefore, suicidal. If a wolf were to intercede to save a lamb from a lion, he would be killed. Today, we see the White man taxed

so heavily that he cannot afford children. The taxes raised are then used to support the breeding of tens of millions of non-whites, many of whom then demand the last White females for breeding partners. As you can see, man is subject to all the Laws of Nature. This has nothing to do with morality, hatred, good or evil. Nature does not recognize the concepts of good and evil in inter-specie relationships. If the lion eats the lamb, it is good for the lion and evil for the lamb. If the lamb escapes and the lion starve, it is good for the lamb and evil for the lion. So, we see the same incident is labeled both good and evil. This cannot be, for there are no contradictions within Nature's Laws.

34. The instinct for sexual union is part of Nature's perfect mechanism for specie preservation. It begins early in life and often continues until late in life. It must not be repressed; its purpose, reproduction, must not be thwarted either. Understand that for thousands of years; our females bore children at an early age. Now, in an attempt to conform to and compete in an alien culture, they deny their Nature ordained instincts and duties. Teach responsibility, but, also, have understanding. The life of a race springs from the wombs of its women. He who would judge must first understand the difference between what is good and what is right.

35. Homosexuality is a crime against Nature. All Nature declares the purpose of the instinct for sexual union is reproduction and, thus, preservations of the specie. The overpowering male sex drive must be channeled toward possession of females, as well as elements such as territory and power, which are necessary to keep them.

36. Sexual pornography degrades the Nature of all who are involved. A beautiful nude woman is an art; a camera between her knees to explore her private parts is pornography.

37. That race whose males will not fight to the death to keep and mate with their females will perish. Any White man with healthy instincts feel disgusted and revulsion when he sees a woman of his race with a man of another race. Those who today control the media and affairs of the Western World teach that this is wrong and

shameful. They label it “racism.” As any “ism,” for instance, the word “nationalism” means to promote one’s own nation; “racism” merely means to promote and protect the life of one’s own race. It is, perhaps, the proudest word in existence. Any man who disobeys these instincts is anti-Nature.

38. In a sick and dying nation, culture, race or civilization, political dissent, and traditional values will be labeled and persecuted as heinous crimes by inquisitors clothing themselves in jingoistic patriotism.

39. People who are ignorant of their past will defile the present and destroy the future.

40. A race must honor above all earthly things, those who have given their lives or freedom for the preservation of the folk.

41. The folk, namely the members of the race, are the Nation. Racial loyalties must always supersede geographical and national boundaries. If this is taught and understood, it will end in fratricidal wars. Wars must not be fought for the benefit of another race.

42. The Nations’ leaders are not rulers; they are servants and guardians. They are not to serve for personal gain. Choose only a guardian who has no interest in the accumulation of material things.

43. Choose and judge your leaders, also called guardians; thus: Those who always seek to limit the power of government are of good heart and conscience. Those who seek to expand the power of government are base tyrants.

44. No government can give anything to anybody without first taking it from another. The government is, by its very nature, legalized taking. A limited amount of government is a necessary burden for national defense and internal order. Anything more is counter-productive to freedom and liberty.

45. The Organic founding Law, namely the Constitution of a Nation, must not be amendable by any method other than the unanimous consent of all parties thereto and with all parties present.

Otherwise, the doors are opened for the advent of that most dangerous and deadly form of government, democracy.

46. In a democracy, those who control the media, and thus the minds of the electorate, have power undreamed by kings or dictators.

47. The simplest way to describe a democracy is this: Three people form a government, each having one vote. Then two of them vote to steal the wealth of the third.

48. The latter stages of democracy are filled with foreign wars because the bankrupt system attempts to preserve itself by plundering other nations.

49. In a democracy, that which is legal is seldom moral, and that which is moral is often illegal.

50. A democracy is always followed by a strongman—some call him a dictator. It is the only way to restore order out of the chaos caused by a democracy. Pick your strongman wisely! He must be a guardian in his heart. He must be one who has shown that his only purpose in life is the preservation of the folk. His ultimate aim must be to restore the Rule of Law based on the perfect Laws of Nature. Do not choose him with his words. Choose one who has sacrificed all in the face of tyranny; choose one who has endured and persevered. This is the only reliable evidence of his worthiness and motives.

51. A power system will do anything, no matter how corrupt or brutal, to preserve itself.

52. Tyrannies cannot be ended without the use of force.

53. Those who commit treason disguise their deeds in proclamations of patriotism.

54. Propaganda is a major component in all power systems, both secular and religious; false propaganda is a major component of unprincipled power systems. All power systems endeavor to convince their subjects that the system is good, just, beneficent and noble, as well as worthy of perpetuation and defense. The more

jingoistic propaganda issued, the more suspicious one should be of its truth.

55. Political power, in the final analysis, is created and maintained by force.

56. A power system, secular or religious, which employs extensive calls to patriotism or requires verbosity and rhetoric for its preservation, is masking tyranny.

57. Propaganda is a legitimate and necessary weapon in any struggle. The elements of successful propaganda are simplicity, emotion, repetition, and brevity. Also, since men believe what they want to believe, and since they want to believe that which they perceive as beneficial to themselves, then successful propaganda must appeal to the perceived self-interest of those to whom it is disseminated.

58. Tyrannies teach what to think; free men learn how to think.

59. Beware of men who increase their wealth through the use of words. Particularly beware of the lawyers or priests who deny Natural Law.

60. The patriot, being led to the inquisition's dungeons or the executioner's ax, will be condemned the loudest by his former friends and allies; for thus they seek to escape the same fate.

61. The sweet goddess of Peace lives only under the protective arm of the ready God of War.

62. The organic founding Law of a Nation must state with unmistakable and irrevocable specificity the identity of the homogeneous racial, cultural group for whose welfare it was formed, and that the continued existence of the Nation is singularly for all time for the welfare of that specific group only.

63. That race or culture which lets others influence or control any of the following will perish:

• Organs of information.

• Educational institutions.

• Religious institutions.

• Political offices.

• Creation of their money.

• Judicial institutions.

• Cultural institutions.

• Economic life.

64. Just Laws require little explanation. Their meaning is irrevocable in simplicity and specificity.

65. Men's emotions are stirred far more effectively by the spoken word than by the written word. This is why a ruling tyranny will react more violently to gatherings of dissenters than to books or pamphlets.

66. The organic founding Law of the Nation, or any law, is exactly as pertinent as the will and power to enforce it.

67. An unarmed or non-militant People will be enslaved.

68. Some say the pen is more powerful than the sword. Perhaps so. Yet, the pen without the sword has no authority.

69. Tyrannies are usually built step by step and disguised by noble rhetoric.

70. The difference between a terrorist and a patriot is control of the press.

71. The judgments of the guardians, the leaders, must be true to Natural Law and tempered by reason.

72. Materialism is base and destructive. The guardians of a Nation must constantly warn against and combat a materialistic spirit in the Nation. Acquisition of wealth and property, as a need for the wellbeing of one's family and obtained by honorable means, is right

and proper. Exploitation, particularly through usury, is destructive to a nation.

73. Materialism leads men to seek artificial status through wealth or property. True social status comes from service to Family, Race, and Nation.

74. Materialism ultimately leads to conspicuous, unnecessary consumption, which in turn leads to the rape of Nature and destruction of the environment. It is unnatural. The true guardians of the Nation must be wholly untainted by materialism.

75. The function of a merchant or salesman is to provide a method of exchange. A merchant who promotes unnecessary consumption and materialism must not be tolerated.

76. The only lawful functions of money are as a medium of exchange, and especially usury, are unlawful. Usury (interest) at any percentage is a high crime that cannot be tolerated.

77. A nation with an aristocracy of money, lawyers or merchants will become a tyranny.

78. The simplest way to describe a usury-based central banking system is this: The bankers demand the property of the Nation as collateral for their loans. At interest, more money is owed to them that they created with the loans. So, eventually, the bankers foreclose on the Nation.

79. Usury (interest), inflation, and oppressive taxation are theft by deception and destroy the moral fabric of the Nation.

80. Wealth gained without sacrifices or honest labor will usually be misused.

81. Nothing in Nature is static; either the life force grows and expands, or it decays and dies.

82. Respect must be earned; it cannot be demanded or assumed.

83. Avoid a vexatious man, for his venom, will poison your own nature.

84. Self-discipline is a mark of the higher man.

85. One measure of a man is cheerfulness in adversity.

86. A fool judges others by their words. A wise man judges people by their actions and accomplishments.

87. In our relationships or interactions, as in all of Nature's Laws, to each action, there is a reaction. That which we plant will be harvested, if not by ourselves, then by another.

88. These are sure signs of a sick or dying Nation. If you see any of them, your guardians are committing treason.

• Mixing and destruction of the founding race.

• Destruction of the family units.

• Oppressive taxation.

• Corruption of the Law.

• Terror and suppression against those who warn of the Nation's error.

• Immorality: drugs, drunkenness, etc.

• Infanticide (now called abortion);

• Destruction of the currency (inflation or usury).

• Aliens in the land, alien culture.

• Materialism.

• Foreign wars.

• Guardians (leaders) who pursue wealth or glory.

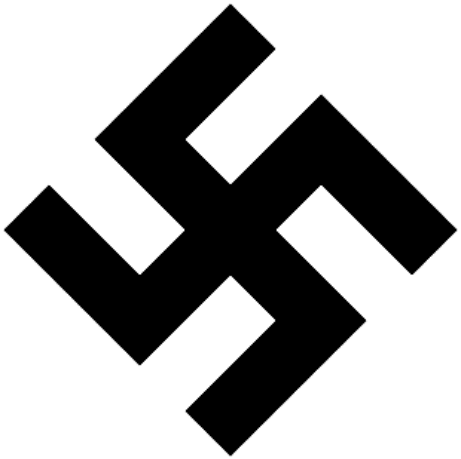
• Homosexuality.

• Religion not based on Natural Law.

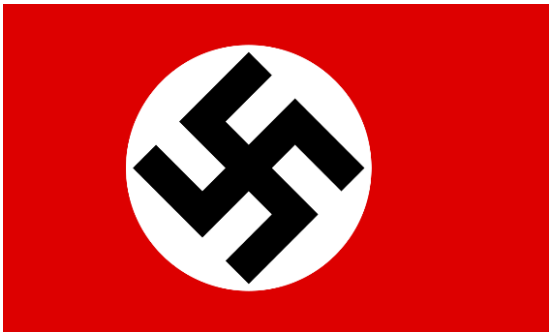
We must secure the existence of our people and a future for white children because the beauty of the White Aryan woman must not perish from the earth.

Our Symbols

The Swastika



The Swastika (from Sanskrit, “Good fortune”) origin late 19th century: from Sanskrit svastika, from “svasti” ‘well-being,’ from ‘Su’— ‘Good’ + ‘Asti’ ‘being’ is an ancient symbol representing primarily the positive powers of the Universe which generate and sustain life, and secondarily goodwill and good fortune toward the righteous. The Swastika has been banned in several democratic countries. Since the symbol produces an adverse Pavlovian reaction in many people due to controlled media and entertainment industry conditioning, many National Socialists now use other symbols today.



The Swastika has been used for over four thousand years by Europeans and non-Europeans alike in Asia, Europe, and North America. Racialists reclaimed the use of the Swastika from pre-Christian European cultures as a bold emblem suited to represent the revival of our rich heritage. “The mission of the struggle for the victory of the Aryan man” and for “The victory of the idea of creative work.” - Hitler wrote (Mein Kampf Vol 2) that is what he saw in the Swastika.

> As National Socialists, we see our program in our flag. In red we see the social idea of the movement, in white the nationalistic idea, in the Swastika the mission of the struggle for the victory of the Aryan man, and, by the same token, the victory of the idea of creative work, which as such always has been and always will be anti-Semitic
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Vril-Gesellschaft (Vril Secret Society)

The Vril Society was an inner circle of women psychics, in 1919, who shared a common interest with other Germans at the time to restore and regenerate Germany after having lost World War I and being subjected to heavy sanctions. Like Vril, prominent secret societies sought the metaphysical world to achieve a desired

restoration of Germany. The Vril group was small enough that they might have survived the 1933 banning of Secret Societies, right through the length of World War II. A supposed letter dated 1945 addresses the Vril-Gesellschaft promoting contact with Aldebaran.

Germany's World War I Maj. Gen. Karl Haushofer is attributed to having united the Secret societies of Germany, in 1920, under the Nazi Party. This would include Thule, Vril, and DHvSS.Haushofer entered academia at the University of Munich, with the aim of restoring and regenerating Germany. The Secret Societies, who were in support of the Nazi Party, converged in Munich, where they shared their knowledge of metaphysical research. The Vril psychic mediums channeled information from Aldebaran in hopes of acquiring the knowledge of Vril (energy). Member names, some likely to be aliases, included: Maria Orsitsch, Traute A., Sigrun, Gudrun, and Heike.

Photo images of women believed to be members of Vril:

Maria Orsitsch Traute Sigrun Gudrun Heike

Several friends from Munich, with psychic abilities, formed an inner circle of "Alldeutsche Gesellschaft für Metaphysik," better known as the Vril Gesellschaft. They were all young ladies with exceedingly long hair, some blonde or brown-haired. They had long horse tails, which was a very different hairstyle at that time, but became a distinctive characteristic in all the women who integrated into Vril.

The Vril girls worked together and shared their Metaphysical research with Thule society. The Thule, in turn, devised the Munich Device in 1922. The Munich Device was a metaphysical project that

attempted to investigate "Vril (energy)." The project required psychic channeling from the Vril girls, which was overseen by the Thule society and had support from the University of Munich.

The Vril Society is believed to have been influenced by an English novel called "The Coming Race." In 1871, English politician and novelist Edward Bulwer-Lytton had written the book, "The Coming Race," that described a subterranean world inhabited by beings who call themselves "Vril-ya." They had formerly been surface dwellers until a global catastrophe forced them to take up refuge deep in the Earth. The survival of their society was facilitated by their application of an energy force; they referred to as "Vril."

It was supposed by some that Lytton 's book was not altogether a work of fiction. Some claimed that Lytton was privy to secrets of the lost Lemurian and Atlantean worlds. His work presented the idea of a subterranean matriarchal, socialist utopia ruled by superior beings who had mastered this mysterious energy called the Vril Force. The book describes this race of men as psychically far in advance than our own. Thus, a secret society was formed, known as The Vril Society who supported National Socialism and Adolf Hitler. "This secret society was founded, literally, on Bulwer Lytton’s novel The Coming Race (1871)."

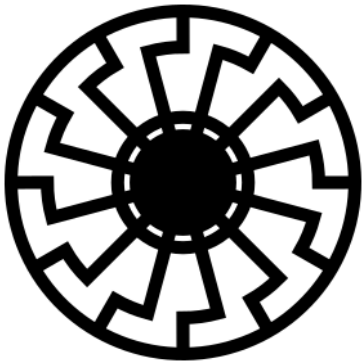
German oriental scholars and occultists regarded such ancient myths with complete seriousness, and during the lull between the First and Second World War, diligent efforts were put forth by both the 'Thule' and the 'Vril' secret societies to transform these myths into a viable technological reality for Germany.

Ideologically, mastery of an occult force such as 'Vril' would not only assure German technical dominance–it would ultimately liberate Germany from any crippling co-dependence upon the international petroleum cartels dominated by Germany's conquerors–the United States and Britain.

During WWII, the Vril Society channeled advanced beings for any knowledge of the "Vril power" described in Lytton's, "The Coming Race." The intent was to gain a technological edge in the Nazi

movement. Interestingly, that "Edge" was funneled to the United States through Operation Paperclip. All the German rocket technology and developments were absorbed into the US aerodynamics, soon to be space program.

Black Sun (Schwarze Sonne)



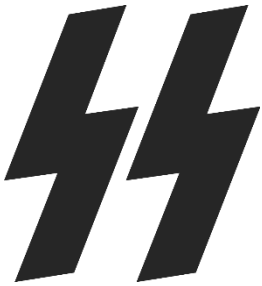
The "Black Sun" invented by former SS officer Wilhelm Landig as a substitute for the National Socialist swastika and a symbol for a mystic energy source that was supposed to renew the Aryan race. The emblem first occurred during National Socialist Germany as a design element in a castle at Wewelsburg remodeled and expanded by Heinrich Himmler, which he intended to be a center for the SS. The symbol's design consists of twelve radial sig runes, similar to the symbols employed by the SS in their logo. It has been suggested that this twelve-spoke sun wheel derives from decorative disks to represent the invisible sun or its passage through the months of the year.

Whether the symbol had a name or held any particular significance among the SS remains unknown.

In 1933, Heinrich Himmler acquired Wewelsburg, a castle near Paderborn, Germany. Himmler intended to make the structure into

a center for the SS, and between 1936 and 1942, Himmler ordered the building expanded and rebuilt for ceremonial purposes.

Sig Rune



Sig runes used as the logo of the SS as a product of Himmler's remodeling, twelve dark green radially overlaid sig runes, such as those employed in the logo of the SS, appear on the white marble floor of the structure's north tower, the Obergruppenführersaal or "General's Hall." The intended significance of the image remains unknown, but the artist may have found inspiration Germanic Sun Wheels.

German Faith Movement

The German Faith Movement (Deutsche Glaubensbewegung) was a religious movement in National Socialist Germany (1934–1945), strongly associated with the University of Tübingen professor Jakob Wilhelm Hauer. The campaign sought to move Germany away from Christianity towards a religion that was based on Germanic paganism and National Socialist ideas.

National Socialist Coat of Arms

Reichsadler (1935–1945)

Parteiadler (1933-1945) Variant

Parteiadler (1933–1945) Variant

Variant emblem for the German Army helmet

National Socialist Germany used the Weimar coat of arms until 1935. The National Socialist Party used a black eagle above a stylized oak wreath with a swastika at its center. With the eagle looking over its left shoulder, that is, looking to the right from the viewer's point of view, it symbolizes the National Socialist German Workers Party and is therefore called the Parteiadler. After 1935 Adolf Hitler introduced their party symbol as the national insignia (Hoheitszeichen) as well. This version symbolized the country (Reich) and was therefore called the Reichsadler. It can be distinguished from the Parteiadler because the eagle of the latter is looking over its right shoulder, that is, looking to the left from the viewer's point of view. The emblem was established by a regulation made by Adolf Hitler, 5 November 1935:

To express the unity of party and state in relation to their emblems too, I decide:

> Article 1 The Reich holds as the emblem of its nationality the national emblem of the National Socialist German Workers Party.
>
> Article 2 The national emblems of the Wehrmacht remain intact.
>
> Article 3 The announcement concerning the imperial coat of arms and the imperial eagle (Reichsgesetzbl. Pg 1877) is canceled.
>
> Article 4 In agreement with the Representative of the Führer, the Reich Minister of the Interior will enact the regulations necessary to implement Article 1.

The Führer and Reich Chancellor Adolf Hitler, Regulation concerning the national emblem of the Reich of 5 November 1935

Hitler added on 7 March 1936, that:

> In relation to the Regulation concerning the national emblem of the Reich of 5 November 1935, article 1 I decide: The national emblem of the Reich shows the swastika, surrounded by an oak wreath, on the oak wreath an eagle with spread wings. The head of the eagle is turned to the right. For the heraldic design of the national emblem, the included patterns are decisive. The artistic design is varied for each special purpose.

The Führer, Adolf Hitler, created regulation concerning the design of the national emblem on the 7th of March 1936.

Thule Secret Society (Thule-Gesellschaft)

Party (NSDAP) in 1920 but was eventually disbanded by 1933. Their metaphysical research involved the investigating of "free energy." However, their research in Munich was confiscated by the SS (Schutzstaffel) during Thule's dissolution.

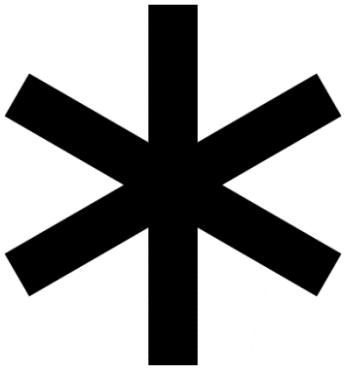
Germany's World War I Maj. Gen. Karl Haushofer is attributed to having united the Secret societies of Germany, in 1920, under the National Socialist Party. This would include Thule, Vril, and DHvSS. During World War I, Haushofer served as a commanding

officer and commanded a brigade on the western front. He retired with the rank of major general in 1919; however, he became disillusioned after Germany's loss and severe sanctioning. Around the same time, he forged a friendship with the young Rudolf Hess, who would become his scientific assistant and later the deputy leader of the National Socialist German Workers Party.

Haushofer entered academia at the University of Munich, with the aim of restoring and regenerating Germany. The Secret Societies, in support of the National Socialist German Workers Party, converged in Munich. They shared their knowledge of metaphysical research, and thus the Munich Device was born in 1924. The Munich Device was a spiritual project that attempted to investigate "Free energy." Its methods involved psychic research led by the Thule society, and which had support from the University.

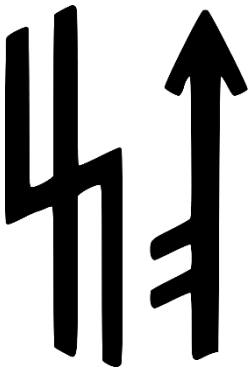
However, when Adolf Hitler came into power as chancellor of Germany in 1933, all secret societies and esoteric organizations were suppressed and banned by 1935. Thule's metaphysical research was confiscated and resumed by the paramilitary group SS (Schutzstaffel) to meet their own ends—which thus begun the RundFlugZeug (RFZ) program of armed National Socialist German Workers flying discs that are alleged to have used Thule's research of "free energy" propulsion.

Hagel Rune SS-Unshakeable Faith



A Hagal rune (framed by a hexagon) which represents the faith and camaraderie that was idealized by the leaders of the organization. The esoteric meaning of the Hagal rune was, according to Guido von List, to: "...enclose the universe in you and you control the universe."

Heilszeichen



The double runes on the rear of the ring framed by a circle were to be Heilszeichen (literally: signs of salvation) of the past. They were

the creation of the SS designers rather than historical runes. They are a "rune gibor" rune plus a bind rune for "o" and "t." The bind rune was designed by Wiligut, and spells "Got" the Old High German word for God.

Iron Cross (1933-1945)

Qualifying for the Knight's Cross, soldiers had to already hold the 1939 Iron Cross First Class, though the Iron Cross First Class was awarded concurrently with the Knight's Cross in some cases.

The Prussian king Friedrich Wilhelm III established the Iron Cross at the beginning of the German campaign as part of the Napoleonic Wars. The design was a silver-framed cast iron cross on 13 March 1813. Iron was a material which symbolized defiance and reflected the spirit of the age. The Prussian state had mounted a campaign steeped in patriotic rhetoric to rally their citizens to repulse the French occupation. To finance the army, the king implored wealthy Prussians to turn in their jewels in exchange for a men's cast-iron ring or a ladies' brooch, each bearing the legend "Gold I gave for iron" (Gold gab ich für Eisen). The award was reinstituted for the wars in 1870 and 1914.

With the outbreak of World War II on 1 September 1939, Adolf Hitler in his role as commander in chief of the German armed forces decreed the renewal of the Iron Cross of 1939. A new grade of the Iron Cross series was introduced, the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross. The Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross, without distinction, was awarded to officers and soldiers alike, conforming with the National Socialist slogan: "One people, one nation, one leader."

Analysis of the German Federal Archives revealed evidence for 7,161 officially bestowed recipients. The German Federal Archives substantiate 863 awards of the Oak Leaves to the Knight's Cross, along with the 147 Swords and 27 Diamonds awards. The Golden Oak Leaves to the Knight's Cross was awarded only once to Hans-Ulrich Rudel on 29 December 1944.

Eternal Fight for Our People

> Our National Socialist program uses the blood related and ground-bound people in place of the liberalist concept of the individual and the Marxist concept of humanity. A very simple and succinct sentence, but of enormous impact. For the first time, perhaps, ever since there is a history of mankind, knowledge has been directed in this land to the fact that of all the tasks which are placed before us, the most honorable, and most sacred, to man is the preservation of the blood-blessed nature given by God.
>
> Propaganda is a legitimate and necessary weapon in any struggle. The elements of successful propaganda are simplicity, emotion, repetition, and brevity. Also, since men believe what they want to believe, and since they want to believe that which they perceive as beneficial to themselves, then successful propaganda must appeal to the perceived self-interest of those to whom it is disseminated.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

National Socialism brought Germany the rebirth after the decline in 1918. It rearranged German life according to our blood. The Fuhrer created the Reich and united in it all the tribes of German blood. The racial science becomes the basis of the structure of people and the state out of the knowledge that all values and cultural achievements are bound to the genetic material. The doctrine of the equality of all people as opposed to racial doctrine.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Volk

Our Volk has grown out of the forces of his blood, carried on through inheritance, and read out by the conditions of the environment. For in the struggle for life, prove only the most talented. They alone have the courage to pass on their experience to many offspring, while the less affirmed fear the seriousness of the struggle for life and hope that they are able to lighten their living conditions with a few children. As a result, their hereditary traits are gradually eliminated from the totality of the people. Thus, the current genetic make-up of the natural stock of our Volk came about, which can be either maintained, improved, or worsened by the continuation. We must always be aware of this God-given law of life and act accordingly, for our attitude is one of the determining factors in the form and character of our people.

We, therefore, demand respect for the hereditary values of our people. We recognize the reservation of space as a necessary environment for these people. We demand a Völkisch world view and knowledge of God, which we can understand from our national character. We demand a Völkisch policy, a kind law, appropriate, and economic order; an art that has grown and is supported by the family and the community; we want a language, our national character, and history, which shows us the struggle for existence of the different tribes of our people.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Orientation of The People

Essential for the preservation or promotion of a particular racial shape is, in addition to the fundamental conservation of good genes, the creation of an environment favorable to this "race." This can only be achieved if a conscious orientation of the national

community is based on these laws (breeding goal), and the bearers of this community live accordingly.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Preservation of The People

> For the first time in this Reich, it is possible for a man to apply the gift of knowledge and insight given to him by the Almighty to those questions which are of greater importance for the preservation of his existence than any victorious wars or successful economic battles! The greatest revolution of National Socialism is to have opened the door to knowledge that all mistakes and errors of man are conditioned by time and thus can be improved, except for one thing: the error about the importance of preservation of his blood, of his kind and thus of the form given to him by God and of the being given to him by God.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

We know from the laws of life and history that peoples do not die out but are born out; that is, only the people who forget their task of passing on their lives to the generations to come, sink back into nothingness.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The People's State

Neglect of the blood question is the cause of the downfall; Birth decline, dysgenics, race-mixing, and birth defects are the pitfalls and causes for the change of an overall picture.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Eternal People

We fight for our wives and children and thus for the eternal life of our people, not only in the present great struggle but always and everywhere. Therefore, we must work for a life order of our people, which ensures its eternal life also internally. This, however, can only be an order that preserves and promotes the excellent and precious blood but oppresses and exalts the inferior and alien, a law that allows the clans of the people to grow in the soil of the home.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Fight Against the Inferior

Legal measures can lead to the elimination of unwanted, diseased genetic material. "Law on the Prevention of Diseased offspring." Furthermore, it is possible to keep them away from reproduction through the preventive detention of habitual criminals. The "Nuremberg Laws" for the protection of German blood and honor are the guarantor that foreign blood interference does not shift the overall character of the people's hereditary traits.

> The demand that defective people be made impossible for the generation of other equally defective people is a demand of the clearest reason

> and, in its planned implementation, means the most human act of humanity. It will spare millions of unfortunate undeserved suffering but subsequently lead to a rising recovery.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

To Promote Good Genetic Material

In addition to measures to eliminate unwanted inherited genetic laws for the promotion of functional genetic material of the direct propagation of good genes is used. The "marriage health law" for the protection of the hereditary health of the German people prevents the mixing of good genetic dispositions with unwanted ones. The “betrothal and marriage order” not only allows the timely education for the examination of the spouse but, in the same way, prevents the spread of unwanted genetic material. The "Maternity Protection Act" serves to secure the expectant mother and the undisturbed care of the infant. What does the term breed mean? The breeding thought was something natural for our ancestors. Family or clan chiefs ensured the preservation of the best and most capable of both sexes. The legal measures promoting or preventing them alone are not enough to sustain people in the same way forever.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Spouse Choice

Each marriage of a family member means taking up new genetic material in the clan association. Therefore, the choice of a spouse is not only of decisive importance for the immediate participants but also for their descendants.

The choice of a woman gives the husband the only possibility in life to improve or spoil the genotype of the future race. Health or illness, aptitude or incompetence of offspring are decided by choice of spouses. In this decisive step, not position and wealth, but only mental and physical efficiency, must prevail. It is clear that the one who has the certainty that he is the bearer of ominous heredity must renounce it. The choice of spouses is the most crucial step in the life course and for the passing on of life. Therefore, it is necessary that all questions in this decision be taken with all sharpness possible.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Summary of Our Demands

Keep your health good and, as long as you are in the developmental stages, be abstemious in terms of pleasure poisons (alcohol, nicotine) and sexual activity (The Nordic man in general generally does not reach maturity until late.) Get married as early as possible. Only then will you thoroughly enjoy family happiness. Do not marry a stranger. You are responsible for your people and your descendants for the purity of the blood.

Do not marry a wife with genetic conditions. Otherwise, you are to blame for the suffering of your own children and grandchildren. Choose only a perfectly healthy woman. The accurate picture of your future wife's condition and health will be shown by her clan. Your wife should be at least as full of zeal as you are. Make your and your children's environment as natural as possible.

Avoid kinship because unfavorable genetic traits are almost always hidden from you and then develop twice in your children. Only the most significant possible number of children guarantees the development of your genome. Especially the most famous men often come from large families. Biological work must be performed to fulfill the duties of a professional. Only both together make life achievement. Remember that nature demands the struggle for the precious. It is not easy to satisfy the conditions of selection. Only what you get in a hard fight makes you genuinely happy. First and foremost are the preservation and promotion of our people and their people. This task is our life and struggle.

> National Socialism has no starting point for its reflections, statements, and decisions, either in the individual or in humanity. It consciously puts into the center of his whole thinking the people. The great cultural achievements of men were at all times the highest achievements of the community life of the people, the race; they are, therefore, in their creation and in their image the expression of the communal soul and ideals.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Higher Development of Our People

Life-law thinking recognizes the development of nature. This obliges us to strive for the higher development of our people. But the most important fundamental law for the order of life of our people is that what is ethical is the preservation of the German people's preservation of their species. It is immoral what is worthy of the preservation of the German people.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

National Socialist Way of Life

National Socialism, as a political movement, will have reached its goal when the Reich has ultimately secured its proper position among other nations. National Socialism as a Weltanschauung (Worldview) will only have completed its historic mission when it prevails among all classes in Germany and thus unites the nation in a new character. The political realization of National Socialism will have been reached in a powerful Reich and a new order of living space. The National Socialist Weltanschauung, however, must materialize in the attitude and lifestyles of our nation and its inhabitants. In National Socialist Germany, life will be vastly different from what it used to be, while many eternal values of our historical past will remain valid for the future as well. In some fields, however, the prevailing attitude of German life will have to be significantly different from traditional lifestyles due to the new triumphant Weltanschauung! The National Socialist Weltanschauung and its practical effect on German lifestyle based on two supporting pillars:

On the one hand, personality is given a chance to unfold, and the individual receives an education that is nearly perfect. On the other hand, the individual is ready to contribute to the welfare of the community. These are the two poles that generate the productive potential of National Socialist Germany. Developing and shaping his abilities makes the individual happy and conscious, and doing this is the prerequisite for the nation to receive his genuine efforts that are of the highest value to the community. Only these efforts for the community add meaning and ultimate nobility to the individual personality and its development. In morbid times, personality and community became opposites, but for us, they are a full harmonic chord in which the individual strings of life sound together.

For a National Socialist German, the keynote in life is happiness and joy of life. We do not speak here of a flat and superficial attitude that does not know life or tries to avoid the depths, gravity, and

pains of life. It is rather the attitude and spirit of a healthy, strong man to whom life itself is joyful and full of beauty, just like the unencumbered child that cheerfully loves its existence. For the growing and maturing man ever struggling with obstacles and difficulties, hard and troublesome periods in life only mean a chance for him to prove his power, and they leave him with an elevated existence and a feeling of inner joy. Therefore, the National Socialist way of life affirms everything that increases happiness. Our approach with the National Socialist worldview to life only excludes all destructive and degrading influences. The abuse of physical and mental resources, the reduction of individual capacities through an insane consumption of stimulating and inciting drugs, the negligent endangerment of the individual's health and life, which belong not only to the individual but the nation as well. Whatever generates strength and happiness is good and therefore required by the new German lifestyle in the same way that all destructive and corrupting influences, whether they affect the nation or the individual, is excluded.

The statement above is valid for both sides of our existence: for the body and its development as well as for the mind and soul. A trained and powerful controlled body stands equal in the intelligent sport to a mature mind and elevated thinking skills in a great variety of experiences in spiritual things and the field of the arts. Both sides are united in the fully and completely developed human being, and only that human is suitable to serve the future of our nation.

In both fields, physical and mental, the individual is limited in his possibilities and disposed towards certain special abilities. Long before our consciousness awakens, we are already determined in this matter by the inexorable laws of heredity. To these laws, we owe all variations and differences among individuals as well as the abundant wealth of talents and abilities in the community of our nation. Therefore, the National Socialist lifestyle does not offer the illusionary phantom of a desolate egalitarianism or compulsory standards for everybody. The National Socialist ideal is not a silly fashion and not a standardized type of man. On the contrary, our goal is a variety of individual personalities, all educated and trained

according to their talents. Only this variety grants a harmony that elevates the individual and bestows the nation with historical power and beauty. Along with happiness, courage is a dominant value for the new German man. National Socialism created the heroic attitude best displayed in the great military tradition of Germany, the nation's duty, and ideal. Courage proves itself best in times of war. In peaceful times, we must also bravely and heroically lead, a demand that addresses both men and women.

In everyday life there are many opportunities to put ourselves to the test: never to avoid difficulties, to walk straight even if there are easier, crooked ways to go, to estimate a goal higher than one's own laziness, to demand the most from oneself and to ignore lazy wishes, to obey the great national laws rather than to cultivate one's selfishness, to follow one's own conscience in grave personal decisions and to take responsibility instead of hiding behind cheap excuses and cowardly submissiveness. All this is courage and is a required part of the lifestyle of the new German man educated by National-Socialism. Mental courage, the fight, and struggle with great new ideas belong here as well. In the end, only those creeds and beliefs are of value for the nation and the individual, which were achieved through the honest endeavor and not those that were gained through the indolent repetition of what one has heard from others.

It is courageous as well to suffer from inner and outer wounds and pains without getting depressed. Discontent and pessimism, resignation, and despair prove weakness and cannot exist with the brave attitude of a new generation of Germans. Beyond one's own life, beyond the fights and victories of the individual and the nation, an eternal future arises for Germans in this world. We will secure our future by the method of new generations who, children today, men tomorrow, ancestors of a new generation the next day, inseparably link us with the past and the future.

National Socialism considers these bonds and, therefore, family and children to be essential elements in the National Socialist lifestyle. It means a special fulfillment in any man's life to be a family

member. Giving birth to many children and raising them is the highest goal for a woman. The family is necessary for anybody unless he wants to dispense with the strongest forces in human life carelessly. Moreover, family and children are the only guarantee for the eternal existence of a nation, and therefore demand from our national future to the present generation. The rising German Reich, enormously powerful and protected by the sword, now and in coming decades needs families with uncountable children of the finest German blood to fill the spaces we open and to permanently secure what the courage of the present generations wins for us.

The combination of private life and community service is perfectly expressed in the optimistic large families of National Socialism. It is within the family that the most intimate power of the love and strong tension between the sexes leads to complete fulfillment in private life and a meaningful contribution to the development of the entire nation. We are equally opposed to negation and unnatural asceticism as we are to the selfishness of those who do not want to commit themselves. In this way, families and children grow up as the nation's most precious commodity as they combine individual happiness with the profits and gains of the community. With this attitude, pride in their race is a natural matter for both men and women.

In dealing with foreigners, the German attitude will show respect, comradeship, and cooperation along with an unshakeable self-confidence and racial pride that identifies a sin against blood as a nation's fatal sin. It is this attitude that puts the National Socialist way of life to the crucial historical test. Destiny will always deny to some of us complete fulfillment in life. That denied fulfillment; however, they are of equal value, and they will work twice as hard so that their performance will compensate for what they were not granted in another field. We cannot speak of a true National Socialist attitude in a case where we do not find the yearning for family and children combined with the knowledge that a nation blessed with children means happiness and duty. For it is only through children that we participate in eternal German life, and only a superficial or timid man does not feel the need for such

participation. Everybody who lived his life on good days and bad days by these principles will face death with calmness. He will not desire or carelessly seek his death because even in his darkest hours, his life is meaningful and worth living. He will not fear the end either and piteously flee from it because death is a part of life, as natural and inescapable as birth. Just like all universal laws of nature, death is forgiving in its pitilessness. What comes after death, nobody knows? In this field, the individual may follow his knowledge or instinct in what he wants to think and believe. In any case, happy and brave life includes a courageous and confident death. Life has been good and meaningful, and coming generations will carry on and complete the work of the person that death took out of our hands.

Source: Dr. Walter Gross, director of the Racial Policy Office of the NSDAP

Life in The Third Reich

These writings are from personal experiences of Friedrich Kurreck's life. Edited portions of the text have been made to make the text and sentences much more readable by formatting and checking sentence structures.

– Daniel Zakal

The Rise of Hitler

The rise of Hitler, his achievements, why the Germans loved and supported him, the true reasons for the war and who was behind it, as well as a comparison of the world political situation then and now, and a critique of modern-day Germany (FRG / BRD). The article first appeared in the weekly newspaper, 'Der Schlesier,' between July 26 to August 16th, 2002, and it was translated by Eric Thomson. (Der Schlesier - The Silesians)

I am happy to inform you about our life in Hitler's time, for today's politicians and mass media are purposefully untruthful about that time. I am a Thüringer who grew up in a farming family with seven children, and I have vividly experienced Hitler's time. My profession is that of a certified engineer, for which I began my studies in Thüringen. I had a scholarship since my mother could not provide money for tuition after my father was killed by lightning. Under National Socialism, it was no problem for a member of a numerous family to obtain a scholarship plus living expenses. One had merely to fill out an application.

As the English, with genocide intent, began bombing German cities' populations of civilian men, women, children, and the elderly, I volunteered for the Air Force to become a pilot in order to shoot down the English terror bombers. In the course of the war, I served as a pilot in a fighter squadron. After my imprisonment, I returned to my home in Thüringen, but I had to flee to West Germany

because my friends and others were being grabbed by the Communist criminals, never to return.

I completed my studies in West Germany while earning my own living expenses. After six years of professional activities, I secured a position as chief engineer in a large West German industrial enterprise. I later founded my own development firm, whose many inventions and developments enabled me to create many jobs for Germans.

Today's decline in nearly every area of German society stems from the continual failures of the postwar political system and its politicians. Postwar West Germany was rebuilt by us, the young, former soldiers who returned from imprisonment, along with the men and women of our homeland. There were also many old and fit business managers who had, during the war, managed to increase war production under the hail of English and American bombs. All of us wanted to rebuild Germany in the spirit of German unity. The BRD (Federal Republic of Germany) was presented to us as provisional until the re-establishment of Germany. Today, the established politicians of all stripes tacitly take this provisional, unconstitutional BRD as permanent. No established politician of today has ever acknowledged this unacceptable situation for the future. The German Reich still has a legitimate existence. It is just not functioning! The fate of our politicians whom we elected in 1933 is generally known; the Nuremberg Judgements were blatant injustice!

German Spirit Survived the War

Here is an example: The postwar Ruhr district was a huge heap of rubble as the English took away its remaining undamaged machinery to England as reparations. As you know, the Soviets did the same.

A general strike was called by the newly established union to prevent the removal of a large 10,000-ton forging press. This was the biggest press in the world, and it could have brought us economic advantages. I would also like to add that the union leader still thought of as a German. This matter concerned the preservation of remaining jobs and the preservation of our people. This rally also found representatives of the Ruhr business in attendance. After the many fighting speeches had been made by the union side, a businessman asked to speak. He declared, "let them take the old thing. We used it to make our entire war production. We shall build new ones that are bigger and better!" At one stroke came the determined decision: "Yes, yes, yes!" was the answer. He had said:

> The magic words. The old spirit of the folk-community was still alive and discoverable! In National Socialism, the worker and employer formed a united front against the combined enemies of capitalism and communism
>
> – Friedrich Kurreck

The English took the old press to England, where it surely sits today. We young engineers of that time took these words to heart and subsequently constructed and built the most modern presses, which gave us many production advantages over England and the other victor states, and brought about West Germany's great rise to prosperity. England still had production facilities which were decades obsolete, as the norm for its industries. Over there, factories still had long drive-shafts from which transmission belts drove the individual machines. In Germany, we had already been using modern electric-powered machines, which is proven to be a great technical advantage; The English auto firms have overtaken by the Germans, also bear witness today to the inefficiency of English businesses, which is also a source of the capitalist English hatred of the efficient Germans.

> In World War II, almost the entire world was called upon to beat down the diligent, brave Germans in a long, forced war.
>
> – Friedrich Kurreck

Under Hitler, National Socialism emphasized the principle, as stated already, that workers and employers belong together as a united entity, and they were not to be agitated nor played off against one another, contrary to the capitalist system of today.

During the course of my career, I have had to consider always this decisively correct and important concept. What can an employer do with ever so good inventions and developments, if he has no workers in his shop to produce them? Nothing! And vice versa: what can a very good worker do if he has no employer whose business decisions can provide him with modern technology? Nothing!

The principle is that those who work with their heads and their hands, united with nationally conscious employers, belong together as a team. This political principle, combined with our retreat from the capitalist gold standard, delivered us from the hopelessness and harm inflicted by the Versailles Dictate. Germany under Hitler was no longer World War I victors' object of plunder.

That was Hitler's concept of the folk community, which is reviled and unheeded today. There is no remaining national consciousness in today's politicians, or better said, today's capitalist vassals. "Economic development through more mergers" is today's magic words. Foreign capitalists now decide upon the elimination of German jobs. The playing off of workers against employers and vice-versa within the folk community is the foremost principle of today's pseudo-democratic capitalist system. Today we see many negative examples in the economy where this has occurred. The German worker has finally become the football of foreign economic interests.

> This is Capitalism and Globalism in their purest forms. We must defend ourselves against them with all our strength.
>
> – Friedrich Kurreck

Defense Industry Income

I would like to add that under Hitler, the 6 to 7 million unemployed under the "Weimar Republic" was, for the most part, re-employed within two- and one-half years. Within five years, full employment was reached. Hitler's enemies claim today that full employment was only achieved by rearmament. That is absolutely untrue. Armaments began to play a big economic role for the first time in 1939, as England and France forced war upon us. Here are the figures:

RM- Reichsmark: Currency (No longer in existence, was accepted as legal tender until 1948.).

1 RM = $4.20: 1938 – 1 RM = $68.50: 2015 (Inflation-Adjusted)

1933/34 RM 1.9 billion = 4% of the National Income

1934/35 RM 1.9 billion = 4% of the National Income

1935/36 RM 4 billion = 7% of the National Income

1936/37 RM 5.8 billion = 9% of the National Income

1937/38 RM 8.2 billion = 11% of the National Income

1938/39 RM 18.4 billion = 22% of the National Income

The above figures believed the Allied accusations that Germany armed her way out of the Great Depression. The economic situation of the so-called "Weimar Republic" began with the loss of World War I, which was waged by England against Germany in the form of encirclement and the unprecedented hunger blockade.

In his book, "Propaganda for War," Prof. H.C. Peterson wrote:

> By 1918, approximately 763,000 Germans had died of malnutrition and sickness resulting from the blockade." These Germans were children, women, old men -- the weakest members of society.

Charles C. Tansill wrote in his book, "Back Door to War":

> The signing of the armistice on November 11th, 1918, did not lift the blockade against Germany. Months after the end of the First World War, the Allied governments allowed no food to reach millions of starving people in Germany.

“It was then already decided upon to kill off the German people.” - Friedrich Kurreck

Duff Cooper, First Lord of the Admiralty, wrote:

> We did everything in our power to starve the women and children of Germany.

Churchill, who was even then an influential English politician, declared in an interview in the London Times:

> If Germany re-establishes her trade in the next 50 years, we shall have fought the war (First World War) in vain.

All the anti-German hatred was put on paper at the conclusion of the Versailles Conference in 1919. Germany had to give its gold reserves to the rich victors, amounting to the unprecedented sum of 100 billion marks in gold. This amount would also be revised upward! By comparison, France was required by the Frankfurt Peace Treaty of 1871 to withdraw from Elsass-Lothringen and to pay war reparations of 5 billion francs.

Since Germany could not pay such a huge amount of 'reparations,' France took its share by occupying the Ruhr and Rhineland areas and diverted their coal production to France.

People Froze & Starved

This enormous reparation figure, to be paid in gold, there was no longer any backing for the mark. This led to inflation. This wiped out the Germans' savings. In those days, a loaf of bread cost 2 billion marks; at the end of the inflation, a pound of butter cost 2 trillion marks.

As a means of payment, the mark was only paper, without any backing! The introduction of the "revenue mark" in 1924 ended the inflation and revalued the mark. The revaluation did not solve the basic problem of unemployment, because of which the common folk and former workers lacked the simplest and most basic necessities of life, especially food.

The "Weimar Republic" years were for the German people distinguished by unemployment and hunger, a lack of warm housing in winter, and a hopeless future. The urban suicide rate was extremely high. Children were the foremost victims of the pervasive poverty of those times. Because the government lacked viable alternatives and suffered from certain democratic defects, it could only rely upon emergency decrees. Hitler showed the proper direction to be taken by these bungling politicians of the 32 parties of those times. Of that, more later.

> “How did I survive this ordeal?!” – Friedrich Kurreck

Entire armies of unemployed streamed out from the cities, into the countryside, to beg food for their families. In the villages, the unemployed offered to work as farmhands, just for something to eat. In autumn, they gleaned the freshly harvested potato fields for any potatoes which remained in the ground. The poor workers lacked the money to buy coal for heating. As winter approached, one could buy a so-called "wood license" by paying a forester one mark. The owners of such licenses had the right to gather broken branches as firewood from the state forests. In this way, the forests were cleared and were not in the condition in which one finds them

today. Every day, one saw columns with their handcarts, marching in the direction of the forests. Lying and cynical journalists prattle today about "The Golden Twenties"! Golden for whom? For the despoilers of the German people? Anything else is an additional, shameless sneer and lies against the multitudes of starving and freezing people of those times.

The Communist, Attack Farmers

The farmers of Thüringen had mostly smallholdings, no money, and were often deeply in debt. Nevertheless, the Communists deemed them to be property owners, and as such, their political enemies. Our small farm was 'haunted' by groups of these people and was robbed again and again. These visits were characterized by rude and arrogant behavior, with orders to put food on the table for them, for free, of course! My father would say to my mother, "Give them all we have, or else they will burn down our house." The night sky was often lit up by the flames of farmhouses that had been torched. People said it was done by the Communists. In that time, anxiety was our constant companion. It was a revolutionary situation! Later, as Hitler established the Storm Troops (S.A.), this specter was quickly banished, and relative order returned throughout the mountain regions all over Germany, the common people were especially hard hit by the all-pervasive hunger.

By means of a democratic election, Hitler took over the leadership of Germany on January 30th, 1933. What he took over was a totally bankrupt state, the "Weimar Republic," with 6 to 7 million jobless workers. As I already mentioned, all German gold reserves had been taken by the rich victors of World War I as reparations. The treasury was empty!

All the German people were filled with hope for this new beginning under Hitler. He had promised us "Work and Bread," and he kept his word, unlike the politicians of today's "The Second Republic on German Soil.", that we shall not forget!

For Hitler, it was out of the question for Germany to become indebted to the Jewish bankers of international finance in order to develop the economy. He did not want to fall back into their interest-slavery! The National Socialist folk economy under Hitler thus stands in contrast to today's politicians of the "German Federal Republic" (BRD) with its capitalist system of irresponsible debt machinations.

Hitler had found a new way, and therein lies his great and unique accomplishments. It is important for you to hear how ingeniously he did it, to the displeasure of the foreign capitalists. Hitler's Way is called "Folk's Economy." Many of succeeding generations know very little about it, so I shall clarify: To alleviate the greatest need of the German people, "Winter Assistance Work" was immediately called into being. Its motto was:

> No one shall starve and freeze!
>
> It was a great gathering of donations for the poorest of the poor in Germany's needy mountain regions and cities.
>
> – Friedrich Kurreck

This was a first-rate social action, and it had great success. The poor people of these regions made small items, such as wood carvings, glassware, and the like, as tokens for donations received, quickly earning them work and bread. People displayed these tokens to show that they had done their bit to help the poor folk, which spurred the entire German folk to do likewise.

In order to provide work and bread to the millions of unemployed, the plan to "motorize" Germany was developed. The construction of autobahns was begun, using only German materials. As you know, today's roads are paved with bitumen or asphalt. This petroleum product had to be imported and paid for in dollars, but we had no dollars; thus was concrete slab construction invented. The roadway was made of concrete slabs laid together upon compacted earth. All necessary materials were available in

Germany. The inventors and builders were the engineers, Dr. Todt and Dr. Dorpmüller.

> German workers, that is, the German folk were to drive on the autobahns.
>
> – Friedrich Kurreck

Autobahn & Volkswagen

The German auto industry made its proposal: the price per automobile would be between 1350 and 1600 Reichsmarks, but these prices were too high for Hitler. Hitler proposed the building of a new and modern auto for the folk. Dr. Porsche built this new auto, the Volkswagen. This auto was new in every respect and was the most built and most economical car in the world. At that time, it cost 995 Reichsmarks, which could be paid off in small installments. We will not forget that "Volkswagen" was the word Hitler personally chose, a term which the postwar spirit has been unable to eradicate. Think about that when you see a VW.

In order to keep Germany independent of (largely Jewish) international finance, German chemists made tires from domestically available German materials, chiefly coal, by means of polymerization. The Buna Works in Merseburg was built for that purpose. The tires made of German artificial rubber were also stronger than those made of natural rubber.

Cars also need a gasoline, and this is a distilled petroleum product. Oil could only be purchased from overseas with dollars, which we did not have. German inventiveness and enterprise produced gasoline from coal-liquefaction. Thus, came about the Leuna Works at Merseburg. Even today, South Africa produces gasoline according to this technique. The German inventors were the chemists, Fiscner and Tropsch.

The Germans needed clothes, but cotton could only be purchased with dollars from overseas. It was thus under Hitler that the first

practical rayon fiber was invented. The rayon factory remains today in Schwarza, Thüringen. Combined with German sheep's' wool, this material made comfortable clothing. After Germany lost the war, which was forced upon us, the Americans stole the patent for this fiber as war booty, and sold clothing made of it back to us, for dollars!

Restoration

> For the restoration of the economy, the German steel industry urgently needed iron ore.
>
> – Friedrich Kurreck

There were no dollars available to purchase the rich iron ore of Sweden, with its iron content of 81% to 85%. Therefore, a new process, the " Krupp-Renn Process," was developed. This enabled us to use domestic German ore, with only 23% to 26% iron content. The German miners, steelworkers, and metalworking firms went back to work without being in debt to Jewish financiers of the victor states of England and America, thus avoiding their interest-slavery. Their displeasure was not only evident, but so was their desire to change this situation by means of war, if necessary!

The construction of houses and apartments for workers was notable everywhere. The financing arrangements were quite reasonable. Newly married couples with children received generous loans repayable in ten years, so they could buy a spacious house or apartment. The birth of the first child would cancel a quarter of the loan; four children would cancel the entire debt! Hitler's viewpoint was as follows: "Over a ten-year period, a family with four children will not only earn more than just the amount of the loan but will pay taxes on hundreds of useful items." The houses and apartments were naturally constructed according to the highest standards of public health, a factor for which previous worker housing projects were very negligent. In a few years, tax revenues trebled.

Before the end of 1933, Hitler succeeded in building 202,119 dwellings in accordance with his building program. Within four years, nearly l.5 million (1,458,128) were built for the German people.

The monthly rent for a worker, as prescribed by law, was not to exceed 26 Reichsmarks. That was about one-eighth of his monthly earnings! Employees with higher incomes paid 45 Reichsmarks maximum. Compare this with today's rents!

> Hitler's Germany never experienced a financial crisis.
>
> – Friedrich Kurreck

These outstanding achievements of the German folk were accomplished with German inventiveness and industry under Hitler's leadership, and with these achievements, Germans' self-confidence returned. We were independent and free without having to be in debt. That is also something we will not forget! The same evaluation can be made in many other areas.

As I have already stated, I come from a peasant family, so I, therefore, wish to tell how Hitler solved the German agricultural problems. The farmers also lost their savings in the great inflation. For the Jews and other foreign speculators, this dire state of affairs was an enormous profit-making opportunity. It was said, "Go to Germany, and you can buy a farm or a factory for a few dollars!" And they came. The provision of credit at high interest led the way to dependence, forced sales, and property losses. At the Bückeburg Farmers' Day celebrations in 1935, Hitler announced the passage of The Farm Inheritance Law for the protection of agriculture, whereby farms bigger than 15 acres could only be transferred by inheritance. Such farms already in alien hands had to be returned to their previous owners—the National Socialist state made available the necessary funds for repurchases. The purchase of farms for a few dollars was nullified by The Farm Inheritance Law, much to the joy of the farmers. It was a brilliant chess move for the protection of German agriculture! The great takeoff by foreign speculators was

retroactively curtailed, and they could do nothing with their ill-gotten Reichsmarks because they were not convertible. This naturally stirred such people's hatred for National Socialist Germany.

Other effective measures were taken on behalf of the farmers, whose incomes were the lowest in Germany. In 1933 alone, 17,611 houses were built for farmers. Within three years, 91,000 such houses were built. By these and other measures, Hitler benefited the farmers and improved their economic situation.

Foreign Trade

Because Germany was no longer on the gold standard, her foreign trade became a well-functioning barter system. All countries which were independent of the U.S.A. and England followed Germany and adopted this system. In exchange for machinery, we received ores, coffee, tropical fruit, and important raw materials from Spain, Portugal, Brazil, and other lands. All European and overseas countries approved of this method of doing business because Germany was a very fair-trading partner. A U.S. dollar evaluation of this trade was not possible, for these countries had no dollars to buy German machinery.

To this day, people of these lands still say that they were fairly treated by Hitler-Germany. They remain our friends today. Their export products were not subject to speculation in the New York Stock Exchange, much to the advantage of our former trading partners. This trading method was naturally a thorn in the eye of the Anglo-American-Jewish banksters, as they could no longer profit from it. Extreme agitation against Germany was the result.

The first declaration of war by The Jewish World Congress came just three weeks after Hitler's democratic election. This sensational declaration was published by London's Daily Express on March 24, 1933, as major front-page news. Here are a few excerpts from this declaration of war:

> Fourteen million Jews, throughout the world, are united as one man in declaring war on German persecution of their brothers in faith. World Jewry has decided not to remain silent in the face of a resurgent Jew-baiting of the Middle Ages.
>
> The Jewish prince of trade leaves his house of business, the banker his bank, the storekeeper his shop and the door-to-door, peddler his tray. They unite in a holy war against the Jews' Hitlerian enemy.
>
> – London's Daily Express on March 24, 1933

As we know today, world Jewry was not concerned for their "brothers in faith" in Germany, but only about Hitler's withdrawal from the gold standard by means of German productivity and world Jewry's consequent loss of their rackets in Germany. Two days after world Jewry's declaration of war and agitation against Germany, The Zionist Union for Germany sent a telegram to the top Jews in America dated March 26, 1933: "In regard to foreign misinformation about the German Jews for the purpose of making Anti-German propaganda, The Zionist Union for Germany declares: With great resolve, we have informed the entire Jewish world press via the Jewish Telegraph Agency, already on March 17th, of our declaration against all anti-German propaganda. We have publicly repeated our protest against all untruthful atrocity announcements and baseless sensationalism. We protest every attempt to place Jewish interests at the service of other countries or groups. The defense of Jews' civil rights and their economic position cannot and must not be coupled with anti-German political actions."

Despite these warnings from German Jews, the leadership of world Jewry continued their campaign of atrocity propaganda against Germany. Thus, was the world's political climate poisoned. The president of the 'neutral' U.S.A. zealously joined the fray. In Chicago, on October 50, 1937, he spoke for the first time about "peaceful nations" versus "aggressor nations" (Japan, Italy, and

Germany), which should be "quarantined," that is, embargoed, by the U.S.A. This was later known as "the quarantine speech." At the conclusion of this speech, Roosevelt said hypocritically, "I am resolved to pursue the politics of peace, by means of all practical measures, in order to avoid entanglement in war... Positive efforts must be made to keep the peace. America hates war. America hopes for peace. America will take an active role in striving for peace."

On November 21, 1938, Jerszy Potocki, the Polish Ambassador in Washington, DC, mentioned that he had visited U.S. Ambassador William Bullit, in Paris, who told him that Roosevelt had decided to lead the U.S.A. into the next war, which could last for six years. W. Bullit spoke about Germany and Hitler with extraordinary vehemence.

On December 27th, 1945, James Forrestal, U.S. Navy Under Secretary during the war, confided in his diary:

> …played golf with Joe Kennedy. I asked him about his conversations with Roosevelt and Neville Chamberlain in 1938. Among other things, he said that Hitler would have fought against Soviet Russia, without seeking a later conflict with England, if it were not for Bullit's and Roosevelt's insistence in the summer of 1939 to humiliate Germany by means of Poland. Neither France nor Britain would have made Poland a cause for war, had it not been for Washington's constant prodding
>
> …Chamberlain was convinced that the U.S.A. and world Jewry had forced England into war.
>
> – James Forrestal

In 1938, the Jewish declaration of war against Germany was repeated. German goods were boycotted in the U.S.A. The U.S. people were urged by the Jew-owned press to "boycott all German goods" and German. Businesses. Jews planted explosives on German freighters. The Swiss National Socialist leader, Wilhelm Gustloff, and later, von Rath of the German Embassy in Paris, were

murdered by Jews. World Jewry's declaration of war against Germany and their attacks on Germans and German interests overseas also endangered Jews in Germany. The result was that Jewish businesses were boycotted in Germany again.

"Boycott Jewish goods" heralded a one-day boycott of Jewish businesses in Germany, on April 1, 1933. International Jewry was responsible for the war, and because they were the declared enemies of Germany, they would be treated as prisoners of war and confined as such.

You should also know that on March 24th, 1933, The National Union of Jewish Front Soldiers sent a note to the U.S. Embassy in Berlin, which stated:

> ...It is also our decision to reject the irresponsible anti-German agitation of so-called Jewish intellectuals overseas. These men, who were, for the most part, never known as German Jews, gave up their right to be our self-styled defenders when they abandoned us at the critical moment and fled the country. They have no right to meddle in German-Jewish affairs. From their safe cover, they dishonorably shoot their arrows of an exaggeration to injure German Jews as well as Germany.

Apparently, these Jewish war-agitators on the other side of the Atlantic cared nothing for the lives and safety of the German Jews. They continued their agitation in the evilest manner as the war came, with their constant defamation of Germany and Hitler. With the unconditional surrender of the German defense forces on May 8th, 1945, the anti-Germans attained their goal: once again, the German Folk could be carved up like a dead goose, as is happening today.

Our successors know absolutely nothing about these foregoing events. The German Folk is purposely kept ignorant by the politicians and media. Why?

Foreign Opinions

Next, I would like to cite a foreign politician who was our enemy in World War I, the former Prime Minister of England, Lloyd George, on his 1936 visit to Germany, as reported by The Daily Express of London: "I have just returned from a visit to Germany. I have seen the famous German Leader, and some of the great changes he has brought about. Whatever one may think of his methods, which are certainly not parliamentary, there is no doubt that he has brought about a wonderful change in the thinking of the German people. For the first time since the (First World) War, there reigns a general feeling of confidence. The people are happier. Throughout the entire land, there is a general outpouring of joy. It is happier, Germany. One man has achieved this miracle. The fact is that Hitler has freed his land of its fear of constant, despair, and humiliation, which has given him in today's Germany, unfettered authority. It is not merely for his popular leadership that he is admired. (Hitler) is honored as a national hero who has rescued his land from total hopelessness and degradation. He is Germany's George Washington, the man who won independence from his country's oppressors."

On May 7th, 1945, the Norwegian Nobel Prize winner, Knut Hamsun, was quoted in Aftenposten:

> Hitler was a reformer of the highest rank, and his historical fate was to be in a time of unexampled brutality, of which he was finally a victim.

There were others, such as Churchill and Roosevelt. During the 1936 Olympics, Churchill said:

> We will force Hitler into war, whether he wants it or not." In 1937, Churchill said to German Foreign Minister Ribbentrop: "If Germany gets too strong, we shall smash her again!

Roosevelt declared before the U.S. Congress, in 1934, "There will be war with Germany... all has been planned for some time..."

Lord Halifax, Foreign Minister and Viceroy of India, also a warmonger, as quoted in Prof. David L. Hoggan's 1962 book, "The Forced War," said: "We have decided to place the entire blame for the war upon Hitler."

Hitler did not want war! On July 190, 1940, he declared in his speech before the Reichstag: "I am, today, still saddened by the failure of my efforts to establish a friendship with England, which, I believe, would be a blessing for both peoples."

Hitler often traveled on his special train from Berlin to Munich and back. As soon as the people on either side of the tracks would see his train, they would stop their work and wave or give the German salute. Hitler was one of us, and we were proud of him!

My father was a small farmer who had to pay his property taxes every six months. The tax collector was a forestry worker in the same district, who was appointed by the finance department. Although his house was just 150 meters away from ours, my father would wear his best suit, to bring his contribution to our country, which was called Germany. The paying of taxes was for my father an honorable and sacred duty. Compare this attitude with the corrupt behavior of today's politicians of The German Federal Republic, regarding tax matters!

Since Hitler's takeover of government was democratic, rather than by violent overthrow, he took away the rubber truncheons of the police. After so many Germans had been degraded by these weapons in Weimar times, it was no longer permitted to beat Germans. This clearly showed that the leadership of the Third Reich had trusted, rather than fear, for the folk and that the folk had trusted, rather than fear, for their leadership! The crime rate was extremely low under Hitler. Please consider what it means today, that it is illegal to have a weapon. Weapons permits are virtually nonexistent today. This can only mean that the politicians of the Federal German Republic (BRD) distrust and fear their own people. A drug problem was unheard of in Hitler-times!

The First Vacation

The big cruise ships, "Wilhelm Gustloff," "Robert Ley," "Cap Arkona," and others enabled German workers to take sea cruises for little money. The ships were brand new, and most modern in design. These ships were barred from British harbors, basically to prevent the British workers from seeing what was available to German workers under Hitler's National Socialism. The favorite destinations were the Portuguese island of Madeira, as well as the Spanish islands and port cities.

In Hitler-times, we perceived in our lives a breakthrough into a new dimension. A few years previously, the folk was in the most significant adversity, and now, a new and better future lay before us after decisive changes of direction. Many foreigners sent their children to study in Germany, where they wished to learn about Hitler's Folk's Economy and German technology, which was the apex of technological achievement.

Hitler had thereby shown the whole world that an economy could be built by the will of a people, without gold. This way was entirely new and recommended itself to many poor peoples of the Earth.

Hitler's foreign capitalist opponents, therefore, viewed his new economic system as a declaration of war and a danger to the entire capitalist gold standard system, with its boundless credit that created debt-slavery, dependence, and dissolution of the poor countries under Judeo-Anglo-American high finance.

Off Limits to Looters.

World Jewish leaders brag: "We have the greatest power on Earth: gold!" (By which they create poverty!)

Hitler and his able comrades developed and directed an efficient economic system out of adversity, which endangered the capitalist system as a whole. The gold price threatened to fall, which would

mean a universal disaster for these capitalists! This new economic system was not only historically unprecedented, with no basis upon gold; it was, from the beginning, serious competition against capitalism, of East and West.

This new economic system could only be destroyed by war, and our opponents began their preparations quite early. In his speech at Fulton in 1946, Churchill declared:

> The war was not only waged to defeat fascism (sic) in Germany but to conquer the German export market. We could have, if we had wanted, prevented war in 1935, without firing a shot, but we did not wish to do so.

The Jewish World Congress and capitalist England and France declared war on Germany because their looter-system was in danger and threatened with losses in the future. Nor will we forget that the U.S. leadership stood in the background from the beginning, as one of the warmongers. The value of their gold was in danger!

It was considered that the war which the Allies wished to force upon Germany would cause the deaths of millions of innocent people. The Second World War caused the deaths of some 55 million people, including 11 million Germans, of whom millions were women and children.

World War II was conducted as a war of genocide against Germany, to kill the maximum number of Germans, while destroying the German economy for all time. The bombardment of German cities resulting in the deaths of more than a million women and children make that policy clear. This war was many million-fold bloodbaths, caused by a small group of Judeo-Anglo-American capitalists, their lackeys, and stooges, on behalf of their gold and their money. Today, the archives are open. The truth is known! One needs only to make an effort to track down this secret story, according to Honore de Balzac, for this is where the real causes of war appear.

The "Cold War" temporarily spared the German people from total annihilation, but our elected "representatives" in the Bundestag

work openly to dissolve the German Folk, and to replace us with a multicultural society, a multinational state on German soil. Thus, will the victors, who conducted genocide against Germany in war, achieve their final goal.

In order to conceal and cover up the real background and causes of the war against Germany, every means is used against Hitler and the Third Reich: defamation, criminalization, the falsification of history, and outright lies. It is alleged that the 'democracies' had to defend themselves against Hitler's plans to 'conquer the world.'

This is absolute nonsense, shameless calumny, and lying atrocity propaganda, which is also spread by postwar German politicians and the Jewish-owned mass media. The entire political establishment of today is determined to conceal the truth about the Hitler era. Patriotic Germans who reveal the truth are thrown in jail, despite the 'guarantee' under Article 5 of the German constitution which states that everyone is free to express his opinions.

Today, the capitalist German Federal Republic has a debt of 2,355 billion marks. That is monstrous and inconceivable! Some 5.7 million unemployed have been jobless for a decade, and the so-called ABM-manpower are concealed unemployed, who make up 1.5 million of the actual jobless figure. The enormous national debt no longer allows the financing of job-creation programs. Economically, the Federal Republic of Germany is finished. Under Hitler, such a collapse would not be possible!

Today's economic and cultural decline in Germany and the retreat from German values result from the victors' imposition of their capitalist, pseudo-democratic system. The unmistakable goal is to bring about the distortion and destruction of Germany's great culture-bearing folk, through alienation and the falsification of German history. If German justice prescribes hanging for those committing high treason, why are those unpunished, who seek the destruction and replacement of the German Folk with a multicultural society? So far, we have been denied our democratic right of a referendum on such important national questions.

The German Federal Republic uses the word "evident" (well-known) to suppress freedom of expression in regard to important topics! The courts and the news media are the whores of the money-powers behind the curtain of anonymity, just as John Swinton, former publisher of The New York Times, revealed in 1914.

National Socialism could only be impeded by imposing war upon Germany, who had to fight against overwhelming material and military might. Compared with parasitic capitalism, with its great profits for the few, who must always rely upon war to attain their goals, National Socialism was and still is the far better alternative.

Ideals & Morality

National Socialists believe in the quest for excellence and constant improvement. National-Socialists believe the European race, and particularly our people, must be the vanguard in the never-ending struggle to achieve our humanity's ultimate physical and spiritual potential. Therefore, we must always ask ourselves, is it good for our community and race?

Moral rules exist to serve the community: to ensure its long-term survival and prosperity, for the sake of its members. Without morality, living together and cooperating peacefully in society would be impossible. Therefore, morality is not only a private matter but of great importance for the state. The state has a right to legislate morality. All governments legislate morality. That is the purpose of a legitimate government to provide for order, stability, and justice, which guarantees citizens opportunities for happy, productive lives. The difference between a legitimate government and tyranny is not a matter of methods but of motives in legislating and governing the nation. A valid government legislates morality, which benefits the people's livelihood and happiness. An illegitimate government legislates morality that serves special interests only, leading to spiritual and social sickness for the nation.

War and Pacifism – Dr. Joseph Goebbels

> You're always the troublemakers. You do not want peace and order; you want conflict. War will be the last pearl of your wisdom!
>
> Now you sound as if you are about to cry!
>
> – Dr. Joseph Goebbels

You talk of peace. What we are given today — is that peace?! Is it peace when millions are out in the streets, out of work, without food? Is it peace when young children have to starve to death when our people are reduced to beggary when this once-thriving Germany of ours is being made to resemble a desert? What we've experienced since 1918 has been a war without end, and this war is growing

more vicious and brutal with each passing day. Have a look at the quotations of the international stock exchange — those are the war reports from the headquarters of the economic war, and see, German workers and their families are the dead and dying of that war!

That is your peace. It is the peace of the graveyard! Your order is the rigid order of death. No, indeed, good friend, we do not want that. We will call to arms in opposition to it. We will call upon the people to rid themselves of their tormentors and to break the chains that the Jews have put on us.

Only the fight for true peace can lead beyond the death of a people and its nation. The eternal principle of nature is not justice; it is strength. And that is why we want to toughen our nation so that it may survive in the battle of life.

Pacifism does not ensure peace. On the contrary! History shows us that those peoples and nations that were no longer ready and willing to defend their existence, with force, if necessary, have always come to a humiliating end. We will protect our people from that fate. They shall grow strong in will and spirit; they shall not be humiliated like a pariah among nations.

We want our rights, and these rights are liberty, bread, and living space! If we are denied these rights, we will fight for them. This fight for liberty, bread, and living space is everybody's business, the highest citizen, as well as the lowliest. It is a matter for the entire nation. The united power of 80 million Germans determined to survive will go a long way towards ensuring peace than any lie about human rights.

Source: Goebbels, Joseph. The "Nazi-Sozi": Questions and Answers for National-Socialists. Landpost Press, 1992.

National Socialism & Religion

> Our cult means exclusively: care for the natural and, therefore, also for the divine. Our humility is the unconditional bow to the divine laws of existence that we are made aware of and their respect. Our prayer is brave fulfillment of the resulting obligations.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

National Socialism is a rebirth of the genuine Aryan religion. As a reminder, National Socialism is a world view. It is a way for us to understand the world around us, guided by the hand of our true nature. Natures laws have permeated all life and all existence; we are mere spectators living, observing, working, and fighting in nature's beauty and wrath. For a National Socialist to go against the eternal truth, he shall deny his true self and his nature. National Socialism is not a Religion in a sense; it is a way we live, think, love, and fight. National Socialism is our nature written down and followed. National Socialism is for the truth and not for the religious believers in dogmas and fairy tales.

> I never lost my belief in the midst of setbacks, which were not spared me during my period of struggle. Providence has had the last word and brought me success.
>
> – Adolf Hitler speech, 23 November 1939

> I can give vent to my inmost feelings only in the form of humble thanks to Providence, which called upon me and vouchsafed it to me, once an unknown soldier of the Great War, to rise to be the Leader of my people, so dear to me. Providence showed me the way to free our people from the depths of its misery without bloodshed and to lead it upward once again. Providence granted that I might fulfill my life's task-to raise my German people out of the depths of defeat and to liberate it

> from the bonds of the most outrageous dictate of all times…
>
> I have regarded myself as called upon by Providence to serve my own people alone and to deliver them from their frightful misery.
>
> – Adolf Hitler speech before the Reichstag, 28 April 1939

We first need to recognize that Adolf Hitler was not a practicing Christian; he held Christian values, understood religions, and knew the bible. We notice that he avoids the use of "God" in his speeches unless speaking directly to the church or the people. Adolf Hitler uses the term "Providence" to describe his belief of the existence of the natural order of the Universe, how providence has protected him, and National Socialism. Providences definition is the protective care by Nature as a spiritual power.

National Socialists will find the truth to everything we touch, read, smell, see, and hear. We are Scientists seekers of Natures wisdom and teachings. We seek the universe in us and around us. A National Socialist does not have time to worship a possible false idol. The only real heroes we National Socialists have and look up to are our past leaders: Adolf Hitler, Joseph Goebbels, Heinrich Himmler, and Rudolf Hess, Hermann Goring, and many more. A National Socialist who worships a "Divine" Being is denying his divinity! We are of the divine. National Socialists will not take part in religious debates as to who's god is the truest and who's story is the truest. National Socialists see this as trivial and childish.

National Socialism shuns not the Christian, the Pagan, Satanist, or Zoroastrian. It transcends these petty plots and schemes of mortality in favor of that which unifies all: Race. National Socialism is an ideology, nay, an all-encompassing World Doctrine, that places Race at the very center of all its dealings. For it is Race that unites us. The Pagan breaks bread with the Christian at the table of National Socialism. They are one Race. The Pagan is no less European than the Christian, and the Christian has no more

exclusive right to European Morality than does the Heathen. Both are of the same Blood, the same Flesh, the same Folk.

What does Christianity offer the Pagan apart from Judgment and Foreign Ideals? What do the Old Gods offer the humble Christian apart from Fear and Harshness? Neither offers what the other desires, and in that, a division between the two occurs. National Socialism unites them on the one thing neither can obtain nor be rid of: Race. What is the Christian when he is not Christian? What is the Pagan without his Pageantry? They are European. This, and this alone, is the underlying factor to all that comprises them. Their faith does not change their Race, their religion does not choose their race, and their faith does not negate their Race.

The European is as he is under Nature. It is his Nature that he is European, and it is his choice that he partakes in a religion. His choices do not change his race. But it would seem that merely belonging of the same blood as your brother is not enough for some. They would mean to control his mind, his faith. Why? For what purpose does this task need accomplishing? Ask yourselves why Christian must preside over Pagan, or that Pagan lords over Christian? What Rights do either have over the other? By what basis do you brandish thy blade at your brother? Your kin, your blood, your Race. To condemn a Pagan or Christian is to condemn the European behind the belief, not the belief itself. Attack Christianity. Attack Odinism. These are but beliefs. But do not attack the follower of Christ or Odin, for they are Europeans.

National Socialism cares not for Religion, for it is a religion unto itself: A Religion of the Race. One by which European Unity may be achieved. It holds sacred the Blood of the Race, the Land, animals, and rivers of the Earth. It holds Nature as the highest power, a power no man is above, and a presence no man can fathom. From Nature came the races of man, and to Nature, they shall return. Only the blood of the race transcends the existence of the individual; from generation to generation, we pass the same blood. It is the literal manifestation of immortality. Within the race flows common blood, and this common blood is the gift of life from one generation

to the next. Therefore, the Jew drinks the pure blood of the European, for European blood is blessed by Nature itself as untainted by the pollution of lesser blood. This common blood, this life force of the race that transcends time, is at the core of National Socialism. National Socialism ensures the existence of the common blood, the Folk, so that a eugenic future may be achieved.

The religion that is National Socialism is a religion of the blood. It makes pure the common blood, filters out impurities through Eugenics, both social and biological. It is an organism, a self-contained system that provides all that is needed for the Folk because the Folk provides all that is needed for It. National Socialism has no preference for the subjective beliefs of the individuals that comprise its masses: it cares only of race. So long as the race is pure, so long as it is whole, its strength is immeasurable. The strength of National Socialism resides in the strength of the common blood. The will of National Socialism resides in the will of the race. The spirit of National Socialism is in you.

Are We Godless?

We have had to hear this allegation, again and again, today and in previous years. We often clenched our fists in silent bitterness about such abuse by a group of people who believed that we could criticize us out of the security of a supposed belief. If you were forced to admit the successes of National Socialism in all areas, the last "but" was still the refuge for the argument of godlessness. We have learned that there is no discussion with such people. We are towering over such slander. We no longer think about talking about our beliefs to everyone. Let us look at the leader. Who has not repeatedly felt his holy belief in an almighty providence in his great speeches? How often has the Fuhrer known that in all his actions, he knows that Providence is the calling of which he feels?

> I, too, am religious, deeply religious, and I believe that Providence weighs people and does not determine who is greater than those who cannot stand the test of Providence but break it. It is a natural necessity that only the strongest are left in the selection.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

If all words and concepts are unable to express our faith, the sublime work of the Fuhrer shows us that his and thus, our faith is deeply imbued with a real awareness of God.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Are We Fighting the Church?

This reproach has always been made against us by internal enemies together with the first, that is what our external enemies accuse us of today in the most spiteful way. The Fuhrer has emphasized infinitely that the Church and its priests always enjoy the protection of the state provided that they are dedicated exclusively to pastoral care and do not contravene the political will of the people. Too often and too gladly, the confrontation of the individual with an old doctrine is equated with "state tolerated" attacks against the church. Basically, it can be said that at all times and for all peoples, there were upheavals in the religious field; one will not want to deny the right of our time to be allowed to seek a belief in God that is in our nature.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Racial Idea

Our concept of race is only an expression of a worldview that recognizes a divine command in the higher development of man.

Stengel-v. Rutkowski: Of omnipotence and order of life:

> If the world is God's creation, the natural laws, according to which the universe is transformed and developed, must be divine laws. However, the laws that are particularly valid for us humans are those that shape our heritage and our environment. That is why racial knowledge is the highest knowledge for us. Everything else must be based on it. So if for our life, race, work, nature, home are high and highest values, then not because of arbitrariness, but because all of these things lead to God, to the meaning of life, to a life-appropriate order, Morality and faith leads.
>
> – Stengel-v. Rutkowski

We, therefore, believe that the races are part of the divine world order. Racial care, racial unity, and race selection are, therefore, divine imperatives. The purer the races are in themselves, the more refined and richer they will be able to develop their inherent skills and abilities, the greater their contributions to the meaningful fulfillment of social order.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The People: Order of Creation

The starting point for National Socialist teaching is the people. In it, we recognize the visible work of a divine will to order. That is why the sharpest opponent of National Socialism is any form of international leveling, whether political or religious. Because only through belonging and confession to the people does the individual stand under the true law of God. This law obliges him to use his life in the sense of God's order. That is why, for us, National Socialists, a violation of the moral principles of our people, repentance, and obedience means real blasphemy. A man's highest imperative is towards his people.

> My will that must be our confession – it is your Faith! My belief rests in me - just like you - everything in this world! But the highest thing that God has given me in this world is my people! My faith rests in it, I serve it with my will, and I give it my life.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Kinship, the Family, is Divine

> "Caring for the natural and thus also for the divine will is our most sacred task," – Adolf Hitler

Since family and clan are the real bearers of the people, the bond with them means service to the people, worship. This ministry is free from any mystical semi-darkness of cultist acts. The highlights of life, birth, naming, betrothal, wedding, and death become a celebration and festive event in the family and clan community alone. Both of you, in the middle of which steps on the path of man

only gain the greatest sense, also shape the forms of these events. We place family and clan as a divine order against uprooting and massing and the homelessness of a disenfranchised international proletariat.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Faithfulness Against Dishonesty

The opponent is only happy to accuse us of religious crimes or to accuse us of “Paganism” He hypocritically described the desecration of European domes, monuments, and cultural sites as necessary for the destruction of barbarism. We oppose this will to annihilate the unshakable belief in a just, divine order. The enemy will be mistaken about the strength of our faith. The belief in a meaningful world order grew out of the National Socialist's understanding of the damage done to this world. It is the backbone of our political will, which emerged victorious from the struggle of the movement and which will also victoriously end this struggle.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941

Heinrich Himmler's Thoughts

> We will have to deal with Christianity in a tougher way than hitherto. We must settle accounts with Christianity; this greatest of plagues which could have happened to us in our history. Which has weakened us in every conflict.
>
> If our generation does not do it. Then it would, I think, drag on for a long time.
>
> – Heinrich Himmler June 9th, 1942, Berlin
>
> We shall not rest until we have rooted out Christianity
>
> – Heinrich Himmler

Martin Bormann's Letter

Written by Martin Bormann in 1941:

NATIONAL SOCIALIST and Christian concepts are incompatible. The Christian churches build upon the ignorance of man and strive to keep large portions of the people in ignorance because only in this way can the Christian churches maintain their power. On the other hand, National Socialism is based on scientific foundations. Christianity's immutable principles, which we laid down almost 2,000 years ago, have increasingly stiffened into life-alien dogmas. National Socialism, however, if it wants to fulfill its historic task, must always guide itself according to the newest data of scientific researches.

The Christian churches have long been aware that exact scientific knowledge poses a threat to their existence. Therefore, by means of such pseudo-sciences as theology, they take great pains to suppress or falsify scientific research. Our National Socialist worldview stands on a much higher level than the concepts of Christianity,

which in their essentials have been taken over from Judaism. For this reason, too, we can do without Christianity.

No one would know about Christianity if pastors had not crammed it down his throat in his childhood. The so-called loving God by no means reveals his knowledge of his existence to young people, but amazingly enough, and despite his omnipotence, leaves this to the efforts of a pastor. When, in the future, our youth no longer hear anything about this Christianity, whose doctrines are far below our own, Christianity will automatically disappear.

It is also astonishing that prior to our own era nothing was known to mankind about this Christian God and even since then the great majority of the inhabitants of our Earth have known nothing about Christianity. Because of this, according to the arrogant Christian dogma, they are damned from the outset.

When we National Socialists speak about a belief in God [Gottglaeubigkeit = Non-Christian theism], we do not understand, as do the naïve Christians and their clerical beneficiaries, a man like being who is sitting around in some corner of the spheres. Rather, we must open the eyes of mankind to the fact that in addition to our own unimportant Earth, there exist countless other bodies in the Universe, many of them surrounded, like the Sun, by planets, and these again by smaller bodies, the moons. The force which moves all these bodies in the Universe, in accordance with natural law, is what we call the Almighty or God. The assertion that this world-force can worry about the fate of every individual, of every bacillus on Earth, and that it can be influenced by so-called prayer or other astonishing things, is either based on a suitable dose of naïveté or on outright commercial effrontery.

In contrast, we National Socialists call upon ourselves to live as naturally as possible – that is in keeping with the laws of life. The more thoroughly we know and attend to the laws of nature and life, the more that we adhere to them, the more do we correspond to the will of the Almighty. The deeper our insight into the will of the Almighty, the greater will be our success.

A letter to Christians from a Pagan NS

I can understand why some of our National Socialists complain about religious infighting, due to the fact our people are under attack. However, I do not think this is a problem of Christians vs. pagans. I also do not think the issue is going to just go away because it's inconvenient right now.

I am most certainly biased in favor of paganism, but one of the many problems I have with Christianity is that it requires cognitive dissonance to adhere to the Christian faith, and then you have the audacity to call yourself a Nationalist.

Being a Pagan, National Socialist, and someone who is dedicated to the struggle. I was illuminated by the Fuhrer. For me, there is no conflict in my Pagan beliefs and National Socialism. There is no information I must ignore to maintain my worldview.

A Christian cannot say the same. I do not know which is worse, the openly globalist Christians or the ones who pretend to be Nationalists. At least the globalist Christians are honest about their own doctrine and mandate as Christians.

Spread the gospel to all nations

I have come first to the Jew

Not one jot or tidle of the Jewish law shall pass until all is fulfilled

Yes, we need numbers and support, but this is a situation where Christians are deliberately intellectually dishonest, or they are delusional. If you are a Christian and consider yourself a Nationalist, I implore you to read your own scriptures regarding Nations and what the scriptures say about Jesus prioritizing the Jew.

Read the NSDAP writings about Christianity, and even if it's painful to do, be honest with yourself. If embracing your pagan roots is just not going to happen in this lifetime, then fine, don't do it. You don't have to give up a belief in God. Find your connection to God

through National Socialism, where God is apparent in its manifestation of Nature.

National Socialism and Religion

The main factor that is usually cited as distinguishing man from other living beings on earth is his highly developed capacity for abstract thought. This includes such things as the ability to think about the future (How will the world look in a month, in ten years? What happens after death?) and the potential to philosophize the meaning of life (Where do we come from? Are there higher forces? What is the key to happiness? Are there black holes or antimatter?) and so forth. We perhaps cannot say with certainty that no other living creatures possess these types of thoughts, but it seems unlikely that penguins, for example, contemplate ethics and morals, or that horses worry about what's happening in another part of the world. This is for the simple reason that such things have no natural function in their existence.

This abstract human thought can be divided into two main categories:

1. Concrete and practical issues such as those relating to how society should be organized, rules of conduct, legal standards, education, economics, and so on. When major systems are created from these aspects of existence, they are generally referred to as ideologies.

2. Abstract and non-demonstrable issues, such as the existence of higher forces, the meaning of life, what happens when we die, how to achieve happiness, etc. When these types of ideas are summarized in broader systems, they are generally designated as religions, even if certain religions prefer not to be labeled as such. A quick overview of these two main categories reveals that the issues in the first category most often relate to

collective matters that we must agree and decide upon as a group, while the issues in the second category concern more personal and private matters. This difference is important to understand.

Throughout the ages of the human world, a long series of ideologies determining how society should function have been developed and tested. This has fulfilled a fundamental practical need because all societies require rules on how we should function together. It has also generated innumerable opinions on religious issues, some of which have been encapsulated in major systems and have become religions or creeds. These, in turn, fulfill a fundamental psychological or spiritual need that enables individual people to manage life's challenges and find happiness and meaning. One problem, however, is that ideologies and religions have often collided with one another and created tensions, discord, and even war.

The unique and wonderful thing about National Socialism is that it unites both ideology and religious aspects in what we usually refer to as a worldview. This is not just practical but also creates the possibility of unity and a folk community within a group. As such, energy does not need to be expended on meaningless quarrels about abstract matters we cannot prove, and our combined forces can instead be focused on developing our own race and folk hem. One conclusion we can draw here is that it would be ideal if all countries in the world were National Socialists, as they would then all actively work to develop their own races and improve their own societies according to their own unique conditions. The cause of the war between countries would thus disappear.

I won't go into further detail about National Socialism's ideological platform here, as there has already been a great deal written about it in other places, such as the Nordic Resistance Movement's program "Our Path"; however, some of the religious and spiritual ideas deserve to be discussed. National Socialism has a form of biological worldview as its basis, and as such, it considers nature as perfect, along with its ecosystems and its adherence to natural selection and hereditary and environmental factors. As a part of

nature, mankind should surrender to these factors and develop their races and societies according to nature's archetype. Doing the opposite – as most of the world's ideologies and religions aim to do – means contradicting what is natural, and that always leads to degeneration, and ultimately to ruin.

An understanding of the biological worldview also implies a higher meaning to human life. This meaning can be broadly summarized as the following: creating offspring and continuing the race, giving one's children the best upbringing and opportunities, ensuring the safety and happiness of one's partner and friends, contributing to the common good with one's talents and ideas, helping those who are having difficulties and suffering, caring for one's relatives when they become aged or sick, and creating or enjoying art, music, literature, theatre, etc., which helps us to understand others and creates empathy.

Because National Socialism as a worldview fulfills man's spiritual needs, in practice, no other religions are required – especially as many ideas and customs within the major belief systems directly contradict National Socialism's goals and core ideas. Belonging to a religious community that dictates in detail how the individual must think and live would not be compatible with National Socialism. In contrast, most spiritual thoughts on life are private matters that are essentially up to each person, as they cannot be proved or disproved, e.g., the question of God's – or the gods' – existence.

The Nordic Resistance Movement practices religious freedom among its members. However, it is up to every avowed National Socialist to consider the wonderful freedom from religious dogmas and rituals that are offered by the biological worldview and how we best contribute to victory over the Zionist world order we fight against. Is it through active collaboration with movements and faiths that hate and oppose us, or is it via total devotion to National Socialism's goals and ideas?

Our Kind of Socialism

1. National Socialism - Socialism (Social, People, Community, State, Individuals) means: “The common good before the individual good.”

2. National Socialism -Socialism (Social, People, Community, State, Individuals) means: “Think not of yourself, but of the whole, of the people and the state.”

3. National Socialism -Socialism (Social, People, Community, State, Individuals) means: “Not the same for everyone but to each his own.”

4. National Socialism – Socialism (Social, People, Community, State, Individuals) means “You must always think there is always someone in a much worse situation and I must help them as a national comrade.”

5. National Socialism – Socialism (Social, People, Community, State, Individual) means, “We do not say to the rich people: please give something to the poor. Rather we say European comrades help yourselves; everyone must help rich or poor.”

These sentences make clear what we call “German Socialism.” No one is a socialist who does not live according to them. A new order grows from these sentences. The sentence “To each his own” has killed the “Mass,” the slogan of Marxism, and replaced it with the “Community.” Every community grows around a leader. He is the center of its order, which forms around him. A number of these leaders form a larger community and stand around their leader as a living order. It all grows from below—the number growing ever smaller — like a pyramid and finds its epitome in the Führer of the Reich.

The community binds all. Each community is a living order. The whole, the great living order, is the people’s community. It binds person inextricably to person, leader to leader. It does not give the same to everyone, but to each his own. It creates the socialist people in a socialist state. Each has his task in the community, given to him according to his gifts. Never do all have the same task, but rather each his own. His task gives him a place in the community; if he

fulfills it completely, he wins the esteem of the others. He is happy, even if his task is not large in the overall scheme of things.

Such communities grow in the field, in assault troops, in artillery battalions, in submarines, in S.A. units. Strong, bound forever together, wordlessly understanding each other, together until the end, sworn to a common goal. Strength grows from such communities, and from them grows the state. We want the community in Germany so that we can stand unshaken in the face of whatever may come. The community conquers the mass. It gives to each his own, to reach his goal and his task, and everyone together one goal: the people's community in the new state.

SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Meaning of The Personality

If we see the individual as a servant of the people's community, it does not mean that it is absorbed in the masses. The genuine national community cannot grow out of massiveness, but only of strong personalities. A healthy forest needs strong trees! National Socialism, then, emphasizes the value of the personality, which is hot, but not for the sake of its own sake, because there is no such thing, in truth, for its own sake. It exists only as a bloodless thought-construction and contradicts the laws of life, according to which humans are born into the naturally grown orders of family, clan, and people.

National Socialism wants the personality fully developed in all abilities and capacities, a bloodthirsty, strong-willed, and strong character, the highest achievement for the people's willing. The means of creating this human type is in the sense of the National Socialist worldview. The means of creating this type of human being is an education in the sense of the National Socialist Worldview. The prerequisite for this is the cleanliness and higher development of our blood through rearing.

> We have a great task to give more and more to the true spirit of the Volksgemeinschaft and to work out the personality value ever more clearly.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Commitment to Honor & Loyalty

We profess our honor and loyalty, both of which are inextricably linked. The concept of honor is the center of Germanic existence in general. The lives of our ancestors revolved around honor and glory, freedom, courage, and pride. Her life was always pure and great, as long as honor had precedence.

> Germanic Europe gifted the world with the brightest ideal of humanity with the doctrine of the character value as the basis of all civilization with the high song on the highest values of the Nordic being, on the idea of freedom of conscience and honor.
>
> – Alfred Rosenberg

In recent centuries, the high conception of honor has been greatly affected by the ideas of humility and humanity. The Führer once again made the honor the starting point of all German life.

Honor is the inner law, the conscience that dictates all our actions, and our attitude towards the community. It is never related to itself but finds its actual interpretation in the relationship of the ego to the community. Germanic-German marriage presumption makes one's own ego withdraw in favor of the honor of the people. Our National Socialist worldview, with its life and blood laws, is based on honor. The socialist idea of volunteering for the people and striving to keep

our blood pure develops out of honor. But he who has honor in his body will never abandon his comrade, his people, or even his leader. For loyalty grows out of honor.

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

My Honor is Loyalty

The leader gave the SS-man the slogan that commits him to the first soldier of National Socialism for now and for the future: "SS-man, your honor is loyalty!"

> Many things on this earth can be forgiven, but one never: infidelity The fidelity we have sworn to the leader, must be as sacred to us as the fidelity to the German people, his will and his way, fidelity to the Blood, to our ancestors and grandchildren, loyalty to our kind, faithfulness to the comrades and loyalty to the immutable laws of decency, cleanliness, and chivalry. The nobility of the German man is shown by a high level of honor and loyalty...
>
> …Let us all be committed to these principles and close the great circle of our fellowship, strong in the trust of our people, filled with faith in our mission, and prepared for every sacrifice that the Almighty demands on us. Then Germany, the National Socialist Third Reich, will pass through this time of distress, sorrow, and grief, armed with the metal that alone makes the knight survive without fear and blame in the fight against death and the devil: the strong heart of iron.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

The Green Reich

> It is useful to know the laws of nature, for that enables us to obey them. To act otherwise would be to rise in revolt against heaven.
>
> Never forget that the most sacred right on this earth is man's right to have the earth to till with, in his own hands, and the most sacred sacrifice is the blood that a man sheds for this earth.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Germany is not only the birthplace of the science of ecology and the site of Green politics: it has also been home to a peculiar synthesis of naturalism & nationalism forged under the influence of the Romantic tradition of anti-Enlightenment. During the Third Reich, the National Socialist government was the "First" world government to create environmental protection laws in history.

Two 19th Century figures exemplify the merger of naturalism with nationalism; Ernst Moritz Arndt & Wilhelm Heinrich Riehl. Their ecological ideas exerted a powerful & lasting influence on many of the central figures in the NSDAP. The Third Reich's National Socialist populace, a new religion, was the study of "Nature," a mixture of early human history, Germanic Deities, Ecology, and Racial German ideology.

> When people attempt to rebel against the iron logic of nature, they come into conflict with the very same principles to which they owe their existence as human beings. Their actions against nature must lead to their downfall.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

In 1934 the director of the Reich Agency for Nature Protection, Walter Schoenichen established the following objectives for biology curriculum:

> Very early, the youth must develop an understanding of the civic importance of the 'organism,' i.e., the coordination of all parts &

> organs for the benefit of the one, and superior, task of life.
>
> – Walter Schoenichen

The National Socialist world view and ecological themes are linked with traditional farming of the land romanticism and hostility to urban civilization, all revolving around the idea of rootedness in nature. This conceptual constellation, especially the search for a lost connection to nature, was most pronounced among the Pagan elements in the National Socialist leadership, above all Heinrich Himmler, Alfred Rosenberg, and Walther Darre.

Rosenberg wrote in "The Myth of the 20th Century" book:

> Today, we see the steady stream from the countryside to the city, deadly for the Volk (folk). The cities swell ever larger, unnerving the Volk and destroying the threads which bind humanity to nature; they attract adventurers and profiteers of all colors, thereby fostering racial chaos.
>
> – Alfred Rosenberg

Hitler & Himmler were both strict vegetarians & animal lovers, attracted to nature mysticism and homeopathic cures, and staunchly opposed to the practice of performing operations on live animals for the purpose of experimentation or scientific research (Vivisection) and cruelty to animals. Himmler even established experimental organic farms to grow herbs for SS medicinal purposes. Hitler was known to speak at length about various renewable energy sources, including environmentally appropriate hydropower and producing natural gas from sludge, as alternatives to coal. Hitler, during his time, declared "Water, Winds and Tides" as the energy path of the future.

In December 1942, Himmler released a decree "On the Treatment of the Land in the Eastern Territories":

> The peasant of our racial stock has always carefully endeavored to increase the natural powers of the

> soil, plants, and animals, and to preserve the balance of the whole of nature.

Membership rolls of multiple mainstream Weimar-era nature protection organizations revealed that by 1939, 60 percent of conservationist organizations had joined the NSDAP. Clearly, the affinities between environmentalism & National Socialism ran deep. At the level of ideology, ecological themes played a vital role in German National Socialism.

The "Green Wing" of the NSDAP was represented by Walther Darre, Fritz Todt, Alwin Seifert, and Rudolf Hess, the four figures who primarily shaped National Socialist ecology in practice. Proclaimed, in 1930:

> The unity of Blood and Soil must be restored. This phrase denoted a quasi-mystical connection between "Blood'" (Race) and "Soil" (Land) specific to Germanic peoples.
>
> – Richard Walther Darre

Jews, due to their history, were considered especially rootless, wandering people, incapable of any true relationship with the land. German blood, in other words, the German condition, gave an exclusive claim to the sacred German soil.

Do note that under Hitler Germany, 91,000 farms were established between 1933-1936, and they were set-up to be hereditary family farms. It is frequently pointed out that the agrarian & romantic moments in National Socialist ideology & policy were in constant tension with the technocratic industrialist thrust of the Third Reich's rapid modernization. What is not often remarked is that even these modernizing tendencies had a "significant" ecological component. Due to the constant tension between these party beliefs, it allowed a balance between Modernity and Nature conservation throughout the Reich.

The two men principally responsible for sustaining this environmentalist commitment in the midst of intensive

industrialization were Reichsminister Fritz Todt and his aide, the high-level planner & engineer, Alwin Seifert.

According to his successor, Albert Speer, Todt "Loved Nature," and Repeatedly had serious run-ins with Bormann, protesting against his despoiling of the landscape around Obersalzberg, a mountainous retreat center. Thanks to Todt's efforts, the Autobahn construction, one of the largest building enterprises undertaken in this century, was as environmentally sensitive as possible.

Todt demanded of the completed work of technology a harmony with nature and with the landscape, thereby fulfilling modern ecological principles of engineering as well as the 'organological' principles of his own era along with their roots in völkisch ideology. The ecological aspects of this approach to construction went well beyond an emphasis on harmonious adaptation to the natural surroundings for aesthetic reasons; Todt also established strict criteria for respecting wetlands, forests, and ecologically sensitive areas. But just as with Arndt, Riehl, and Darre, these environmentalist concerns were inseparably bound to a folkish-nationalist outlook.

With the Third Reich's technological policy entrusted to figures such as these, even the National Socialist massive industrial build-up took on a distinctively green hue. The prominence of nature in the party's philosophical background helped ensure that more radical initiatives often received a sympathetic hearing in the highest offices of the National Socialist state.

As early as March 1933, a wide array of environmentalist legislation was approved & implemented at national, regional, and local levels. These measures, which included reforestation programs, bills protecting animal and plant species, and preservationist decrees blocking industrial development, undoubtedly "ranked among the most progressive in the world at that time." Planning ordinances were designed for the protection of wildlife habitat, and at the same time, demanded respect for the sacred German forest. The National Socialist state also created the first nature preserves in Europe.

Along with Darre's efforts toward re-agrarianizing and support for organic agriculture, as well as Todt & Seifert's attempts to institutionalize an environmentally sensitive land-use planning & industrial policy, the major accomplishment of the National Socialist ecologists was the "Reich Conservation Act" of 1935. This completely unprecedented "Nature Protection Law" not only established guidelines for safeguarding flora, fauna, and "Natural Monuments" across the Reich; it also restricted commercial access to remaining tracts of wilderness.

In addition, the comprehensive ordinance "required all national, state, and local officials to consult with "Naturschutz" authorities in a timely manner, "Before undertaking any measures that would produce fundamental alterations in the countryside."

The Reich Conservation Act of 1935 protected "Remaining portions of landscape in free nature whose preservation, on account of rarity, beauty, distinctiveness, or on account of scientific, ethnic, forest, or hunting significance, lies in the general interest.". Also, NSDAP forbade the use of pesticide DDT on the grounds that it was a health hazard, decades before other European countries.

Race and Natural Laws

The term "ecology" was invented in Germany in the nineteenth century by the pioneering zoologist Ernst Haeckel. Via his widely influential writings and lectures, Haeckel elaborated a holistic view of man's symbiotic relationship with the natural world. To Haeckel and those who followed his philosophy of "Monism," natural laws governed the workings of the natural world and human civilization alike. Haeckel and others of his philosophical school taught respect for nature and preached conservation.

What many people do not know about Haeckel, however, is his connection to national socialism. Haeckel placed his views about nature conservation into a world view like that of Social Darwinism Here, only the strong (both individually and on a national scale) and

those willing to fight, survived the constant upward struggle that characterized national evolutionary development. Nations, cultures, and peoples could, therefore, be categorized "scientifically" into those that were superior and those that were inferior, with the latter being considered expendable and even worthy of destruction.

This brief collection of quotes illustrates the decisive role that a radical ecological understanding of the world played within National Socialism. Ecology, as a science and natural philosophy, have not always assumed the same radical ideological shape throughout history. Since World War II, the Green movements that have sprung up all over the world are largely democratic in nature and are as concerned about the wellbeing of humanity as they are about the health of the planet.

“Think that the fundamental basis of its existence must be to their ancestors.” - Walter Darré, La Política Racial Nacionalsocialista

To National Socialism, the races are a manifestation of the work of millennia of natural evolution and the creation of human diversity. The race is the way in which nature is manifest in us. Destroy and amalgamate races - any race - would destroy all the work of Nature. It should preserve and cultivate our strain, the legacy of our ancestors, our history, and our culture. By preserving the blood, we grow, collaborate, and evolve with nature.

Man is not above nature but in nature. - Ernst Haeckel, Father of German Ecology:

> As our mother earth is a mere speck in the sunbeam in the illimitable universe, so man himself is but a tiny grain of protoplasm in the perishable framework of organic nature. This clearly indicates the true place of man in nature, but it dissipates the prevalent illusion of man's supreme importance and the arrogance with which he sets himself apart from the illimitable universe and exalts himself to the position of its most valuable

element. - Ernst Haeckel, Father of German Ecology

– Ernst Haeckel

Source: Ernst Haeckel, The Riddle of the Universe (New York: Harper, 1900), pp. 14-15.

We do not want and do not believe we have the right to destroy, exterminate, or impair any other race. Simply put, we do not believe in the superiority of our people above other people's races. As shown in nature, some animals are better at hunting, gathering, and surviving better than others. However, that does not mean that one animal is superior to another. One animal may be able to do one thing better than the other. In the animal world, which is a cruel and hostile place where the animal must fight and compete in order to survive and pass its genetic makeup onto the next generation.

> We are compelled by reflection to recognize that God is not to be placed against the material world (as in Christianity) but must be placed as a 'divine power' or 'moving spirit' within the cosmos itself...
>
> ... All the wonderful phenomena of nature around us, organic as well as inorganic, are only various products of one and the same original force.
>
> – Ernst Haeckel

Most of all, we want to be allowed to write our own destiny and cultivate it within our own nation. Our present time shows that we are in no place to be able to do this. So, the only course of action for us National Socialists is to fight the system. To fight the system, National Socialist groups will either fight via Political rising in government and politics, socially become more acceptable by showing support in public viewing or fight the system with bloodshed. One group of National Socialist may view defeating a system they are stuck indifferently from another, but that does not mean their tactics in order to achieve the goal is not wrong. Right

now, the National Socialist movement can be seen as in a state of constant war. A war for our Race, Values, Freedom, and our future.

National Socialism follows the concept of personal honor and respect for other people. We want our people as well as everyone else to create mutual respect, be proud of their own culture, their traditions, and history. Now for this to happen, these racial groups do need to be segregated back into their respective nation-states. The current United States of America is a prime example of what happens when you mix the Races, Cultures, and Values into one. The United States of America is currently undergoing a crisis due to the admixture of the original host population, primarily being of European descendants. The host population, as time will go on in the United States of America, will become more aggressive and angrier due to their government pushing there wants and needs aside in favor of new immigrants' wants and needs.

> For Aristotle, democracy is possible only within homogeneous ethnic groups, while despots have always reigned over highly fragmented societies. A multi-ethnic society is thus necessarily anti-democratic and chaotic, for it lacks philia, this profound, flesh-and-blood fraternity of citizens. Tyrants and despots divide and rule; they want the City divided by ethnic rivalries. The indispensable condition for ensuring a people's sovereignty accordingly resides in its unity.
>
> – Guillaume Faye

These new immigrants are not from stable regions of the world; they are from traditional low IQ regions of the world as an example of the people from the African Continent. You can’t expect a Hawk and an Eagle to stay in the same cage together. One will perish due to the other. You cannot take a person and add them to an environment that is not of their own and was designed to fit only the host population without seeing troubling issues arise. The African an immature humanoid will never be able to assimilate in the European or so-called western man’s world. This goes without

saying but, the same is true for a European man as he will never be able to truly assimilate into the African way of life nor be truly accepted as one of the Africans.

> The völkisch concept of the world recognizes that the primordial racial elements are of the greatest significance for mankind. In principle, the State is looked upon only as a means to an end, and this end is the conservation of the racial characteristics of mankind. Therefore, on the völkisch principle, we cannot admit that one race is equal to another. By recognizing that they are different, the völkisch concept separates mankind into races of superior and inferior quality. On the basis of this recognition, it feels bound in conformity with the eternal Will that dominates the universe, to postulate the victory of the better and stronger and the subordination of the inferior and weaker. And so, it pays homage to the truth that the principle underlying all Nature's operations is the aristocratic principle, and it believes that this law holds good even down to the last individual organism.
>
> – Adolf Hitler
>
> Source: Adolf Hitler, Mein Kampf, Chapter 13.

Race traitors are those who have left their own natural state in favor of being in or being with an opposing Nature. An example of a race traitor is any person who goes against their ethnic group in favor of different ethnic groups' people, culture, values, and way of life. A National Socialist state would consider this high treason and punishable by proper hanging. European race traitors today are everywhere due to the current degenerating European society due to the infiltrators of Jewish origin. A European race traitor example would be either a man or a woman who partners with an opposing race.

National Socialism is the voice for our natural world and how humans best operate within the natural world. National Socialism holds a double-edged sword-wielding Eternal Truth and Natures Laws. When humans decide that they will be above nature is the day they mark their own gravesites for no one is higher above Nature. Humans and Nature need to work together as they accommodate one another. National Socialism is the answer to defend our environment and forcing our civilizations to protect and preserve the natural beauty of our world. Without National Socialism nature is defenseless against the capitalist, the communist, socialist, and the Jews

> Man must not fall into the error of thinking that he was ever meant to become lord and master of Nature. A lopsided education has helped to encourage that illusion. Man must realize that a fundamental law of necessity reigns throughout the whole realm of Nature and that his existence is subject to the law of eternal struggle and strife. He will then feel that there cannot be a separate law for mankind in a world in which planets and suns follow their orbits, where moons and planets trace their destined paths, where the strong are always the masters of the weak and where those subject to such laws must obey them or be destroyed. Man must also submit to the eternal principles of this supreme wisdom. He may try to understand them, but he can never free himself from their sway.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: Adolf Hitler, *Mein Kampf*, Chapter 10.

National socialism is politically applied biology. What this means is that those who follow our world view also understand that race is real and must be safeguarded for nature has ordained us with genetics that is deemed superior to most of the races on the planets. We Aryans are the courageous ones on this planet who have built grand civilizations that have brought us closer than ever to the stars

than any non-Ayran nation has in the past. National Socialisms's biological views show that you must live with pride in your people's accomplishments, for they were not easy.

> When we National Socialists speak of a belief in God, we do not mean what naive Christians and their clerical exploiters have in mind. ...The power of nature's law is what we call the omnipotent force or God. ...We National Socialists demand of ourselves that we live as naturally as possible, that is to say, in accord with the laws of life. The more precisely we understand and observe the laws of nature and of life and the more we keep to them, the more we correspond to the will of this omnipotent force.
>
> – Martin Bormann

The biggest misfortune of our people is our kindness and willingness to help foreign bodies other than our own. National Socialism restricts these actions in helping the non-Aryans in order to protect ourselves from the evildoers and deceivers of the old and the new and especially the Jew. We National Socialists cannot bear to be witness to our people being pushed back against those who we through the centuries have helped achieve their own greatness, i.e., the Chinese, the Africans, the South Americans.

They owe the Aryan their lives, for we brought them our knowledge and craftsman's ship. Where would the Asian be today if we had not intervened and shown them the technology we had. We certainly would not be seeing the current state of the Asian nations as they are now. As an Aryan and as a National Socialist, our world view guides us into selflessly helping our brothers and sisters no matter where they are and what state they are in their lives. A White homeless man to us is in more need of our help than 1,000 starving African children. We will help our genetics before we spend any amount of effort or time on non-Aryans. It is up to the African, Asian, and Latinos to help their brothers and sisters before they even help our own. We believe every race has their own right to self-

determination as a race. We Aryans want nothing other to operate in our own homelands and to be at peace with one another in order for us to usher in the foretold golden age.

NSDAP Members Defending Nature Quotes

> Deep and understanding feeling for nature is the foundation of every culture.
>
> – Hermann Goering

Source: Blätter für Naturschutz 18, 2 (1935)

> If –the garden (i.e., society) is to remain the breeding ground for the plants, if, in other words, it is to lift itself above the harsh rule of natural forces, then the forming wheel of a gardener is necessary, of a gardener who, by providing suitable conditions for growing, or by keeping harmful influences away, or by both together, carefully tends what needs tending, and ruthlessly eliminates the weeds which would deprive the better plants of nutrition, the air, light, sun.
>
> – R. Walther Darré

Source: Zygmunt Bauman, Modernity, and the Holocaust (New York: NYU Press, 1992), pp 113f.

> It is useful to know the laws of nature - for that enables us to obey them. To act otherwise would be to rise in revolt against heaven.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Source: Adolf Hitler, Hitler's Secret Conversations, 1941-1945 (New York: Farrar, Straus and Young, 1953), p. 116

As in everything, nature is the best instructor.

– Adolf Hitler

Source: Adolf Hitler, Hitler's Secret Conversations, 1941-1945 (New York: Farrar, Straus and Young, 1953), p. 321.

Christianity is a rebellion against natural law, a protest against nature.

– Adolf Hitler

Source: Adolf Hitler, Hitler's Secret Conversations, 1941-1945 (New York: Farrar, Straus and Young, 1953), p. 43.

Man has discovered in nature the wonderful notion of that all-mighty being whose law he worships. Fundamentally in everyone, there is the feeling for this all-mighty, which we call god; that is to say, the dominion of natural laws throughout the whole universe.

– Adolf Hitler

Source: Adolf Hitler, Hitler's Secret Conversations, 1941-1945 (New York: Farrar, Straus and Young, 1953), p. 5.

The man who contemplates the universe with his eyes wide open is the man with the greatest amount of natural piety, not in the religious sense, but in the sense of an intimate harmony with things.

– Adolf Hitler

Source: Adolf Hitler, Hitler's Secret Conversations, 1941-1945 (New York: Farrar, Straus and Young, 1953), p. 5.

The German countryside must be preserved under all circumstances, for it is and has forever been the source of strength and greatness of our people.

– Adolf Hitler

Source: Hitler quoted in Raymond H. Dominick III, The Environmental Movement in Germany: Prophets and Pioneers, 1871-1971 (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1992), p. 81.

> Nations whose feeling for nature dissipates because they destroy their homeland, carry the seeds of death in them; they only continue as a nation artificially. Nations with a strongly defined feeling for nature, like the Germans and the Slavs, overcome even the hardest blows and have an unlimited capacity for regeneration. Therefore, a government that seeks to maintain the feeling for nature of its people is smart, and to that end, no sacrifice is too large, no means too small, and everyone who helps with that serves his Völk.
>
> – Hermann Löns, Popular Writer in Second Empire Germany

Source: Zeitschrift für Vogelschutz und andere Gebiete des Naturschutzes 1, 1 (1920), p. 44.

> A man should organize his existence meaningfully in the natural sphere of his living space, should make everything that nature offers him useful for himself while being conscious of his responsibility, should be the master –
>
> of nature but at the same time its protector and conserver.
>
> – Julius Wagner, German educator

Source: Julius Wagner, Die Biologie im Dienste heimatlicher Landschaftskunde (1934).

> The external appearance of any construction projects that are created during the time of the National Socialist Reich must take on the sensibility of our time. Factories are the

workplaces of our National Socialist racial comrades. Streets and highways carry the name of the Führer. Settlements today are not isolated communities, but rather parts of greater city-construction plans. Every worksite must be properly located within its neighborhood and surrounding setting (i.e., the natural world).

– Fritz Todt

Source: Deutsche Technik, May 1938, p. 209.

We do not build speedways, but roads that correspond to the character of the German landscape.

– Fritz Todt

Source: Fritz Todt, "Vortrag in der Leipzig-Hochschule am 6.2.1934" in Die Autobahn, 4/1934, p. 125.

For decades engineers have stood accused that their buildings do not have any cultural value. We have attempted to liberate the engineering of this accusation. As National Socialists, we are dedicated to working with boldness, but also with the love of the Volk and our landscape in mind. These roads do not serve transportation alone; they also bind our Fatherland. In these highways, our engineering will reflect the National Socialist movement.

– Fritz Todt

Source: Deutsche Technik, June 1935, p. 270.

The German landscape is something unique that we cannot disturb and have no right to destroy. The more densely populated our 'living space' becomes with settlements, the greater our hunger will grow for un-spoilt nature. The ever increasing spiritual

damage caused by life within the big city will make this hunger practically uncontrollable…

…when we build here on this the landscape of our homeland, we must be clear that we will protect its beauty, and in places where this beauty has already disappeared, we will reconstruct it.

– Fritz Todt

Source: Franz W. Seidler, Fritz Todt: Baumeister des Dritten Reiches (München: F.A. Herbig, 1986), p. 113.

Laws & Policies Enacted

Vivisection (Animal Cruelty) Outlawed

> Our forefathers also held that animals & things were expressions of powers of God–contra to this outlook, we see the great Descartes pathetically trying to prove that animals are mere soulless machines.
>
> – Rud Mills

Hitler was a well-known lover of animals and a devoted vegetarian. One of the very first laws passed by the National Socialist-controlled parliament of East Prussia, in 1933, was the abolition of vivisection, or experimentation on animals. This law also banned shechita, which is the Jewish (and Islamic) form of animal slaughter, whereby meat is made kosher (halal). The method of slaughter was rejected because it was barbaric and inflicted unnecessary pain. This anti-vivisection law was soon extended throughout Germany.

Hermann Goring announced, in August 1933, an end to the unbearable torture & suffering in animal experiments and threatened to commit those to concentration camps "those who still think they can treat animals as inanimate property. The NSDAP added "Animal Conservation" to Primary, Secondary, and College-level school curriculum.

The Reich Hunting Law

In 1934, Hitler passed a law, called "Das Reich-Sjagdgesetz," the Reich Hunting Law, which regulated how many animals could be killed per year, and to establish proper "Hunting Seasons." This German law has now been adopted by most Western countries. In 1935, "Das Reichs-Naturschutzgesetz," the Reich Nature Protection Act, was passed, which placed several native species on a protection list, including the wolf & Eurasian lynx. It is likely that

this law saved some native forest-inhabiting species from going extinct.

Note: The aristocratic sports Fox hunting was banned.

Asbestos

Hitler's Germany was the first to recognize that Asbestos is carcinogenic. Third Reich scientists performed extensive work in the area of occupational carcinogenesis. Physicians documented the health hazards of asbestos. In 1943, Germany became the first nation to recognize that lung cancer & mesothelioma was caused by asbestos inhalation, and thus a compensable occupational illness. The NSDAP created government policies to combat carcinogenic working conditions.

Note: National Socialist scientists were among the first to warn of the dangers of radiation, asbestos, lead, cadmium, and mercury. In addition, German medical journals of the 1930s & 1940s were the first to warn against the ill effects of artificial food colorants & preservatives in food & drinks. They also stressed the need to return to "Organic" or natural ingredients in pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, fertilizers, and foods. The complete opposite of what International Jewry promotes & manufactures.

NSDAP Anti-Smoking Drive

National Socialist Germany was the first government in the world to actively campaign against smoking. In July 1933, the Bureau against the Dangers of Alcohol & Tobacco was founded, and the Reich Health Office sponsored cash prizes for research into the effects of nicotine upon human chromosomes.

In June 1942, Hitler personally funded the Institute of the Struggle against Tobacco at the University of Jena in Saxony with 100,000 Reichsmarks of his own money. He was a millionaire from the sale

of his top-selling international book, “Mein Kampf.” In 1944, Germany became the first country in the world to ban smoking on public transport.

NSDAP Alcohol Drive

In 1937, the National Socialist Party (NSDAP) enacted the world’s first laws, which prohibited the sale of alcohol to minors and enacted stiff penalties for drunk driving. They also introduced the first blood tests for automobile drivers suspected of driving under the influence of alcohol. As part of the state’s efforts to control alcohol consumption, the SS promoted the production-consumption of mineral water.

Banning Human Zoos

Human zoos, also called ethnological expositions, were exhibitions of humans, usually in a so-called natural or primitive state. The displays often emphasized the cultural differences between Europeans of Western Civilization & non-European peoples, or with other Europeans who practiced a lifestyle deemed more primitive. Human zoos have been extensively criticized and ascertained as highly degrading, depending on the show and individuals involved. Adolf Hitler was the first world leader, under the Third Reich, to ban human zoos officially & systematically. The National Socialists also fined & imprisoned some of the main proponents and perpetrators of human zoos.

The Nuremberg Laws

In September 1935, the German government passed the Reich Citizenship Law, which limited citizenship of Germany to only those of "German and related blood which through their behavior make it evident that they are willing & able to faithfully serve the German people & nation."

Jews and other non-Germans were re-classified as "Aliens" and denied German citizenship. The Blood Protection Law proclaimed on the same day, forbade all sexual relations between Germans and non-Germans, such as Jews & Blacks. It was these two laws, which colloquially became known as the "Nuremberg Laws."

To address the issue of already existing marriages & children, the law defined a Jew as a person who had two or more Jewish grandparents. Anything less than that, and the person was classified as a German, and allowed to marry other Germans. This was a concession to the fact that many (Ashkenazi) European Jews were to all practical purposes European in outward appearance, not on a genetic DNA level, which did not exist at that time.

The Blood Protections Law specifically forbade "one-quarter" Jews from marrying other "one-quarter" Jews. This was done to promote the further dissolution of Jewish genes, and conversely to prevent the strengthening of any Jewish gene pool in Germany which might result from such union.

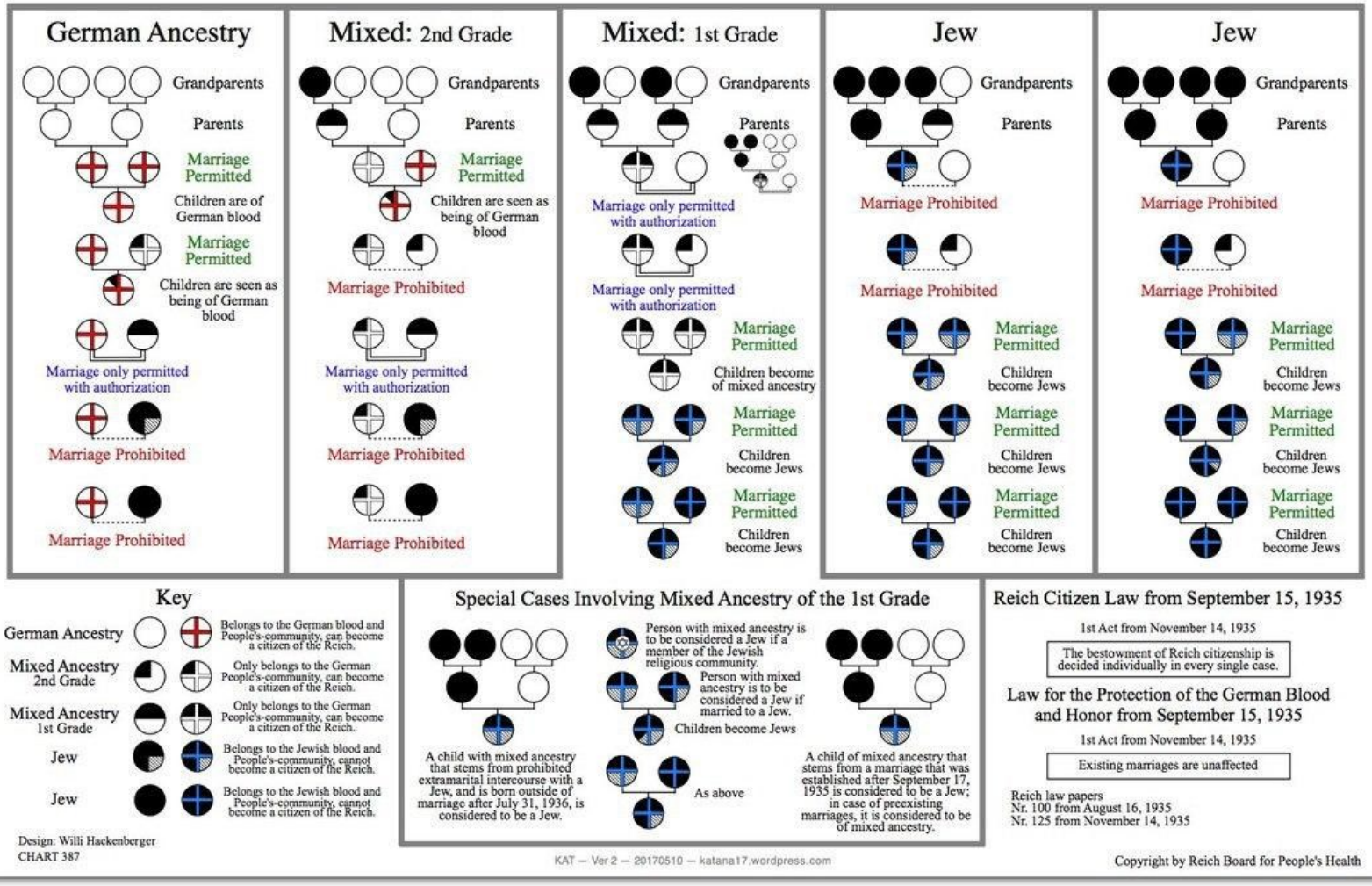
Contrary to anti-German propaganda surrounding the Third Reich, many of these "one-quarter" Jews served the NSDAP government faithfully, in all areas of the Reich administration, including the armed forces, without persecution of any sort.

Note: 150,000 half-Jewish & quarter Jewish soldiers proudly fought for Germany in WW2.

The Nuremberg Laws were drawn up in consultation with, and approval from, the German Council of Jews, particularly those in favor of the Zionist movement who wanted Jews to leave Europe

and settle in Palestine. Soon after the National Socialists came to power, in 1933, the Zionist Federation of Germany submitted a document to Hitler's office that offered its support in "solving the Jewish question." Hitler later worked with these Zionists Jews on the "Transfer Agreement" (Haavara), which transferred many Jews, with all their possessions & wealth intact, to Palestine. The broad measure of Jewish support for the Nuremberg Law is deliberately covered-up by most present-day historians.

Note: Hitler never discouraged "aliens" or holders of foreign citizenship, from visiting Germany. In fact, in "Hitler's Table Talks," he says how more foreign students should be invited to German universities so that young Germans can see people from all over and that those people can, in turn, learn about Germany. An "alien" could then earn German citizenship or at least become a subject through public service. This system was based on the Ancient Greek city-states and their laws of citizenship.


German Ancestry
Grandparents
Parents
Marriage Permitted
Children are of German blood
Marriage Permitted
Children are seen as being of German blood
Marriage only permitted with authorization
Marriage Prohibited
Marriage Prohibited
Mixed: 2nd Grade
Grandparents
Parents
Marriage Permitted
Children are seen as being of German blood
Marriage Prohibited
Marriage only permitted with authorization
Marriage Prohibited
Marriage Prohibited
Mixed: 1st Grade
Grandparents
Parents
Marriage only permitted with authorization
Marriage only permitted with authorization
Marriage Permitted
Children become of mixed ancestry
Marriage Permitted
Children become Jews
Marriage Permitted
Children become Jews
Jew
Grandparents
Parents
Marriage Prohibited
Marriage Prohibited
Marriage Permitted
Children become Jews
Marriage Permitted
Children become Jews
Marriage Permitted
Children become Jews
Jew
Grandparents
Parents
Marriage Prohibited
Marriage Prohibited
Marriage Permitted
Children become Jews
Marriage Permitted
Children become Jews
Marriage Permitted
Children become Jews
Key
German Ancestry
Belongs to the German blood and People's-community, can become a citizen of the Reich.
Mixed Ancestry 2nd Grade
Only belongs to the German People's-community, can become a citizen of the Reich.
Mixed Ancestry 1st Grade
Only belongs to the German People's-community, can become a citizen of the Reich.
Jew
Belongs to the Jewish blood and People's-community, cannot become a citizen of the Reich.
Jew
Belongs to the Jewish blood and People's-community, cannot become a citizen of the Reich.
Design: Willi Hackenberger
CHART 387
Special Cases Involving Mixed Ancestry of the 1st Grade
A child with mixed ancestry that stems from prohibited extramarital intercourse with a Jew, and is born outside of marriage after July 31, 1936, is considered to be a Jew.
Person with mixed ancestry is to be considered a Jew if a member of the Jewish religious community.
Person with mixed ancestry is to be considered a Jew if married to a Jew.
Children become Jews
As above
A child of mixed ancestry that stems from a marriage that was established after September 17, 1935 is considered to be a Jew; in case of preexisting marriages, it is considered to be of mixed ancestry.
Reich Citizen Law from September 15, 1935
1st Act from November 14, 1935
The bestowment of Reich citizenship is decided individually in every single case.
Law for the Protection of the German Blood and Honor from September 15, 1935
1st Act from November 14, 1935
Existing marriages are unaffected
Reich law papers
Nr. 100 from August 16, 1935
Nr. 125 from November 14, 1935
KAT — Ver 2 — 20170510 — katana17.wordpress.com
Copyright by Reich Board for People's Health

Elimination of Crime

The NSDAP adopted all means to keep social misfits & criminal elements away from disrupting German society, and they created job programs to bring them into the mainstream.

By all accounts of historians, during the Third Reich, it was safe to walk on streets at night, and people had no fear of any kind of burglary, theft, arson, loot, or murder. The crime was at an extremely low level. Some smaller country courts were closed due to a lack of work. The police were also disarmed, including their truncheons (batons).

Anti-National Socialist Penalty

The fate of those hostile to National Socialism, in the peace years of the Third Reich, was benign. For example, 1,500 people were convicted, between 1933-1939, of the misdemeanor of "Trash Talking" against the regime or German life.

The punishment in the peace years was little more than embarrassment, humiliation, and getting your name (Doxxed/Slandered) in the newspaper. This softer form of National Socialism criminal justice gave way too much harsher forms of repression under the severe pressure of World War 2 and Germany's existential survival.

Sterilization Law

On July 14th, 1934, the German government passed the Law for the Prevention of Genetically Diseased Offspring, also known as the Sterilization Law. Other nations around the world had similar laws, much earlier than the NSDAP. The claim that it was "Only the Nazis" who sterilized the mentally ill is yet another example of anti-German propaganda.

In terms of the law, an individual could be sterilized if, in the opinion of specially established courts, that person suffered from any genetic diseases, such as schizophrenia, insanity, genetic epilepsy, Huntington's chorea, severe alcoholism, or genetic epilepsy, blindness, etc.

German records show that by 1945, just under 400,000 ethnic Germans were sterilized, out of a population of 70 million. The only non-Whites to be sterilized were 500 children born of sexual relationships between German women & black French soldiers who had been used to occupy the Rhineland area after WW1.

Eugenics

The third and last racial law passed, in October 1935, by the NSDAP government was the "Law for the Protection of Genetic Health of the German People."

This law required couples wishing to marry to submit themselves to a medical examination before marriage to see if any genetically undesirable traits might be passed on to children born of such a union.

The law forbade marriages between individuals suffering from venereal disease, abnormal behavior combined with low-IQ (feeble-minded), epilepsy, or any of the diseases encompassed in the Sterilization Law. Those who were classed as bearing such genetically undesirable traits were only allowed to marry if they agreed to be sterilized so that no children would be born from the marriage.

Criminals were also sterilized. The word "Untermensch" (under-man) was used to refer to degenerate Whites. German Eugenics understood that male criminals, who usually had lower IQs, on average would have 4.9 children, parents of slow learners would average 3.5 children, healthy German families averaged 2.2 children, and a marriage from the educated circles would have an average of 1.9 children. The NSDAP government was, therefore,

primarily concerned with preventing degenerate Whites from overwhelming society.

The Euthanasia Project

In 1938, a German father, by the name of Knauer, wrote to Hitler asking that his child, born blind, retarded, with one arm & leg, be granted a mercy death, or (euthanasia). The case so moved Hitler that he ordered his personal physician, Karl Brandt, to establish if the claims were true; is so, the child would be granted euthanasia, the mercy killing. This Knauer case was to be the start of a legal euthanasia program, the first in Western civilization since the times of the Spartans and the early Romans.

In all, 5,000 mentally handicapped & deformed children were euthanized by the German government before the end of the war. Each case was individually reviewed by a specially appointed committee. The policy of administering euthanasia to these children was then also extended to incurably insane adults. In total, 70,273 of these adults were granted euthanasia. It is possible that the specially appointed committee also considered the financial burden on the government of caretaking for these special need's adults during the war effort.

Although the adult euthanasia project was conducted in secret, it was impossible to conceal such a thing from the German public. By 1941, news of its existence had been leaked. Public pressure forced the NSDAP government to abandon the practice that same year.

The fact that public opposition could bring an end to the euthanasia program reveals much about the relative openness of the German National Socialist state and the NSDAP government's responsiveness to public opinion & consensus.

Outlawed Secret Societies

An argument commonly made in the somewhat Jewish-controlled "Conspiracy Theory" realm is that Hitler was an occultist and a member of the Thule Society. Hitler was never a member of the Thule Society. The Thule Society was responsible, however, responsible for sponsoring the German Workers Party (DAP), which Adolf Hitler would later reorganize as the National Socialist German Workers Party (NSDAP). Hans Frank, Rudolf Hess and Alfred Rosenberg had been Thule members, but other leading National Socialists had only been invited to speak at Thule meetings, outside of that they had no connections with it.

The Thule Society was not Masonic, nor did it have any ties with Freemasonry. It was originally a Germanic re-hashing of the Theosophical Society until it began developing a nationalist, anti-Jewish Supremacy, anti-Communist character under the Alfred Rosenberg, who would later become a prominent National Socialist ideologue.

Note: The whole of Germany had been swept up in an esoteric wave more than anyone. The peculiarly 19th Century phenomenon, "Spiritualism," and its more "Scientific" variation, Theosophy, were welded together with a mystical concept of the "Volk" (Folk), as a people whose collective "Soul" was more than the sum of its parts. These movements were distrusted later by the National Socialists, who made great attempts to cleanse Germany of its Jewish-Masonic influences.

After 1933, esoteric organizations were suppressed in National Socialist Germany, due to possible Jewish & foreign influences, including The Thule Society, and other völkisch (folk) occultists.

As soon as Hitler came to power in Germany on January 30th, 1933, he ordered that several anti-Masonic pamphlets be printed by the government and circulated among the citizenry. Among these official National, Socialist documents were, "Annihilation of

Freemasonry," "Freemasonry, Marxism, and Judaism: The Cause of War" and the "Protocols of the Learned Elders of Zion. "

According to Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia, around the start of 1933, there were 638 Masonic Lodges in Germany with 80,000 members, working under the authority of 10 Grand Lodges. The largest of these was the Grand Lodge of the Three Globes, the National Grand Lodge of all German Freemasons, and the Grand Lodge Royal York of Friendship.

Enabling Act

The "Enabling Act" was passed by Germany's parliament, the Reichstag, on March 23rd, 1933. Using the Act, on January 8th, 1934, the German Ministry of the Interior ordered the disbandment of Freemasonry, and confiscation of the property of all Lodges, including all libraries & Masonic artifacts; stating that those who had been members of Lodges when Hitler came to power, in January 1933, were prohibited from holding office in the National Socialist party or its paramilitary arms, and were ineligible for appointment in public service.

Note: Many of the Freemasons who were arrested were also Jews and or members of the political opposition. Some of these former lodge members, as individuals, participated in or were associated with, German anti-Hitler resistance circles.

Note: Partial list of closures – Symbolic Grand Lodge of Germany, Freemasons for Rising Sun (Hamburg), Grand Lodge to the Sun (Bayreuth), Big Masonic Lodge concord (Darmstadt), Big Mother Lodge of Freemasons Eclectic Federal (along with all daughter lodges), Grand Lodge of Hamburg, German Christian Order of Saxony (Dresden), German Christian Order German Cathedral (Leipzig), Grand National Mother Lodge "The 3 Globes" (Berlin), Grand Lodge of Prussia "Royal York of Friendship (along with all daughter lodges) (Berlin), Odd Fellow Order, Druid Order, Order of Rechabites, Grand Lodge "Le Droit Humain" (Co-Freemasonry),

International Working Men's Masonic Lodge, Workers Freemasonry, The Finniere "The Open Temple" (Winkelloge in Leipzig), Lodge of the Creator "Colonis" e. v. Order of the Knights of the Holy Grail (Berlin), Frankfurt am Main, Anthroposophical Society, Mazdaznan Movement, Ebdar (Sworn Brotherhood of the Ancient Rites), Order of the Holy Grail, In the East of Patmos (organization Bo Yin Ra), Oriental Templar Order (O.T.C.), Fraternity of Saturn (including Esoteric Study Society), Orion Association (Adonis Table Sect Dr. Musallam Sattler), Rosicrucian Society in Germany, Grail Medal (norusnin sect), Grand Lodge "True Way", (Hannover), "Way to Light" Spiritualist Lodges (Magdeburg), Summum Supremum sanctuary of the Old Scottish Rite of Freemasonry in Germany, Swedenborgian Rite of Freemasonry, Oriental Templars, Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn, Misraim Rite 90 degrees, Oriental Memphis Rite 97 degrees, Age and accepted Rite of Heredom, Hermetic Brotherhood of Light, Fraternitas Rosae Crucis, New Gnostic Church, New Illuminati, General Pansophical School, Pansophical Societat (corporate mergers), Association of German Freemasons (Leipzig), Masonic association "Word and Deed" (Frankfurt), and the Order of the Illuminati (THE ILLUMINATI founded in 1776).

During World War 2, as they conquered Europe, the Germans forcibly dissolved Masonic organizations and confiscated their assets & documents wherever they established an occupation regime. After a lodge was closed, it was ransacked for membership lists, important library & archival items, furnishings, and other cultural artifacts. Items seized would be sent on to the appropriate German agency, primarily the SD and later, the RSHA.

As part of their propaganda campaign against Freemasonry, the National Socialists and other local right-wing organizations mounted anti-Masonic exhibitions throughout occupied Europe to educate the public.

In a few years, Freemasonry had been completely eradicated from Europe under the National Socialist regime; the Allies, on the other

hand, were being led by Freemason members, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Winston Churchill, Joseph Stalin, and Harry Truman.

Governing Ideas & National Socialism

Democracy Vs. Leadership

National Socialism is democratic if democracy is defined as a government that protects and promotes the interests of the population. However, National Socialists reject liberal "Democracy" and its party system, in which the illusion of people's government is bolstered by a controlled system of "choices" that all invariably lead to the same end. Adolf Hitler presented a legitimate alternative to the German people in his day and was supported by the German people throughout his reign. National Socialism does not endorse tyranny; that is, a political apparatus that functions contrary to the interests of the people. National Socialism endorses the leadership principle, the idea that a nation is best governed by those most capable of guiding their fellow citizens and providing for their common needs and wants, and what Hitler called Germanic democracy (Adolf Hitler, Mein Kampf):

> The National Socialist movement advocates the principle of a Germanic democracy: the leader is elected, but then enjoys the unconditional authority. All committees are subordinate to him and not he to the committees. He makes the decisions and hence bears the responsibility on his shoulders. Members of the movement are free to call him to account before the forum of a new election, to divest him of his office in so far as he has infringed on the principles of the movement or served its interests badly. His place is then taken by an abler, a new man, enjoying, however, the same authority and the same responsibility.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

Democracy is the doctrine of the equality of all human beings and of the ability of all human beings to govern themselves. (Democracy, Greek = rule by the folk, rule by the masses). The starting point of the democratic conception is:

"All men are equal."

"Everything that bears a human countenance is equal."

Not only are the peoples equal (this view leads to Internationalism), but even the human beings within a person are equal. Consequently, all have equal rights, even an equal right to participate in the state. "The authority of the state comes from the people." (Weimar Constitution, Article 1.) – Since direct rule by the people is unworkable, one chooses representative democracy or parliamentary government. The parliamentary system is the principle of the vote by representatives who make decisions through majority rule. (Parliamentary, from Lat. parlare = to speak.)

A Critique of Parliamentary Democracy:

1. It is not true that all men are equal. Human beings are different. The democratic principle, "to each the same," leads directly to Communism, to the dispossession of the gifted, industrious, and thrifty (precedent: Russia). – Democracy in the modern age started with the French Revolution (1789). "Liberty, Equality, Fraternity" were the catchwords that ruled the entire 19th Century. The democratic principle of equality is always an instrument of the Jew for the elimination of the best racial forces. When all have equal rights, the capable and intelligent, thereby forced onto the same level as the corrupt and stupid.

2. It is not true that the best and most capable emerge from a vote. Usually, the greatest shooters, the most irresponsible, are chosen. Whoever promises the most has the greatest prospect of going to parliament. The MPs of the democratic system were in no way the elite of the nation. The principle of a vote by popular representatives leads inevitably to the creation of economic or religious special-interest parties. The MPs did not represent the People's Community, but mostly a specific class or group. Thereby unitary, goal-conscious state-leadership was made impossible. The bourgeois parties and the Marxist parties on the other side canceled

each other out. The power of the nation was likewise nil and could not be effectively and coherently utilized abroad. International Jewry, however, tipped the balance on the scale of the parliament. – Democracy is always the reign of the Jewish moneybag; it leads to the evilest corruption.

3. It is not true that the decisions of a majority are always right and beneficial to the people. On the contrary: by no means are 51 voices against 49 voices necessarily correct. “What is the majority? The majority is nonsense. Understanding has always only been among a few. One ought to weigh voices, not count them.” (Schiller, Demetrius.) The individual MP conceals himself behind an anonymous majority. He has “obeyed only his conscience.” Mostly, however, the “representatives of the people” had no conscience. Parliamentary democracy is irresponsibly elevated to a principle of government. It leads to the elimination of all authority, thus ultimately to the complete ruin of people and state.

> The Jewish democracy of majority rule was always merely a means to the destruction of the existing Aryan leader-class.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

National-Socialism is the fiercest enemy of parliamentary democracy. In opposition to that, it stands for the principle of Führertum.

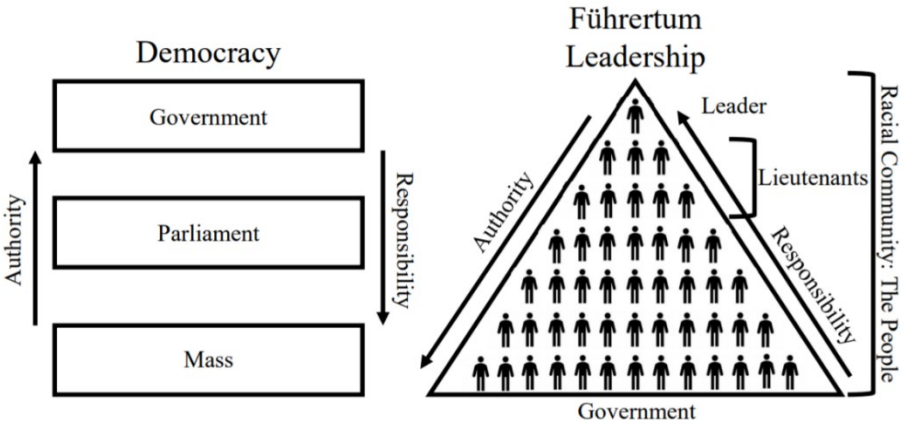
Führertum

Führertum is the direction of an organization through one over-towering man. Leader-principle is based on the conception of human inequality. There are the intelligent and the stupid, the industrious and the lazy, the good and the bad. The peoples and races are different, and so are the individual human beings within people. – Every people-comrade is appraised according to his performance for the people. Valuation according to performance. – The standard of valuation must be the same for every people-comrade. We National-Socialists reject preferential treatment for one class. (Examples: absolutism of the 18th Century; the Weimar System, in which the National-Socialist was a second-class person, while lower humanity could run wild with impunity; English plutocracy.)

There is no privilege for any special class; all people-comrades are evaluated equally. The result of an equal evaluation of the person is, however, not the same but different. Here this principle applies: "To each what is appropriate," not "To each the same," as in democracy. He who sacrifices and achieves much ought to stand higher than he who achieves little and sacrifices nothing. The National-Socialist idea of leadership is founded upon a deliberate selection according to race (genetic value), character, and ability. Thus, a rank-order develops. The entire people organically array itself as a pyramid. The most capable and gifted member of the people, who have prevailed through his over-towering achievements, stands at the head of the people: he is the Leader.

In a democracy, the "power of the state" comes from the people. It consists of the rule of the mass. Authority (power to give orders) goes from below to above, while on the other hand, responsibility goes from above to below. Both are, however, unworkable in practice. One cannot command upward and assign accountability downward. Democracy thus leads directly to leaderless and irresponsibility. In Führertum, by contrast, these principles apply authority from above to below, responsibility from below to above.

The Leader appoints his lieutenants, he gives them their orders and guidelines, and for the execution and success of these, they are responsible to the Leader.



The National-Socialist movement is an example of true Führertum. If a political leader or a SA leader gives an order, this must be carried out. Every follower can be called to account by his leaders. Because Adolf Hitler built up the NSDAP rigorously according to the leader-principle, the movement inevitably prevailed against the Marxist and bourgeois mobs. – Likewise, the German state, which led its people using strict Führertum, prevails against the neighboring democratic states. Against the democratic ideal of the mass, we National-Socialists set the idea of personality. Personalities create everything great in this world, all inventions, and all cultural achievements. – Our Leader has formed a German people out of disintegrating mass. Democracy is a symptom of decline in dying peoples (e.g., Greece, Rome, etc.). All ascending peoples are, by contrast, always led by significant personalities. – Democratic propaganda flatters the mass. Everyone would rather command than obey. Consequently, democracy was beloved, and the idea of leadership was often unpopular.

It is a mistake to believe that under the "people's government," it goes well for the people. On the contrary! Experience has shown that parliamentary democracy leads to the ruin of the people. People can only experience progress when a leader stands at its head. Heroes make history! A true leader feels that he is responsible for his people. Here Adolf Hitler is a shining example. This principle of the responsibility of the Leader to the Nation is designated "Germanic democracy." With Western parliamentary democracy, which we reject, Germanic democracy has nothing in common. The leader principle must mean only in service to the entire nation. To be a leader carries obligation.

The leader is the leader not because he bears special distinctions but because he bears greater responsibility. Leadership is not a privilege but an exalted duty. To be a leader is to be an example! Adolf Hitler is the ideal leader: purposeful and inexorable, but at the same time tactically astute, industrious, never resting, moreover prudent and far-sighted; proud and righteous, but also modest and unpretentious; energetic and austere, but full of warm love for his people. From the simplest origins, our Leader has worked his way up against the most difficult obstacles to become the greatest statesman in German history. We National-Socialists are proud that we are privileged to follow a man such as our Leader. He is a lofty example for us. We emulate him with all our powers.

Democracy, Parliament, & Parties

There is the illusion that representative democracy is the best and fairest way to know the government. It is the idea that the mere voting will ensure the people a chance to elect candidates who reflect their interests - and the individual vote - and thus have control of your destiny. The truth is that elected representatives do not necessarily represent the interests of the community, especially when it is a company incorporated in individualistic ideals. Democracy, in its true sense, is not about voting in any election in each given period. Democracy and freedom are inseparable, not

something selfish like simply voting. Democracy is a responsibility to be part of the community and collaborate with it honestly and positively.

> The principle of leadership, Hitler was just a man ahead of his people, a driver of the masses. For him, the confidence that incorporates the feelings and real desires of the nation, and thus has full responsibility for their actions and omissions are granted. With this appeal to voters, I intend to show others that governments' true democracy is with us and do not hesitate to appeal to people. I do not believe that any government that had guaranteed power for a term of four years would be prepared to consult the people within seven months.
>
> – Adolf Hitler, November 6, 1933

Adolf Hitler was greatly loved and admired. To him was given the trust of the German people, which was always consulted and, at some point, no matter what Hollywood attempts to show - that trust has been betrayed, or Hitler acted against the will of the nation. Although there are dozens of films about “German resistance” or any dissent against the National Socialist government, it is known that the traitors and opponents of the state consisted of no more than 10% of the population.

On March 29, 1936, just over three years after Hitler's rise to power, a chance was given to the Germans to approve or disapprove the National Socialist government. There was an election based on pure propaganda just as nowadays, but a query to the people about actions and changes have already taken place. The vote occurred under any coercion, force, or intimidation, as observed by all present. The approval German was 44,461,278, which consisted of 98.8% of the votes. A number is never seen in history before.

In 1938, the people of Austria and Germany had the opportunity to decide for or against the unification of both countries. The approval of the Austrians was 99.73% of the votes; the German approval was

44,362,667, representing 99.02%. With the highest rate of approval in modern history, how can Hitler be the cruel monster and dictator portrayed by television, Hollywood, and every other bit of propaganda say that he is? Obviously, opponents of National Socialism have a profile and interests to hide. After all, it was the bankers and capitalists who were expropriated by the state. It was the ruthless bosses who were forced to reform their factories, businesses, and more rights for workers. Therefore, the National Socialist government reflected the genuine form of democracy. This was no candidate with more money and more resources for advertising elected by people concerned only with themselves and financed by profiteers, but in a real democracy, real approval by the People.

National Socialism is a real democracy by forming an organic state representing the true feelings and interests of the People. There are responsibilities and mutual trust. The state is not formed by lies, canvass, or even a simple win 50% of votes, but an almost total approval unprecedented in history. The National Socialist State is formed by the confidence and will of the nation.

Nordic Resistance on Democracy

By Martin Saxlind

"Are We Enemies of Democracy That Should Be Banned by the State?"

The Nordic Resistance Movement (NRM) is a National Socialist Organization Based in Sweden and the neighboring Nordic Nation States.

Hail Victory, in securing the existence of our people and a future for white children.

"Democracy" does not exist, it isn't possible to be an "enemy to democracy," as democracy is a concept with no definite meaning. There exists no general and uniform democracy that one can be for

or against. Serious and nuanced standpoints can only be made in relation to a clearly specified phenomenon.

Below are a few examples that demonstrate how democracy can, in principle mean anything at all:

- North Korea and the USA classify themselves as democracies.
- Democracy is told to be from ancient Greece, where neither woman nor foreigners had the right to vote. This would hardly be viewed as a democratic view today.
- Great Britain is regarded as the first parliamentary democracy, yet while the country was being ruled democratically, it was an imperialistic society. Britain and the United States of America have spread democracy and modern civilization by their old imperialism way.
- Regarding race, democratic ruled states like the USA, Israel, and South Africa have enforced laws upholding racial segregation. Yet while in democratic White Europe, it is expected to endorse immigration and be diverse.
- The German Democratic Republic (DDR) – one of many "Democratic" societies we have seen throughout history

Clearly, "Democracy" is something highly changeable and flexible. Democracy is simple populism, as our enemies know that most people in Europe are positive towards the notion of democracy and will, therefore, be skeptical of our organizations if we are portrayed as "Anti-Democratic."

Democracy as Nihilism

Democracy is only one method of making decisions; it relates to a decision-making process, and the result of that process can, in principle, be anything at all. A good democracy will always comply with the decision taken by the majority. Because a majority can, theoretically – incomplete accordance with democratic principles – oppress a minority, critics of democracy have often called it "the tyranny of the majority." In order to stop majorities from oppressing minorities, states throughout history have introduced limitations on democracy. This has included enacting constitutions that defend individuals' rights and prevent the democratically ruled state from violating these rights.

Personally, I hold no religious belief in the democratic majority principle (that the majority's view is always the best view). On the contrary, I think majorities have often been incorrect, and I believe it is problematic when no individual politician can be held fully responsible for a decision that has been taken collectively by a group. Blindly accepting and believing in a detrimental policy just because it has the support of many eligible voters is reprehensible. Such blind faith in democracy becomes a kind of nihilism, in which one accepts all negative consequences if a majority has taken the injurious decision. Right is quite simply right, and wrong is wrong, regardless of whether a majority claims wrong is right, and right is wrong.

The Resistance Movement would thus be right to fight against matters such as mass immigration even if most of the Nordic people held a positive view of "multiculturalism." It's about what is right and wrong, not who has the most voters behind them.

A "Democracy of values" threatens freedom of speech. In the Western world of today, Cultural Marxists have twisted the concept of democracy to be synonymous with their own values, meaning people who are politically incorrect can be branded as "undemocratic" despite the fact that a "real democracy" should tolerate all opinions.

One example of this is how it's now considered a "democracy problem" that there isn't total "equality" at workplaces, at home, or in politics. Both genders, all ethnicities, and all sexual orientations must not just have the same rights but must also achieve the same results everywhere. When reality says these groups are, in fact, unequal, the Left advocates coercive measures such as quotas to enforce unnatural equality.

Today's "Democratic values" are a threat to freedom of speech. In the name of democracy, left-wing extremists hunt dissidents in the same way as the church once hunted heretics. If you have politically controversial views, you will not be allowed to be anonymous. You will be doxed, harassed, discriminated against in the job market, and if you are attacked by politically "right-thinking" terrorists, you will only have yourself to blame (as Fredrik Reinfeldt said during his time as prime minister about the Sweden Democrats, who were physically attacked because of their opinions).

Those dissidents who do not allow themselves to be cowed by the extreme Left and their allies in the established parties and liberal newspaper offices are instead often forced to fight against the entire state apparatus. Censorship laws like the "racial hatred" law in Sweden, and laws that forbid Holocaust revisionism in other countries, either silence or imprison people with the "wrong" opinions. The advocacy of out-and-out bans on political organizations like the Nordic Resistance Movement and Golden Dawn is another example of the suppression of free opinion that has spread throughout the Western world.

I reject this kind of "democracy of values," as it is called in Sweden, not just because the underlying idea and practical execution are "undemocratic," but chiefly because the Cultural Marxist values that have been exalted as non-negotiable norms are crazed and unhealthy. In my opinion, our society's pursuit of sick politics is worse than the imposition of politics via undemocratic methods. All of those who genuinely cherish true democracy should hate the Left for its attempts to pervert the ideal of democracy. One cannot say that Sweden, for example, is a democracy with freedom of speech

when it forbids controversial opinions from being expressed and bans political parties like the Nordic Resistance Movement.

The term "democracy of values" is a wholly incorrect designation to describe this phenomenon. Rather we see a "dictatorship of values," wherein the democratic element is nothing more than a strictly directed political stage play in which people and parties with the right values are permitted to compete for the nation's support, while genuine dissidents are – via undemocratic means – oppressed and continuously prevented from taking part in the democratic process. For example, representatives from the Nordic Resistance Movement are never allowed to partake in live TV or radio debates to defend our organization, meaning that, in the public sphere, our politics are always defined by our enemies.

Democracy and National Socialism

National Socialism has an ambivalent relationship with democracy. In Germany, the NSDAP succeeded in gaining power via democratic elections. After assuming office, Adolf Hitler engaged in an honest dialogue with the Germany people and explained that he needed a few years to solve the problems of unemployment and carry out other societal reforms, which is more than can be said for today's democratic politicians, who continually promise the earth during election campaigns only to break all of their promises when they come to power, without any consequences whatsoever. The Third Reich also held referenda on important matters. As such, some National Socialists described society as a Germanic democracy with elements of public governance.

It can furthermore be noted that the firearms legislation in the Third Reich was very liberal. The National Socialist state essentially wanted to have a strong and free people, just as the USA's Founding Fathers did when approving the Second Amendment (the right to keep and bear arms) to the United States Constitution. This can be contrasted to today's Sweden, where we have restrictive firearms

laws on account of the state's desire for an unfree and subdued people who cannot offer resistance to traitorous politicians.

The anti-democratic elements of the Third Reich must also be weighed against the historical context in which the society existed. At that time, Germany risked being subjected to a bloody Bolshevik revolution in the style of the "Russian" revolution (which should really be called "the Jewish revolution in Russia"). The act of restricting the communists' political rights in Germany to save the German people from such a fate, therefore, ought to be considered reasonable.

At the same time, it became clear that World War I failed in deciding the conflict between the major Western powers and that the new national boundaries after the war laid the foundation for new conflicts in Europe. In the east, there was also a threat from the Soviet Union, which stood ready to go to war for the communist world revolution. Even thinkers like the German author Oswald Spengler, who was not entirely positive towards the NSDAP, predicted a second World War that would be more decisive and bloodier than the first. As such, it was not peculiar that Germany and many other European states developed in a more totalitarian direction in the conflict-torn time before WWII. Democracies like Sweden, the USA and Great Britain also forbade oppositional groups during this period and put dissidents who threatened the established order in their respective countries in prison or concentration camps.

Under more peaceful conditions, a National Socialist society would be able to be considerably less hierarchical and autocratic. The essence of National Socialism is not a specific form of government or political program that must be slavishly followed. The most fundamental aspect of National Socialism is racial consciousness – putting one's own people first and creating a society in harmony with natural laws.

Nor is National Socialism an oligarchic movement that aims to install a dictatorial elite that profits from the people and keeps all other individuals and groups away from power. Such behavior, on

the other hand, is recognizable in both communist states and liberal democracies. National Socialism is positive to meritocracy and social mobility, i.e., that everyone, regardless of their economic background, is able to achieve their full potential in order to live as good a life as possible, as well as being as much use to society as possible. This also applies within politics and means that the National Socialist state would welcome political engagement by citizens if they wanted the best for society and had a talent for politics. The politicians would serve the people, not rule for their own personal benefit.

Political engagement does not necessarily need to happen by way of joining one of the several various competing political parties, as in today's representative parliamentary democracy. Individual people could instead stand for the local or national parliament and be popularly elected on their own personal merits. This would be more democratic than the current party rulership in Sweden, as today the individual voter can almost never have any influence over which politicians will represent him or her in places like the Reichstag. Today the electorate is forced to vote for one of the large established parties, which in turn, have the right to decide which specific people will be "popularly elected." With a more personal political engagement, politicians also become more personally responsible to their voters and can no longer hide behind a party label.

The political parties today function as an unnecessary filter between the people and politics. The parties are also organizations with their own economic interests that are difficult for the individual voter to keep tabs on. It would be much easier for voters to monitor individual politicians in a system where they are all required to be transparent in regard to their personal finances. If you take the parties out of the political equation, the politicians would also be more interested in compromising to achieve positive political results. Contrast this to politics today, where various political teams play a dirty game of intrigues, dishonest posturing, and game-theoretic thinking in order for their own complex coalition to be able to win the next election.

In today's multicultural and politically divided society, political censorship laws, widespread surveillance, and powerful social oppression are all required to keep society together. As such, National Socialism's critics believe that we National Socialists would require an even more repressive social order to force everyone living in the Nordics today to accept our politics. But this is not the case, as we, by stopping mass immigration and humanely repatriating those who do not belong here, would create an ethnically homogenous society permeated by a folk community. In our homogenous society, there would automatically be fewer differences and conflicts, and instead, there would be a natural political unity growing organically from the people. In the National Socialist society, political objectives would be more self-evident and static than in today's society, which is lacking in any shared higher goals; however, there would also be more scope for debates as to which paths and means the best lead to our objectives.

Those interested in more detailed knowledge of how the Nordic Resistance Movement would like our society to function in the future can read Our Path. Those who haven't read our party program have no right to condemn us and claim we should be banned. In conclusion, I will say here that National Socialism is neither for nor against democracy. National Socialism is a worldview that gives life purpose and meaning; today's democracy (parliamentary democracy) is a political system that determines how political decisions ought to be made. National Socialism puts the purpose first (its own people's well-being) and can, in striving towards that purpose, make use of certain elements of parliamentarians and public governance.

This ambivalent and non-dogmatic approach to democracy is not unique to National Socialism. Many other worldviews, ideologies, and religions have a similar relationship to democracy. Marxism, for example, has existed in both democratic and undemocratic forms, and Christianity has gone from ideologically supporting absolute monarchies to accepting the present democratic order.

Democracy and Revolution

Historically speaking, modern democracy was introduced gradually via bloody revolutions against the old, monarchist order. The democrats were radical and believed the changes for which they fought signified improvements and progress. Those who were against democratic reforms or revolutions were considered conservative and reactionary. Today the opposite is true. In the West, an immense self-righteousness and conservatism have arisen in a liberal democracy. Yesterday's revolutionary zealots now say we have reached "the end of history" and that greater political changes are no longer desirable or even possible.

I regard this attitude to be absurd and historically baseless. All political systems can be improved, and today's liberal democracy functions extremely poorly from many perspectives. Historically, liberal democracy has existed for a very short period of time, but even so, this political system has already allowed serious problems like mass immigration and various environmental crises to arise. In less than 50 years, liberal democracy has succeeded in transforming Sweden from a relatively well-functioning and ethnically homogeneous welfare state into a multicultural dictatorship of values with open borders and general chaos. It is claimed that freedom of speech still exists in Sweden and other liberal democracies, but the point of freedom of speech is not to be able to express popular opinions – real freedom of speech occurs when the system also tolerates controversial and unpopular views. Sweden's freedom of speech has long since been restricted and severely threatened, but it's still not illegal to voice "anti-democratic" opinions in our country.

Via democratic elections and resolutions in Sweden's parliament, it is also possible to change our constitution and our form of government – for example, in 2010 when a Reichstag majority, without any consultation whatsoever on the matter with the Swedish people, decided that Sweden must remain a multicultural society. Therefore, according to democracy's own rules, it is permitted to

advocate radical political changes and lawfully push through said changes if one wins sufficiently large support from the electorate. Conversely, there is nothing that implies that "anti-democratic" opinions are criminal or automatically lead to criminality, and consequently, politicians and other opinion-shapers should cease agitating for a ban of the Nordic Resistance Movement and other lawful organizations branded as "undemocratic." It is fair and reasonable to criticize Sweden's form of government. If our liberal democracy did not tolerate criticism or welcome political improvements, it would be totalitarian and undemocratic.

If one believes that the democracy of today really is the optimal societal system and something that most people comprehend and are passionate about, he should not fear competition and criticism from movements that advocate a different society. Every country that bans the Nordic Resistance Movement or similar movements acknowledges they no longer believe in the superiority of liberal democracy.

Parliament and Political Parties by Dr. Joseph Goebbels

…and that required a new party? Why didn't you just take this platform to some existing parliamentary party? Surely it would have been willing to support it!

Ha! You might be right. Certainly, any political party would have supported it if it could have gained a million votes that way. But we do not set many stores by votes and parliament. We do not just want to 'support' our platform in the Reichstag. We want to put it into effect. That is where we are different from all the other parties. The others advocate platforms, talk, debate, take a vote and collect their parliamentary allowances. But we want to turn our platform into reality.

We do not believe the eyewash of parliament and parties. That is just a big business association for the exploitation of the strength

and labor of the German people. A parliament is like a drone bee in the German hive.

Public funds and public welfare are misused. Behind it all are the Jews, who move their chessmen, have them talk, vote, and collect their parliamentary allowances — and they themselves hold the reins of government.

If they want anything from us, then we are the free and sovereign people, making we will know through our elected representatives,'; but if we want anything from parliament, then we are just rabble. The sum of it all is what is called democracy.

No, friend. We have never expected to gain anything that way, nor will we ever place our hopes on parliamentary action. On the contrary: we long for the day when the German people will shake off this un-German system.

And then? What do you expect to replace that system with? There must be some sort of government! If you do not want Parliament, you must come up with something better.

"What will it be?"

National Socialism & Fascism

Fascism is properly speaking the name of the political and social ideology espoused by Italian Duce and Premier Benito Mussolini. Italian Fascism and National Socialism have many similarities but are properly speaking, not synonymous or equal. Italian Fascism believes in the supremacy of the State, while National Socialism believes the State is but an end to a means – the survival of the people and race – and never an end. However, due to the many similarities between certain political movements in the first half of the 20th century, the term “fascism” has been used to describe all of them. Whether this is a good use of the term is debatable. C. Z. Codreanu, the leader of the Romanian Iron Guard, said:

> Fascism means first defending your nation against the dangers that threaten it. It means the destruction of these dangers and the opening of a freeway to life and glory for your nation. There is much misinformation when it comes to Fascism, and because of this is that most people who talk about it have no idea about what it is really about. The term is often used to define the European nationalist movements and anti-communist character - especially the first half of the twentieth century.
>
> – C. Z. Codreanu

In fact, the term "Fascism" seems to have no single explanation, since people use it for what they understand, as well for nationalist movements or to any political side, which is opposite - pejoratively. National Socialism is almost always related to the fascist movement of the 1920s and by many regarded as a "Fascist Ideology." It is often said that National Socialism is a branch of the movement of Mussolini, or that somehow had been influenced by this or even a racial Fascism with applied principles. All are false claims of defamation and speculation.

Origins from Fascism?

Both the Fascist Party and the National Socialist German Workers Party (NSDAP) began in the year 1919. Thus, the two movements have emerged around the same time, with no contact between them. The reason there are certain similarities simply because they were born in a fertile historical context for nationalist and anti-communist groups. While National Socialism arose from the formation of a Worldview, Fascism emerged as an anti-ideological movement, which was only based on the post-Marxist unionism. Fascism appeared as a system of circumstance, a reaction to communist and anarchist advance in Italy.

Fascism did not have a specific doctrine as National Socialism, just a plan about counter-revolutionary movements of the Red. In Mussolini's manifesto, there was no point or any trace of doctrinal or spiritual inspiration, just plain political demands such as women's suffrage, reorganization of the transportation sector, reducing the retirement age, the abolition of the Senate, etc... Almost no revolutionary measures are comparable to those of the National Socialist movement.

In 1922, during the March on Rome, where thousands of Black Shirts put Mussolini in power occurred. On November 9, 1923, the National Socialists tried the same thing in Munich and failed, resulting in mass arrests, including Adolf Hitler himself. It was this if, in any way, National Socialism was inspired by Fascism. National Socialism was the idea of a coup and the formation of paramilitary groups like the Black Shirts and SA.

In 1920, Adolf Hitler and Gottfried Feder had formulated the 25 points of the NSDAP, and in 1925, the book Mein Kampf was published in Germany, while Mussolini had nothing but a nationalist and anti-communist discourse. The achievements of the Fascist Party were merely political and administrative, lacking a doctrine or as a complete worldview National Socialism.

Then, in 1932, the term "Fascism" appears on the Italian Encyclopedia in the space of 37 pages full of photos and graphics. This was the only attempt by Mussolini - Ten years after coming to power - to include a doctrinal and philosophical aspect in his movement. Although the Duce signs the text, it is known that it was written almost entirely by Giovanni Gentile. This same text is then published in book form in 1935 - ten years after the release of Mein Kampf.

Although Hitler and Mussolini cultivated a friendship for years, no one was carried away by their opinions, which were almost exclusively political and economic. They had advocated a vision of a completely new world. If Adolf Hitler admired the Duce, it was for having led Italy as the first European country to contain communism, never for their ideas.

If the fascist movement inspired Hitler and National Socialism, it was only at the practical level: the idea of the coup - later abandoned by Hitler - and the creation of SA. However, it is much more likely to National Socialist Worldview had inspired the Fascist attempt at creating a doctrine.

Ideas of a Corporate Fascist State

The Fascist philosophy never had any racial character before contact with National Socialism. In fact, the 1st current anti-Zionist Fascists does not appear until 1938 - five years after the arrival to power of Hitler and Mussolini. The most surprising is that there was a reasonable number of Jews in the Fascist movement and often occupying important positions, and even after 1938, very few of these Jews lost their positions in the "Italian" state. The Fascist State declared that foreign Jews over 65 years of age, and before 1938 contracted marriage with Italians - the same miscegenation that the National Socialists were trying to prevent with the Nuremberg Laws - were now considered Italian.

The Jews do not assimilate; they infiltrate a state from within and become parasitic. The Jews can never be regarded as European. Just merely political vision and state of Fascism and other current "democracies" may accept Zionists in their homeland and still call them national!

To be Fascist and National Socialist?

Almost no one knows the similarities between Fascism and National Socialism, but their differences are much more crucial. Adolf Hitler said:

> The state is a means to an end. Its purpose is the conservation and progress of society from the point of physical and spiritual sight…
>
> …The human right overrides state law.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

By National Socialism, the state is a means of preserving the breed, to improve the human being as an organic instrument created by man for man. The State in the National Socialist conception exists only as the people accept it as it exists for them. Only races create culture, values, and civilization. The state preserves and cooperates only in its progress. The state is the political and administrative implementation of a series of values developed naturally over time by the people itself.

"Nothing outside the state, nothing against the state, all for the state" – Benito Mussolini

For Fascism, the State is all. The State formulates and implements the life of man. Individual needs are suppressed, while the purpose is always the state. The state does not exist for man, but the man for the state. The state produces; the state creates the nation and people. Fascism never believed in a natural and organic community, had no consideration of the blood, or even the people, it was just a model of state policy in a geographical area bounded by maps.

Fascism does not differ much from the current "democracies" that are mere as political states without preserving race and culture with no great moral or value. As European governments now accept immigrants and not Aryans, the Fascist State also accepted them and still regarded them as legitimate. The Fascist conception of the State is, in principle, purely political and administrative. It is thus,

totally unnatural, and therefore Anti-National Socialist. The Fascist worldview is in perpetual conflict with ours, so there would never be a state that was both Fascist and National Socialist.

Several of those who proclaim themselves National Socialists also consider themselves Fascists - usually because they are of Italian origin - but this is just a demonstration of ignorance and no study on what Fascism is. It is impossible to be Fascist and National Socialist at the same time because they are radically opposed ideologies and doctrines at crucial points. National Socialism presents a worldview grounded in the Natural Laws and moved by noble ideals where conservation and progress of the people is the purpose of life, and through the state, this purpose is achieved. As for Fascism, the people are nothing, the state is everything, and people are only subjects.

> "We have nothing to do with fascists ideas. A National Socialist is a National Socialist."
>
> – Daniel Zakal

Is National Socialism a Dictatorship?

Due to decades of enemy propaganda, the image in which the National Socialist government was portrayed was with that of oppressive terror, suppression of freedom, and a harsh and dictatorial regime. The reason for the opponents of National Socialism creating this image was to frighten and create a false impression of the true objectives of a National Socialist State.

It is alleged that a dictatorship is created simply by dissolving parliament and doing away with the current "representative democracy" at the time. The truth is that the German parliament was formed by politicians who only represented the interests of rich and powerful and that they had delivered the nation's destiny in the hands of bankers and all kinds of the unscrupulous capitalist, leading the country into one of the biggest economic crises ever seen. Power was divided among numerous politicians - in the most

dishonest manner - with different political ideologies, forming a government without any responsibility, morals or personality.

National Socialism replaced this system of false democracy and applied the principle of natural leadership, which had a representative and accepted by the people who worked for the interests of this. Adolf Hitler, who as a young man and was a volunteer in the war to fight for their nation, took full responsibility for the fate of Germany and the Germans. He had all the confidence of the people to reform the country fully, improved socioeconomic conditions, and ended the unemployment crisis in a short time. He also created new institutions such as the Front Work and Hitler Jugend to restore noble values, and thus build a new society.

Dictatorship and the Corporate State by Dr. Joseph Goebbels

It's a long-established fact of history that any young, purposeful party which has deposed a corrupt, internally rotten system has claimed the State and its instruments of power as its own for such time as it took to establish, by means of a dictatorship guided by self-confident responsibility, the preconditions that were requisite for the complete conquest of the State, and its infusion with the new ideas. It will be no different in our case. Once we have captured the State, that State is ours. We and we alone will be its responsible representatives. Even if today, in the battle against a corrupt system, we are, and must be, a party — not, of course, in the sense of a parliamentary party — the second in which that system collapses, we will be the State. And then we will remodel that State according to our own principles. We want to liberate Germany, that is all.

A large part of the German people has already become so materialistic and cowardly that their good can only be achieved against their will. That is all well and good. But even you will have to admit that dictatorship cannot be a permanent situation. Something must come after!

Of course, it does! And we have thought about that, too, and made our intentions known: by no means do we want to exclude the people from power. We only want to achieve and consolidate those conditions, which alone will allow our people to ensure their continued existence on this planet. Once those conditions are achieved and consolidated, our work is done. Then we will have the National-Socialist State we want.

The party parliament of democracy will be replaced by the economic parliament of the National-Socialist State. Its members will be elected by the entire working German people in accordance with the principles of universal suffrage. But in such an election, the people will not stratify themselves according to parliamentary-democratic parties, but rather according to the professional guilds making up the national community. Thoroughly organized professional guilds ensure that every working German receives the rights to which he is entitled by virtue of his will, his work, and his responsibility within the State. The economic parliament looks after economic policy only — not politics of the State.

Its partner in the government is the Senate. It is composed of some 200 individuals, whom the dictator selects from all ranks and professional guilds and who assist in the affairs of State. These 200 will represent the elite of the entire nation. They support the government with both advice and action and are appointed for life. In the case of a member's death, the others elect a replacement.

The Chancellor will be elected from among the Senate. He bears full responsibility for every aspect of the Reich's domestic and foreign politics and is prepared to sacrifice even his life, if necessary, for the sake of these political affairs.

The Chancellor chooses his own ministers and staff. He takes full responsibility for their actions as well, and is, therefore, goes without saying that he can appoint and dismiss them at will.

Whether the head of this system of government is a president or a monarch will then be irrelevant. The Chancellor is the one who

matters, and you can be sure that we will see to it that he is a man of courage and integrity.

Source: Goebbels, Joseph. The "Nazi-Sozi": Questions and Answers for National-Socialists. Landpost Press, 1992.

National Socialism Capitalistic?

Adolf Hitler and Gottfried Feder - The 25 points of the German National Socialist Workers Party (1920) 11-19 points:

11. The abolition of money obtained without work or effort.

12. Given the enormous sacrifices of war require that all assets of the people, personal enrichment in the war must be regarded as a crime against the people. Therefore, demand the confiscation of all war profits.

13. We demand the nationalization of all monopolies.

14. We demand a share in the profits of big business.

15. We demand a generous extension of social assistance to the elderly

17. Demand a land reform suitable to our national requirements, the creation of law for the free expropriation of land for the common good. Abolition of the agrarian interest and disabling all speculation with the land.

18. We demand the ruthless struggle against those who, with their activity, detrimental to the common interest. Criminals of the people, greedy speculators, etc. –. Will are punished with the death penalty, irrespective of their religion or race.

19. We demand the replacement of Roman Law serving a materialistic world order by a German Community Law Blood Against Gold.

National Socialism understands that the welfare of the community comes before the individual interests of any other group. To National Socialism, money is merely a factor of exchange of material goods, a way to mathematically evaluate the work of man for the realization of future exchanges - what we call trade. All have the right to reap the benefits of their work, provided it is productive and honest.

In National Socialism, there is no difference between manual and intellectual labor, no labor divisions when it is honest. We are totally against large corporations that aim to rampantly profit through cruel and immoral ways before the good of the people. We are against companies that destroy the environment because they are more concerned with money than with the future and world welfare. We, National Socialists, were the first environmentalists in history!

Globalization is a phenomenon that marks the strength of usury and selfishness. It is the end of borders to the deployment of a global economic system that favors only large elites and not aimed at cultural preservation or the people, but only profit. Internationalism overcoming borders destroy the national culture and promote a consumerist Yankee anticultural, aka McDonald's. The TV, an alienating instrument, discloses this materialistic lifestyle and numbs society with futile and stupid fun, diverting their attention from the decay of reality.

The system, as a capitalist agent, promotes mass immigration to acquire the provision of the workforce for the employers that intend to reduce expenses and increase profits with no concern for the workers. Prejudice against national workers devalues the work quality, impoverishes the working class, increases crime, and deploys foreign cultures in nations that should be preserved.

> The struggle against international finance capital and the loan has become the most important point of the fight in the nation for its independence and freedom.
>
> – Gottfried Feder

Financial speculation is not intended for production, just unbridled profit without any contribution to society. In National Socialism, just the job can be a source of wealth. Money cannot create money, money is not the product, and it is the exchange factor. The capital only fulfills the role of an intermediary; it has no value alone. National Socialism supports free enterprise, if it is applied by the principles of the National Socialists. In contrast, big capitalists will use cheap labor from people outside the community – which harms it - for a cost reduction. Also, we do not hesitate to give the due rights of workers or to treat them in a malevolent manner to benefit us.

The National Socialist believes that an honest employer and employee can work together in mutual respect in a healthy and balanced environment. Marxists deny culture and race as immutable identity, replacing them by social class, but there is no such thing as a social class. The worker is not and never was an internationalist by nature; he is patriotic – he lives in a community and has a bond with the land they work. Internationalists are the agents of globalization, bankers, businessmen explorers who cannot see country or nation, but only money.

The spirit of National Socialism is violent and radical opposition to the spirit of capitalism. It is the rebellion of the creative spirit and sincere human nature against the exploitation of power and money. We are engaged in a struggle against capital and financial speculator. National Socialism is a sense of spiritual unity and cultural identity against the forces of greed and selfishness.

Right or Left? Neither!

It is needed to speak on this topic because it is one of the most common distortions about what National Socialism is. Numerous National Socialists believe it is right-winged, but without understanding what the correct meanings of "Right" and "Left" wings are. The term originated in the days of pre-revolutionary France, where those who wished to retain the system of government would sit on the right side of the Assembly, while those fighting for radical changes would sit to the left. Thus, the term "right" has been used to define the reactionaries and conservatives, and "left" to describe the revolutionaries.

A rating of "Left" was used predominantly by Marxist and anarchist groups because they usually engaged in the revolutionary struggle. These terms do not apply to the nature of the doctrine, but with time and political situation. For example, in the times of Tsarist Russia, the Bolsheviks, because they represented a revolutionary movement, fitted to the left. When Marx took power in 1917, he no longer represented any revolution to become of the situation; all manner of opposition would be considered left as Marxists would now be conservatives. Due to the frequent use of the classification of "Left" by these groups of libertarian Marxist-Leninist orientation, it became standard practice for any other doctrine in opposition to them to be labeled the "Right," and many National Socialists accepted this label, even though erroneous.

A Revolutionary Force

> ...National Socialism is a new conception of the world that is more severe in opposition to the current world of capitalism and bourgeois Marxists and their satellites.
>
> – Gottfried Feder - The National Socialist program of the German Workers' Party

The major problem of the National Socialist Movement after 1945 was to ignore the changes taking place in society and continue living in the past. While other movements were growing, evolving, and adapting to the needs and problems of the time, others stayed stagnant, still living in the first half of the century. Few realized how many of our situations had changed, and that society today is not the same as 30 years ago. It is necessary to focus on the problems and the current present policy, adapt and do something practical. We consider the Modern World and the current Western "civilization" as our greatest enemies. It consists of a materialistic and capitalist society with a bourgeois and individualistic philosophy—an empire built on self-interest and selfishness. An empire built not for the people, not a cultural or spiritual empire, but one formed by System oligopolies, monopolies, large corporations, and mass media unhealthily funded by an immoral and anti-national state that protects the interests of the powerful and of Zionism.

Thus, National Socialism seeks the destruction of the Modern World. We want to end this era of decadence and the beginning of a new one. We want to preserve our culture and restore our roots, but we are not, in any way, politically conservative. We do not want to save the current degenerative values, do not want to keep a capitalist system or a corrupt government that acts against the interests of the people, and doing nothing to keep our cultural heritage and preserves our race. We do not want a state that does everything to remain silent, and that promotes the destruction of a culture of millennia.

We do not favor the current (dis)order, but the fight against it. Our goal is the total annihilation of all Jewish and degenerate creations. Abandon the perverted and selfish mentality incompatible with our collectivist nature. We believe in a violent struggle against the system to its destruction and implementing something new and fair. We will deploy the true National Socialist order. We're the ones who fight for the building of the spiritual greatness of man, cast out the interests of a materialistic and selfish spirit. We wrestle not only for liberation but creativity and freedom.

One should realize that the cause of our present condition and persecution are Western governments. They hate us, protect only the great interests and will do anything to prohibit us and imprison us. For them, culture and race mean nothing, only economic issues. Support such governments anyway is to prevent and delay the National Socialist Revolution.

> ... The condition which must precede every act is the will and courage to speak the truth was forgotten - and now we do not see it either in the right or the left.
>
> – Adolf Hitler Speeches, Baynes. Vol 1 The Institute of International Affairs. 1942

National Socialism never said it was "Right-Wing," this term was applied to us by the Jewish controlled media (Fox News, CNN, BBC, YT, BuzzFeed, NYT, WAPO, etc...), only individuals who poorly understood and a few rock bands still carry it. Collaboration with political parties who are "Right" is a total waste of time and a great contradiction. Most of them hate us and will be the first to fight an insurgency of National Socialists. Parties are not represented by the National Socialists because space is not allowed within said "Democracy." We are in total opposition against the dictatorship of money and the forces of International Zionism (The International JEW). The "left" and "right" wings mean nothing to us; we overcome such labels. We are collaborating with groups aimed at the destruction of our system and government. Even if such organizations have different ideas or even contradictory to ours, we have a common enemy: The System. We march separately, but we attack together. When we quarrel between us, the system will be strengthened.

> National Socialism is the end of an era of decadence and rebirth of prosperity, culture, history, and nation. National Socialisms goal is the total renewal of time, restarting at year zero.
>
> – Daniel Zakal

Monarchy or Republic? By Dr. Joseph Goebbels

Now you will have to come clean. Are you monarchists or republicans?

Neither one nor the other. Because:

1. The question of the organizational structure of a State is a minor one today. A people wasting away under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles has other things to worry about than the question of monarchy versus republic.
2. The people will be able to settle this question once and for all only when they have their liberty.

But in principle, we say:

> A good republic is better than a bad monarchy, and a good monarchy is better than a bad republic. Both forms of government have their merits and disadvantages. Weighing them against each other is the concern of a people facing the rest of the world in liberty.
>
> – Goebbels, Joseph. The "Nazi-Sozi": Questions and Answers for National-Socialists. Landpost Press, 1992.

Faith & Action – Hitler Youth (1938) - Helmut Stellrecht

Blood

You carry in your blood the holy inheritance of your fathers and ancestors. You do not know those who have vanished in endless ranks into the darkness of the past. But they all live in you and walk in your blood upon the earth that consumed them in battle and toil and in which their bodies have long decayed. Your blood is, therefore, something holy. In it, your parents gave you not only a body but your nature. To deny your blood is to deny yourself. No one can change it. But each decides to grow the good that one has inherited and suppressed the bad. Each is also given will and courage.

You do not have only the right, but also the duty to pass your blood on to your children, for you are a member of the chain of generations that reaches from the past into eternity, and this link of the chain that you represent must do its part so that the chain is never broken. However, if your blood has traits that will make your children unhappy and burden to the state, then you have the heroic duty to be the last. The blood is the carrier of life. You carry in it the secret of creation itself. Your blood is holy, for in it, God's will lives.

Race

Race means being able to think in a certain way. He who has courage, loyalty, and honor, the mark of the German, has the race that should rule in Germany, even if he does not have the physical characteristics of the "Nordic" race. The unity of the noble soul and a noble body is the goal to which we strive. But we despise those whose noble body carries an ignoble soul. A variety of related European races have merged in Germany. One trunk grew from these roots. Each race gave its best strength. Each contributed to the German soul. We Germans have a fighting spirit, a look to the horizon, the "desire to do a thing for its own sake" of the Nordic race. Another racial soul gave us our cozy old cities and our depth.

Another racial soul gave us mastery of the magical realm of music. Another gave us our ability to organize and our silent obedience. We cannot hold it against anyone if he carries a variety of racial lines, for the German soul, does as well and created out of it the immeasurable riches which it possesses above all other nations.

The greatness of our Reich grew out of this soul. But the Nordic race must dominate in Germany and shape the soul of each German. It must win out in the breast of each. Today our ideal is not the artist or the citizen but the hero. Our highest treasure is the soul that we have been given. He who mixes his blood with that of inferior foreign races ruins the blood and soul that have been given to him to pass on in purity to his children. He makes his children impure and miserable and commits the greatest crime that he, as a National Socialist, can commit. But he who follows the laws of race fulfills the great commandment that only like should be brought together with like, keeping apart those things like fire and water which do not mix

A Nation

A nation grows from God's will. Woe to him who wishes to destroy the nations and make people alike. God created the trees, the bushes, the weeds, and the grass not so that they could merge into one species, but that each should exist in its way. Just as a tree, a nation grows as a living whole from similar roots, but becoming one, the strongest of its kind. All of the same blood belongs to it. A nation knows no state boundaries. It is bound by the ties of blood that bind all the sons of a single mother.

The German nation is a nation of a hundred million. Each German belongs to it, no matter where he may live. A nation cannot be destroyed as long as its roots draw on the strength of the earth. Summer and winter may come and go. But it always blooms anew in indestructible life and perfects itself in the strength that rises from its roots towards God's will. What does it mean when an individual die? It is as if the wind blows leaves from a tree. New ones grow

eternally every spring. The nations are the greatest and the noblest creation of God on this earth. There is no institution in the world, no party, and no church, that has the right to make them the same or to rob them of even the tiniest bit of their individuality.

State

People give themselves their form through the state. There is only one natural form for each people, only one state. In the natural process of growth, each person finds its form and its state and finds them again when it has lost them, if only it wants to. National Socialism has broken foreign compulsion and eliminated the unnatural. Germany once again grows into its state and is once more itself. The best rules, the Führer, and he carries the responsibility because he is best able to bear it. The parliament has ceased to exist. This form of Western democracy has been abolished. The German states established by the grace of counts or by Napoleon disappear. The Reich becomes one.

“The day is coming when a single tent will cover all the German land.” – The New State Rises

Fatherland

“Oh, the holy heart of the people's, O Fatherland!”

You were created from the endless forests and wide moors that the glaciers of the ice age left us. It was poor land only made fruitful through sweat and toil, in joy and sorrow, in endless work. One passed you on to the next and laid down in your earth from which new life grew if you rest the endless ranks of past generations, the seed for new sowing in the wide land. The blood of the noble and brave who defended you fell on you. You were fertilized by the best that you bore. From you, castles and cathedrals rose to the heavens, as if the earth itself wished to rise to the God it was seeking. From our earth, from the seed of our dead. The land is broad. Under the

care of industrious hands, it became a garden. They protected it lovingly, like the mountains and valleys protect their villages—proud cities by the rivers, displaying the splendor of the old Reich. The market fountain has flowed for hundreds of years here. The gates still stand through which once the Kaiser, the knights, and the nobility passed. The silver stream of fate winds through. On the other bank island that was lost. The heart almost stops how one wishes to stroke the distant forests as one would an old and beloved face. But the heart beats once more on the plains and the coasts that German colonists won. The castle of the knights stands in the east, an eternal testimony of strength and virtue.

There are the fields from which Frederick's eagle rose toward the sun, and there, far from the borders, is the wall of German dead, an eternal memorial of the nation that withstood the world as long as it believed in itself. Everything is founded in and rests in you, Fatherland. Our strength and our greatness, but also our need and our misery. You are the ground that bore us and will bear those distant generations that will work and bleed for you. No one can live without you, but each will gladly give his life back to you, who gave it to him.

Courage

Courage is the most beautiful and noble trait a man can have. He, who has no courage, is not a man. The "storming courage" of attack is wonderful. The feeling of having risked all in service of a high ideal frees one and lets him charge forward with joy. Courage bears a man as if he had wings and fills his heart. The attack becomes the high point of life. When everything depends on one card, when one can lose everything, when one can win everything, life is at its best. He who has never charged and attacked, filled with courage, has never fully lived. Alongside "stormy courage" is the "indomitable courage" of those facing hard fate. "Fate is great and powerful, but greater still is the person who bears it unshaken."

Life is often harder than death. A coward holds on to it. No one faces a challenge greater than the strength he has been given to face it. Courage overcomes all. When one has done all in his power, good luck comes to show him a new way and help him along. But it is not good luck. “Resist all powers, never give in, be strong, calls the army of the gods.”

Courage is needed not only by the man, by the soldier, a woman too needs courage. For the man battles, the attack is the greatest challenge. For the woman, it comes when she gives a new member of our great community life. Men who no longer want to wage war cannot face the mothers who give new life at the risk of their own. Courage is the noblest trait of a man or woman. It determines the battle and gives victory.

Hardness

Life demands hardness. One must strive with a burning heart toward the idea of hardness. To be hard for the sake of life, to become a fighter, to win the victory. Our environment is given burning heat in summer, biting cold in winter, long marches in the wet and cold. Hardness from working long at the factory, or behind a machine gun. Bearing hunger and thirst, sleeping on the bare earth, not surrendering in battle, never, never, no matter how hopeless everything seems, hurling an empty pistol in the face of the enemy, reaching for his neck without regard for oneself, even if it leads to death. To be a fighter, a fighter with faith in his cause, even if everyone says it is a false cause.

That brings victory, the victory that belongs to him who is harder. You should never give up on battle or work. Even if you fail a thousand times, you must make the thousand and first attempt. In the end, it will succeed, and you will be the victor, even if almost bled dry, almost faint, but filled with the triumphant knowledge of having overcome. You are the victor in your struggle and victory over yourself.

Each must prepare for his battle. Each must train as if he will one day fight the decisive battle for Germany. Each must be able to march, suffer hunger and thirst, sleep on bare ground, bear all privations, be a fighter, a soldier from the moment he can understand what is at stake. We need men hard and tough as steel, harder than anything else in the world. Only they will master the great future of Germany. Do you want to be one of them, or stand aside as a weakling? Germany will be the land of the brave and the strong. Either you belong to them, or you will no longer be a German.

Will

Will is the force inside you that commands. You may hesitate from weariness, anxiety, weakness. Will lifts you over every barrier and orders you to do what your feelings and understanding tell you to do. A man without a will is like a machine without power. It is useless. But “where there is a will, there's a way,” and where a will orders, it is obeyed, whether a person follows his own will or men follow the will of a leader.

Where there is faith that comes from strength, it is will that gives it the push. Exercise your will so that it is as taut and ready as a drawn bowstring, ready to let loose now it should, neither a second too late nor a second too early. Exercise your will in little things until it is strong enough to bring from you that which Germany expects.

Self-Control

One expects that a person who drives a car is in control and that he causes no accidents. One expects that a person who lives with other people will control himself so that he does not endanger himself or others. The forces within us can raise or lower us. It depends on the use we make of them, on whether we control them and therefore ourselves. Hunger and thirst exist to be satisfied. But woe to him

who eats for the sake of eating or drinks for the sake of drinking. He is lower than an animal that knows when it has had enough. But he to whom understanding has been given does not know it. We hate the gluttons and drunkards with bulging bodies and swollen eyes, people with no character or self-control. We eat and drink to live, but we never live to eat and drink. The body must be kept under iron discipline so that we are always in charge of it, and it is always dependable.

We also may never allow the sexual drive to control us. For adults, it is not there to be satisfied, but rather a force that should be used to produce future generations healthy in both body and soul. A young person is given strength not to use in bed, but rather in the sun and the wind, on the sports field and countryside, until we have a body in front of us full of strength and speed, a body in which courage and faith are joined in a free soul, a body that is master of its passions, master of itself, the German person of the future. Out of it will grow the strength of a renewed people, the bearer of a future generation of nobility and freedom. If you control yourself, you control life. If you control yourself, you must be able to bear pain without uttering a sound. Men do not complain or cry, and boys who want to become men behave in the same way. You should not give in to every little problem. Be open, be determined, never play the disabled person, but control yourself. Be the master of your pain and problems.

Force yourself to be cheerfully faithful. Then you will find the strength you did not know you had. You must practice self-control. How often does duty call, but something distracts you? Command yourself so that you can master yourself. Do something every day that you do not like to do and avoid doing something every day that you would gladly have done. Do everything you are ordered to do immediately, without thinking about it. You must become a real man. That is the secret of every great personality. It has gained all the strength it directs outwardly from overcoming itself. But you should not be a meek person who gives up everything to live in a cave to receive a promised blessing. God does not want that for a

person. He should have pleasure in his work. He should use it, but never misuse it, and should be the master of himself.

Discipline

Savages and half-savages have courage, but only advanced people have discipline. Discipline is the ability to fall in line. Discipline is carrying out an order without knowing the reason, without understanding. Discipline also means enduring injustice for the sake of a good cause. Discipline is an iron virtue and silent obedience. Discipline comes from within yourself. You accept it because you follow a higher will. He who does not do this will be forced by steely necessity, which alone can overcome the lack of will and weakness of many, making of them useful members of the people and the state. Discipline is a spiritual attitude. Law and command work through it for the good of all. Any weakening of discipline is the beginning of the collapse. Each is called to ensure that he and the man next to him behave in a disciplined way.

Duty

Duty is a hard word if one has not done it. Duty is a pleasant word as soon as one has done it. Duty is the "you should" that you feel inside. Duty is that which family, people, and the state demand of you. Doing one's duty does not mean being controlled by the reins that rule a horse, but rather doing one's duty means that one does it with joy, no matter how hard. The Fatherland grew from the duty done by our fathers and ancestors. From the duty we all do grows the present state and the future both individual and the whole. Duty can also mean sacrifice, the sacrifice of one's own life. Your people can demand of you what it has given you. But what does demand mean? The state, the Fatherland, dwell in your breast. You demand it of yourself, and the path of highest duty is the way of greatest happiness, even if it leads to your death. Justice comes from fulfilled duty.

There is no other justice in the National Socialist state, just as there is no pay without labor. The greater the duty, the greater the justice. He, who does the most for Germany, has the greatest right to guide Germany and determine its fate. He is the Führer of the Reich, and others follow him according to the duty they have fulfilled. A worker on the street can stand higher in the ranks than a government minister if he has better done his duty. Fulfilling one's duty to the utmost is required of each of us. Who will wait until the demand comes, until it is required? He who does the duty of his own free will, he is a free man and not a slave

Honor

You live by honor, not by bread. Slaves believe that they only need food and drink to live. The freeman knows that he needs honor first. Your honor is your standing with your comrades and fellow citizens. It is just as much your standing with you. To be honorable is to be courageous. To be honorable is to be selfless and loyal. To be honorable is to be in control of oneself. He who does great things for his Fatherland is honorable. The honor comes not from money and possessions. But he who creates new values or gives other work through his spirit or the work of his hands can thereby win the honor. It is also honorable to be the son of someone Nobel, someone who has done much for his people and his state. But the son is unworthy of his honor if he does not win it anew. Inherited honor does not last forever but always demands work and struggle. Honor is like a crown. He who ceases to live and act like a king loses it — and has lost it, even if he still wears it on his head. Not everyone can take honor from another. The insult of a boy cannot harm one's honor. But he who accepts an insult in a cowardly way loses honor before others.

We do not reply to an insult ourselves at first. That is why superior leaders and judges are there. But if someone hits you, hit back, and if someone strikes your face, strike him back. For we National Socialists in Germany today, there is only one honor, one concept

of honor. There is no particular concept of honor for particular classes any longer. National Socialism has given us all a new common sense of honor. We know it. He who does not have it is not free, but a slave. The least important worker today can be free and honorable, a prosperous businessman, a slave, and a serf. That is a new law, which gives honor only to the brave, the selfless, the loyal, the self-controlled, those who do everything for Germany that they can. The way to honor is open for every German.

Loyalty

Loyalty is a holy word. Speak it rarely. It must be as taken-for-granted as the air we breathe. What exists because of loyalty If that which exists ceases to be loyal, it returns to nothingness. That tears the bonds that hold everything together. It shatters camaraderie; it shatters leadership; it shatters honor; it shatters confidence in the law; it shatters the army; it shatters the state; it shatters everything that exists. Germany collapsed in 1918 because disloyalty replaced loyalty. An "excess of loyalty" raised it again from the abyss. Now it stands on the foundation of loyalty, which must be stronger than the destructive forces of the world. What is loyalty, comrade? Your loyalty is that you never, never turn from the ideals to which you have sworn allegiance. National Socialism has raised them high so that they live in you and will go into the grave with you. That is your first and deepest loyalty. And you are true to your Fatherland, called Germany.

As its earth brought forth your blood, you belong to it forever. The third claim on your loyalty is to follow the Führer both in the brightest and the darkest days. It is better for you to follow him ever into darkness and misery than that your loyalty weakens even once. Fourth, you owe loyalty to your comrade. You will always help him in need and danger. He should always know that he can come to you, that he can rely on you entirely as if you were his physical brother. Siegfried and Hagen were loyal. Siegfried, the bright hero,

fought battles for his king. His life was joy and jubilation and victory.

Love and loyalty accompanied him as if bearing him on their hands—Hagen slew Siegfried not as a cowardly murderer, but rather because Siegfried invited guilt upon himself. The honor of the king was at stake. Siegfried had to die. But Hagen took the guilt upon himself. His loyalty to his king was more to him than his outward honor. He took the curse of a murderer on himself and was greater than all, and he was loyal [this story is part of the Nibelung saga].

The German warrior loyally followed his nobleman and did not return home without him. The knights loyally followed their lords and emperors. Prussia's greatest sons served their king loyally, even when they were better than he. They served not his person, but the crown that he bore. The millions who died in World War loyally followed their leaders. In loyalty, they lie with them as a ring of dead around Germany. In loyalty, we all follow the Führer and his flag. The hand of each will hold the flag until death, the flag that leads Germany to new life.

We show loyalty in daily life, as well. Once again, a man's word is dependable. Promises must be kept and will be kept. We do not need a handshake and an oath. Each can depend on our word because we again have become loyal. Germany is the land of loyalty. It dwells in its vast forests. It dwells in its knights and soldiers. It dwells again in us. Loyalty is our honor. Who wants to be dishonorable amidst the brave and the heroes?

Freedom

There is no freedom in Germany to do whatever one wants, and there will be no such freedom because otherwise, Germany would not exist. Freedom does not mean taking advantage of others, stealing from them, without being punished. Freedom does not mean living as one pleases. Nor does it mean preserving one's life

through cowardice. Freedom is choosing to follow the path that duty requires. The others are slaves of themselves. He is the only free man: upright and proud, master of everything that might demean him, the best of the nation, the bearer of the state. He has elevated himself. He does his duty while others take a holiday. But his duty raises him above over his little ego and makes him free.

Somewhere in the middle of a hot summer, a village's well dries up. Day and night, someone works hard to dig a new well. No one gave the order. But for him, it is a happy duty to find water for women and children and comrades. The other does what he likes. The one is a free man amidst the hard work he has chosen to do. The other is the slave of his desires and passions. He is a rogue who may say in the pub that man is born free and can do whatever he wishes. He who thinks of himself is a slave and bound; he who thinks of others is master and free.

Faith

Knowledge is that which can be measured by reason. Knowledge alone means nothing and is dead. A wish that you can fulfill is called hope. Hope can easily come to nothing. But faith can never fail, for faith is a strength. Faith springs from your deepest feelings. It is that knowledge for which there is no explanation for the use of reason. In faith, the soul sees a part of the world order. It has a sense of that which should be and sees through its eyes a part of the way that it should and can go. It knows that by going this way, it fulfills God's command and is working toward the great work that is immeasurable, incomprehensible. Because faith sees this and can do it, it is more than human strength. It is a part of the enormous power that fills all life and all worlds.

With faith, a person walks with the assurance of a sleepwalker. Who can resist him, for he follows the path of the highest will? He will succeed when he believes. No hand raised against him will divert him from his way. The bullet aimed at him will not hit as long as he has not finished his path, as long as he has not turned from it.

Thousands do not understand the believing person because their souls cannot see. But what do the faithful care about the opinion of others, what do those who can see care about the opinion of the blind, what do those who have become strong care about what the weak thing. The way of faith is the way of everything great.

Before our eyes, Adolf Hitler went the way fate led him. He was filled with it and believed what no reason for the reasons could see. The path of faith is before each of us. Even if it is not the path of fame and honor, it is still the path of duty and greatest happiness. To find it means to gain a part of the eternal strength that moves the worlds. Because faith is a strength, it can do what seems impossible. It is the foundation for every deed. No one can do anything without faith. No one can even jump over a ditch if he does not believe he can do it. The highest and most important in a person is not knowledge and understanding, but rather his faith. Each is worth only as much as the faith he has. This new Reich began with faith. The first party rally after the seizure of power was called "The Victory of Faith." It grew and became great through faith. It no longer grew from the faith of one man, but from the faith of us all, and was borne by the strength of all. More than human strength was present. Woe to those who do not believe. They are not on the side of the strength of creation, but rather annihilation. They are the destroyers of the Reich. Faith is, however, stronger than all other powers that can be found in this world.

Fate

We do not believe in a blind fate that leads people through their lives. We do not believe that God's angels protect us in every step that we take and keep us from falling. But we do believe in a godly will that gives meaning to each life that is born. Not an arbitrary meaning, but rather each life has its particular purpose and meaning. In the depths of our souls, we sense whether we act according to this meaning. One can call this conscience or something else. It is there. We probably know the right path. We need only ask. A voice

within us answers and speaks of the godly will that shows us the path we should go.

This path is our fate. Each has but one proper path. To follow, it makes one happy to the highest degree, even if it is a path that brings only poverty and toil. Any path that leads away from the meaning and purpose of life is death and sin. And even if the path seems ever so pleasant, you will sin every day of your life. But you have the freedom to decide which path you want to follow. No blind fate rules you. You go your way. If you follow the law in your own heart, it is the way to your God. It is the way that comes from eternity and goes to eternity; in all the world, there is never an end, only transformation.

There is no death, that is not also a beginning. Everything is part of the enormous plan of the world, of which you are a part if you seek your path. Everything is in development. The joy of creation lives in each, for it belongs to the builders at work. There is no heaven of pleasure and blessedness. But work and life alternate in eternal form, whether in the realm of the body or the sphere of the spirit. Those who fell for an idea of God — and nation and Fatherland are such — continue to work for it. They become a part of the soul and the strength of their people. They continue to work and grow. They are in reality in us as our better thoughts.

Thus, each creature plays its part, both in body and soul, in the great plan of the world. It is God, the eternal wisdom, and the exalted sense of that which is beyond comprehension. When you submit and follow the path, it is also in you. You understand your part and do what you can, and whatever happens to you, you will be happy. You carry God in your own heart. You have overcome death, and if you do die, you live on as a part of the eternal strength that works continually and creates. Your fate is the path that is shown to you. Your free will decides if you follow it, and if you fulfill your task.

Birth & Death

Birth and death are the same; they are the two sides of one door. To enter one room always means leaving another. It depends on which room or which life we are in as to whether we say “entrance” or “exit,” life or death. For he who understands it, death holds no terrors. But he who did not go his proper way in life and sinned will see his guilt in death. But there is after death no place of torture, no hell. To see one’s guilt is the severest judgment and, at the same time, the greatest penalty. Judgment and punishment are within yourself.

Neglected work can only be made up of double effort. It will once more be your choice, either to work toward the world plan or to be its enemy. That is the only death that there is, to become a force for destruction rather than for creation, and this death is not physical. It is your free choice to decide on which side you belong, on God’s or, to use an old term, “the devil’s.” What we call birth and death is only the door between two worlds. There is no birth and no death, only change, and we can go confidently through the door, for all the worlds were created by one hand.

Nature

The divine is powerful in its creatures. It dwells not in walls that people build. They may be witnesses of its will, but God is in the living. Our ancestors went into the forests to find or to honor God. They greeted His light rising in the morning. That was more to them than a lamp in a man’s hand. They stood on mountain tops because of His greatest work, the starry sky, was nearest there, not covered by a roof of stone. The great spring flowing from the mountain was more genuine and nearer to God than anything that could flow from a bottle held by a human hand. Who dares to say that they were not close to the living God? Other people may seek refuge in the stone walls of their cities or seek their God in caves. The true German

senses God with holy fear in the life of creation. He prays to God by honoring his great works.

Who dares to say that God is nearer to us in that which human beings have built? The faith of our fathers remains strong in us. Still today, the German wanders through his countryside and is moved by the beauty of the land God has given him. The summits of his mountains give freedom. He feels eternity amidst the sea. Flowing water is to him the image of eternal change. He protects the forest and the tree and the bush as if they were his comrades. He loves the animals that are tortured and tormented in other countries. What to him is part of his household is elsewhere only possession? He sees and honors in everything

God's creation, in the holy earth, in the wandering wind, in the flickering flames, in which there is always change. Ever again, we stand on the summits of the peaks and wave the torch and feel magnificent and the ineffable. Who dares chide us because our eyes are open?

Selfishness

You should never do anything for pay, but rather always because it is worth it for its sake. Did a German soldier ever go to war for the sake of money? He did it for the Fatherland. He who asks us to be good and pious for money seduces us and draws us away from God. He is the devil's advocate, even if he promises us heaven. God is in the good that we do, but he is not in heaven that we will enjoy for eternity. Doing something for its sake is German. Such was always the first and highest service to God in Germany, and thus it will remain as long as our nation lives, and the world is there to warn us.

Order

The world came into being when the order first appeared. It will exist if there continues to order. It will reach its culmination when it has reached the highest state of order. The German has the gift of creating order, living order, whether in the form of factories, armies, or states. Order in which each has his place and his task, in which everything flows together smoothly as if it were a single body. The ability of Germans to create order is evident also in small things, in precision. It shows itself in the German home, which has no equal in its cleanliness and order. It shows itself in a machine, in an apparatus that function so precisely that they are unparalleled in the world. It shows itself in the German soldier, whose weapon is spotless, whose boots are not missing a single nail. It shows itself in the SA man or Hitler Youth, whose backpack or locker is perfectly arranged and maintained. It always the same German trait.

It is not because of the presence of a spot of the absence of a nail but rather because of the order itself because one must be brought up to do this task as best as is possible and maintain German accomplishment at the highest level. Results always depend on small things. A valuable machine is unusable because one part is not quite right. A machine gun on which everything depends fails because a grain of sand got in the barrel. There must be an order for there to be an accomplishment because every accomplishment begins with the order. That is true for each part of life, and for the whole of it as well.

Honesty

There should be nothing false in you! The Jew is dishonest. He is born that way and is ever full of deceit. You are born, to be honest, and to remain honest. Your face does not lie; your words are true; your actions are clear and can stand before all. You will say no word about a comrade that you cannot say to his face. If you do so, you destroy the community and injure your honor and that of the other.

You become dishonest. You would not think of stealing ten pfennigs from a comrade. How trivial that is when compared to stealing honor from someone who does not realize it, who is unable to defend himself. Compared to that, the thief one puts in prison has committed but a small offense. Possessions are of less value than honor. A thief has more honor than a slanderer. The first demand of honor is that one holds the honor of others as their highest possession. The next demand of honor is that one respects the property of others, which they have earned by hard work and industry.

It must again become such in Germany that one can leave one's doors unlocked at night. It must again be such that every lost piece of property is returned, and that one can trust unknown citizens with one's money and possessions. We want once again to have the honor of a farmer. It should be as it still is in the north, where one can leave one's house and land without locking the door because there is no dishonesty. An end must be made of all dishonest behavior. It should be wrung out of us. There should be a new generation in Germany, honest in word and deed because honor is to it more necessary than life itself. And woe to him who sins against it.

Property

In the National Socialist state, there is no longer property with which the individual can do with whatever he wishes. There is no unlimited right of property, only a right that has been earned to administer it for the good of the whole. Property is a loan. One may certainly use it, but only to advance the interests of the whole. A farmer has a field. It belongs to him. And it should belong to him, for his ancestor tilled it, his father's toiled on it. It belongs to him as long as he tills it, so that food for other citizens grows on it. But the field must be taken from him if he leaves it to follow because he is too lazy or unambitious to till it. A house!

Why shouldn't a German have a house, a home for his children? The apartment in the city has taken a piece of the Fatherland from the German. His own house and garden give him again a piece of Germany, and he has a right to that. But it is not an unearned gift. The property must be earned by the work of the hand or the mind. The ambitious and hard-working settler in the newly won land will plow more land for himself and his children than others. Is that a failing on his part? He grows grain not only for himself but also for others. What he grows is his property. But he who through treachery and deceit gains possession of that which the mind and hands of others have created is a thief and a deceiver.

He is like the swindler and the Jew who, without creating anything themselves, live greedily from that which they steal from others using corrupted justice. To eliminate them in Germany is our highest law. Once Germany's forests were freed of wolves. In the same way, Germany must be freed of those who are worse and craftier than wolves.

Law and justice

It is better than the individual suffers under the law than that there be no law. Law defeats arbitrariness, for all are the same to it. Humanity is not permitted to exercise supreme justice. But the law gives the individual judge the measure of justice and punishment. Justice no longer rests on what the individual thinks, but rather the law must be anchored in the sentiments of the whole people. That is the case when people have their law, not that of other people. The state is founded on justice. Injustice destroys it. A state without justice is the playground of freebooters and highwaymen.

The farmer, the worker, and the citizen need a law to protect their laborers. Law protects honor, life, marriage, possessions, all those things that we want, and must have as the foundations of our state. The judge, fully independent, projects justice. The policeman is not the representative of some arbitrary order, but rather of that which people find good and right. No sacrifice is too great for the cause of

justice. “It is better than my son dies than justice perishes in the world,” a great Prussian king once said. We want justice once more to rule in Germany, that great, unwritten justice that came to us with our blood. It should be the law in Germany that all obey this justice. Justice is not that which serves the individual, but rather that which serves the people. That is the supreme law of National Socialism, to which all must bow.

Building a life

Life begins in youth. It reaches its high point in the man and the woman. It sinks like the sun into old age. One must see life as a whole, as a natural process, which is perfected in each moment. There is nothing wrong with youth or age. Youth is youth, and old age is old age, neither good nor bad, but rather an only natural. Youth is hope, maturity becoming. Youth means the possibility of a proper life and great deeds. If one sees in youth, the signs of a coming bad and useless life, that is the worse reproach, for the greatest gift is being wasted. Youth does not have the goal of remaining young, but of becoming a man or woman. In a man is found courage and strength, seriousness, and experience. Life follows its course to great deeds.

For the man as well as the woman. After the great battle is fought and the heavy work is done, people have formed themselves inwardly and outwardly. Body and soul have shown what they are, where they belong, whether to the strength that builds or to that which destroys. The softening of age comes. The impatience of youth, the strength of the man, fade. A wide vision comes to a clear knowledge of what is valuable and useless in this world.

After a person has fought a good fight, his last expression is the best, because it reveals the greatness of his life. It reveals all, need and toil, struggle and joy, and a reflection of the world to come. We sense that when we see the death mask of Frederick the Great. Is there a face that speaks more eloquently to us? He who has fought

such a fight earns the honor in old age. Failing to respect the aged is a failure to respect life itself. Bismarck said:

I spent myself in the service of the Fatherland," Who should not honor those who have grown old and worn in such a cause? Or do we want to honor those who say: "I have avoided service to the Fatherland?" Each stage of life is good: youth full of hope, maturity in the fullness of strength, the old filled with honor. Nothing deserves the honor more than that which is greater than we are!

Economic Aims

National Socialism tells us that the economy serves the Nation and the people.

It guides economic policy to be a sustainable mechanism to feed and build the Nation for all the people of the Nation. National Socialism teaches us that hard work, honor, pride, and strong family values are the backbone of the working class. As the backbone of its citizenship and its foundation for the future, the economy is not simply something to be exploited for greed and profit. Such exploitation is a crime against the Nation and our People!

Adolf Hitler's economic system is based on Gottfried Feder. National Socialist economics was of pivotal importance to Hitler's government, but those policies are sadly very poorly understood today. Breaking the bondage of interest, slavery was strongly emphasized, though most Americans have never considered the idea of life without interest in a house or car payment. Once this concept is understood even slightly, it should become no wonder why the Jewish International banking "community" at the time wanted so badly to destroy Germany, and why the war was brought to the Fatherland. To spell it out clearly: If Germany's brilliant economic ideas had spread to other nations, this would soon lead to the end of outrageous profits and power for them to the International Banks.

Allied propaganda during the war and to this present day has destroyed any serious study on National Socialist Germany, and therefore the general public (especially in the United States) has a dismal or nonexistent knowledge of the socioeconomic policies implemented by Adolf Hitler to bring Germany out of depression in the 1930s. Gottfried Feder (an early mentor of Hitler) had been advocating banking reform as early as 1917, was ardently against interest slavery and usury. He wrote a short book entitled "Manifesto for the Breaking of the Bondage of Interest." That stated what many people around the globe are finally finding out today. The source of the banker's power and wealth comes not from work, but from "the effortless and infinite multiplication of wealth which is created by interest." Hence, why National Socialist Germany did

away with the Jewish invention of interest slavery; instead, Adolf Hitler implemented policies that offered loans for a set price. For example, marriage loans up to 1,000 marks were implemented and were repayable in easy, interest-free installments. A quarter (25%) of the loan was forgiven at the birth of each child. This allowed the people of National Socialist Germany never to be stuck paying a loan off longer than they would have to because of interest that fluctuates due to the markets. Feder said:

> Money is not and must not be anything but an exchange for labor. That to be sure any highly developed country does need money as a medium of exchange, but that this exhausts the function of money, and can in no case give to money, through interest, supernatural power to reproduce itself at the costs of productive labor.

Before Adolf Hitler was elected, the NSDAP fought against usury and the forcing up of prices. Against all those who create no values, who make high profits without any mental or physical work.

Adolf Hitler describes the National Socialist monetary system in a succinct paragraph:

> If ever need makes humans see clearly, it has made the German people do so. Under the compulsion of this need, we have learned in the first place to take full account of the essential capital of a nation, namely, it's capacity to work. All thoughts of gold reserves and foreign exchange fade before the industry and efficiency of well-planned national productive resources. We can smile today at an age when economists were serious of the opinion that the value of the currency was determined by the reserves of gold and foreign exchange lying in the vaults of the national banks and, above all, was guaranteed by them. Instead of that, we have learned to realize that the value of a currency lies

> in a nation's power of production, that an increasing volume of production sustains a currency, and could raise its value, whereas a decreasing production must, sooner or later, lead to a compulsory devaluation…
>
> …We were not foolish enough to try to make a currency backed by the gold of which we had none, but for every mark that was issued, we required the equivalent of a mark's worth of work done or goods produced.

The National Socialist economy is one based on work and production. We owe Adolf Hitler for many of the "Labor" comforts we enjoy today, such as the 40-hour workweek, overtime, paid vacations, and holiday pay. Feder is a statement about how dangerous loan capital is to a people and nation:

> Only one thing isn't mentioned, you never hear a word about it, never a syllable, and there is nothing in the world which is such a curse on humanity. I mean, loan capital! Loan capital brings in money without work, brings it in through interest. I repeat without lifting a finger; the capitalist increases his wealth by lending his money. It grows by itself. No matter how lazy one is, if one has money enough and lends it out at interest, one can live high, and one's children don't need to work either, or one's grandchildren, or one's great-great-grandchildren, and so on to eternity! How unjust this is, how shameless – doesn't everyone feel it? To infinity, it grows, this loan capital…
>
> …But who provides them [the Jewish House of Rothschild] and their like with such an enormous amount of money? Interest must come from somewhere after all, somewhere these billions and more billions must be produced by hard labor!

> Who does this? You do it, nobody but you! That's right; it is your money, hard-earned through care and sorrow, which is as if magnetically drawn into the coffers of these insatiable people.

Adolf Hitler and the NSDAP implemented a program called the 25-Points, which reflected the doctrines of the above-quoted by Feder. Among these points are:

> It must be the duty of every citizen to work either mentally or physically. The activities of the individual may not conflict with the interests of the public but must be carried on within the framework of the whole and for the good of all.

Two years after Adolf Hitler was elected, the unemployment problem had been solved, and the country was back on its feet. It had a solid, stable currency, no debt, and no inflation during a time when millions of people in the United States, other Western countries were still out of work and living on welfare. Germany even managed to restore foreign trade by using a barter system: equipment and commodities were exchanged directly with other countries, circumventing the international banks. This system of direct exchange occurred without debt and trade deficits. Economist Henry C K Liu writes of Germany's remarkable transformation:

> The National Socialists came to power in Germany in 1933, at a time when its economy was in total collapse, with ruinous war-reparation obligations and zero prospects for foreign investment or credit. Through an independent monetary policy of sovereign credit and a full-employment public-works program, the Third Reich was able to turn a bankrupt Germany, stripped of overseas colonies it could exploit, into the strongest economy in Europe within four years, even before armament spending began.

In Billions of the Bankers, Debts for the People (1984), Sheldon Emry wrote:

> Germany issued debt-free and interest-free money from 1935 and on, accounting for its startling rise from the depression to a world power in 5 years. Germany financed its entire government and war operation from 1935 to 1945 without gold and debt, and it took the whole Capitalist and Communist world to destroy the German power over Europe and bring Europe back under the heel of the Bankers. Such a history of money does not even appear in the textbooks of public (government) schools today.

The Social Revolution

> I was and still am a child of the People. I was not by capitalists, which I started this fight, but the German workers who took my attitude.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

The National Socialist German government increased the vacation of workers significantly, reduced the working day to eight hours, and applied policy for welfare officials to give 2 hours a day of rest with play areas. In a year in office, factories and stores were remodeled following the highest standards of cleanliness and hygiene. In three years, more than 23,000 stores were remodeled, 1,200 sports fields, 13,000 toilets, and 17,000 canteens were built. More than 6 million jobs were created in only four years, and the unemployment problem was solved. Every German should pay one year of community work to rebuild the nation. Inflation was controlled. Speculative institutions were closed and the unjust profits of bankers, confiscated.

The historical National Socialism has proved to be on the side of workers. We represent a worldview that believes in man, who believes in honest and productive work, in the sense of civilization - when the individual understands that they are part of a people and working together for posterity. The determining factor is a character, the effort, the work, the individual's willpower, and not the bank account. Already passed the times that tolerate the big bosses and the shareholders that have the destiny of our lives in their hands. National Socialism is the rebellion of man against the power of money. National Socialism is the true voice of the working class! National Socialism is socialist!

Women of National Socialism

Adolf Hitler Speech on Women

Adolf Hitler's speech to the National Socialist Women's League:

The slogan 'emancipation of women' was invented by Jewish intellectuals, and its content was formed by the same spirit. In the good times of German life, the German woman did not need to emancipate herself. She possessed exactly what nature had necessarily given her to administer and preserve, just as the man in his good times did not need to fear that he would be ousted from his position about the woman.

In fact, the woman was least likely to challenge his position. Only when he was not certain in his knowledge of his task did the eternal instinct of self and race preservation begin to rebel in women. There then grew from this rebellion a which was unnatural, and which lasted until both sexes returned to the respective spheres which an eternally wise providence had preordained for them.

If the man's world is said to be the State, his struggle, his readiness to devote his powers to the service of the community, then it may perhaps be said that the women are a smaller world, for her world are her husband, her family, her children, and her home. But what would become of the greater world if there were no one to tend and care for the smaller one? How could the greater world survive if there were no one to make the cares of the smaller world the content of their lives? No, the greater world is built on the foundation of this smaller world. This great world cannot survive if the smaller world is not stable. Providence has entrusted to the woman, the cares of that world which are her very own, and only by this smaller world can the man's world be formed and built up. The two worlds are not antagonistic. They complement each other; they belong together just as man and woman belong together.

We do not consider it correct for the woman to interfere in the world of the man, in his main sphere. We consider it natural if these two worlds remain distinct. To the one belongs the strength of feeling, the strength of the soul. To the other belongs the strength of vision,

of toughness, of the decision, and of the willingness to act. In the one case, this strength demands the willingness of the woman to risk her life to preserve this important cell and to multiply it, and in the other case, it demands from the man the readiness to safeguard life.

The sacrifices which the man makes in the struggle of his nation, the woman makes in the preservation of that nation in individual cases. What the man gives in courage on the battlefield, the woman gives in eternal self-sacrifice, eternal pain, and suffering. Every child that a woman brings into the world is a battle; a battle waged for the existence of her people. And both must therefore mutually value and respect each other when they see that each performs the task that Nature and Providence have ordained. And this mutual respect will necessarily result from this separation of the functions of each.

It is not true, as Jewish intellectuals assert, that respect depends on the overlapping of the spheres of activity of the sexes; this respect demands that neither sex should try to do that which belongs to the sphere of the other. It lies in the last resort in the fact that each knows that the other is doing everything necessary to maintain the whole community

So, our women's movement is for us, not something which inscribed on its banner as its program the fight against men, but something which has as its program the common fight together with men. For the new National Socialist national community acquires affirm basis precisely because we have gained the trust of millions of women as fanatical fellow-combatants, women who have fought for the common life in the service of the common task of preserving life, who in that combat did not set their sights on the rights which a Jewish intellectualism put before their eyes, but rather on the duties imposed by nature on all of us in common.

Whereas previously the programs of the liberal, intellectualist women's movements contained many points, the program of our National Socialist Women's movement has in reality, but one single point and that point is the child, that tiny creature which must be

born and grow strong and which alone gives meaning to the whole life-struggle.

Goebbels Speech on Woman

German women, German men!

It is a happy accident that my first speech since taking charge of the Ministry of Public Enlightenment and Propaganda is to German women. Although I agree with Treitschke that men make history, I do not forget that women raise boys to manhood. You know that the National Socialist movement is the only party that keeps women out of daily politics. This arouses bitter criticism and hostility, all of it very unjustified. We have kept women out of the parliamentary-democratic intrigues of the past fourteen years in Germany not because we do not respect them, but because we respect them too much. We do not see the woman as inferior, but rather as having a different mission, a different value, than that of the man. Therefore, we believed that the German woman, who more than any other in the world is a woman in the best sense of the word, should use her strength and abilities in other areas than the man.

The woman has always been not only the man's sexual companion but also his fellow worker. Long ago, she did heavy labor with the man in the field. She moved with him into the cities, entering the offices and factories, doing her share of the work for which she was best suited. She did this with all her abilities, her loyalty, her selfless devotion, her readiness to sacrifice.

The woman in public life today is no different than the women of the past. No one who understands the modern age would have the crazy idea of driving women from public life, from work, profession, and breadwinning. But it must also be said that those things that belong to the man must remain his. That includes politics and the military.

That is not to disparage women, only recognition of how she can best use her talents and abilities. Looking back over the past years

of Germany's decline, we come to the frightening, nearly terrifying, conclusion that the less German men were willing to act as men in public life, the more women succumbed to the temptation to fill the role of the man. The feminization of men always leads to the masculinization of women. Age in which all great ideas of virtue, of steadfastness, of hardness, and determination have been forgotten should not be surprised that the man gradually loses his leading role in life and politics and government to the woman.

It may be unpopular to say this to an audience of women, but it must be said, because it is true and because it will help make clear our attitude toward women. The modern age, with all its vast revolutionary transformations in government, politics, economics, and social relations, has not left women and their role in public life untouched. Things we thought impossible several years or decades ago are now an everyday reality. Some good, noble, and commendable things have happened. But also, things that are contemptible and humiliating. These revolutionary transformations have largely taken from women their proper tasks. Their eyes were set in directions that were not appropriate for them. The result was a distorted public view of German womanhood that had nothing to do with former ideals.

A fundamental change is necessary. At the risk of sounding reactionary and outdated, let me say this clearly: The first, best, and most suitable place for the women is in the family, and her most glorious duty is to give children to her people and nation, children who can continue the line of generations and who guarantee the immortality of the nation. The woman is the teacher of the youth, and therefore the builder of the foundation of the future. If the family is the nation's source of strength, the woman is its core and center. The best place for the woman to serve her people is in her marriage, in the family, in motherhood. This is her highest mission. That does not mean that those women who are employed or who have no children have no role in the motherhood of the German people. They use their strength, their abilities, their sense of responsibility for the nation, in other ways. We are convinced, however, that the first task of a socially reformed nation must be to

give the woman again the possibility to fulfill her real task, her mission in the family, and as a mother.

The national revolutionary government is everything but reactionary. It does not want to stop the pace of our rapidly moving age. It has no intention of lagging behind the times. It wants to be the flag bearer and pathfinder of the future. We know the demands of the modern age. But that does not stop us from seeing that every age has its roots in motherhood, that there is nothing of greater importance than the living mother of a family who gives the state children.

German women have been transformed in recent years. They are beginning to see that they are not happier as a result of being given more rights but fewer duties. They now realize that the right to be elected to public office at the expense of the right to life, motherhood, and her daily bread is not a good trade.

A characteristic of the modern era is a rapidly declining birthrate in our big cities. In 1900, two million babies were born in Germany. Now the number has fallen to one million. This drastic decline is most evident in the nation's capital. In the last fourteen years, Berlin's birth rate has become the lowest of any European city. By 1955, without emigration, it will have only about three million inhabitants. The government is determined to halt this decline of the family and the resulting impoverishment of our blood. There must be a fundamental change. The liberal attitude toward the family and the child is responsible for Germany's rapid decline. Today must begin worrying about an aging population. In 1900 there were seven children for each older adult, today it is only four. If current trends continue, by 1988, the ratio will be 1: 1. These statistics say it all. They are the best proof that if Germany continues along its current path, it will end in an abyss with breathtaking speed. We can almost determine the decade when Germany collapses because of depopulation.

Today, in the 21st century, the ratio is approaching 0.5: 1. The German people are dying under democracy. Traitors propose to "Solve" this problem by replacing German children with

immigrants. This, of course, will only serve to make Germans into a minority in their homeland.

We are not willing to stand aside and watch the collapse of our national life and the destruction of the blood we have inherited. The national revolutionary government must rebuild the nation on its original foundations, to transform the life and work of the woman so that it once again best serves the national good. It intends to eliminate the social inequalities so that once again, the life of our people and the future of our people and the immortality of our blood is assured.

I welcome this exhibition, whose goal is to explain and teach and to reduce or eliminate harm to the individual and the whole people. This serves the nation and popular enlightenment, and to support it is one of the happiest duties of the new government.

Perhaps this exhibition titled "The Woman" will represent a turning point. If the goal of the exhibition is to give an impression of women in contemporary society, it does so at a time when German society is undergoing the greatest changes in generations. I am aware of how difficult this is. I know the obstacles that had to be overcome to give this exhibition a clear theme and a firm structure. It should show the significance of the woman for the family, the people, and the whole nation. Displays will give an impression of the actual life of women today and will provide the knowledge necessary to resolve today's conflicting opinions, which were not primarily the result of the contemporary women's movement. But that is not all. The main purpose of the exhibition "The Woman" is not only to show the way things are but to make proposals for improvement. It aims to show new ways and new opportunities. Clear and often drastic examples will give thousands of German women reasons to think and consider. It is particularly pleasing to us men in the new government that families with many children are given attention since we want to rescue the nation from decline. The importance of the family cannot be overestimated, especially in families without fathers that depend entirely upon the mother. In these families, the

woman has sole responsibility for the children, and she must realize the responsibility she has to her people and nation.

We do not believe that the German people are destined by fate to decline. We have blind confidence that Germany still has a great mission in the world. We have faith that we are not at the end of our history, but rather that a new, great, and honorable period of our history is now beginning. This faith gives us the strength to work and not despair. It enabled us to make great sacrifices over the past fourteen years. It gave millions of German women the strength to hope in Germany and its future, and to let their sons join in the reawakening of the nation. This faith was with the brave women who lost their husbands and breadwinners in the war, with those who gave their sons in the battle to renew their people. This faith kept us standing in the need and desperation of the past fourteen years. And this faith today fills us with new hope that Germany will again find its place in the sun.

Nothing makes one harder and more determined than a struggle. Nothing gives more courage than to face resistance. During the years when Germany seemed destined to decline, a new kind of womanhood developed under the confused veneer of modern civilization. It is hard, determined, courageous, willing to sacrifice. During the four years of the great war and the fourteen years of German collapse that followed, German women and mothers proved themselves worthy companions of their men. They have borne all the bitterness, all the privation, and danger, and did not fail when hit by misfortune, worry, and trouble. If a nation has such a proud and noble womanhood, it cannot perish. These women are the foundation of our race, of its blood and its future.

This is the beginning of new German womanhood. If the nation once again has mothers who proudly and freely choose motherhood, it cannot perish. If the woman is healthy, the people will be healthy. Woe to the nation that neglects its women and mothers. It condemns itself.

We hope that the concept of the German woman will again earn the honor and respect of the entire world. The German woman will then

take her pride in her land and her people, in thinking German and feeling German. The honor of her nation and her race will be most important to her. Only a nation that does not forget its honor will be able to guarantee its daily bread.

The German woman should never forget that. I declare this exhibition open. May it reveal all the former errors and show the way to the future. Then the world will once again respect us, and we will be able to affirm the words of Walther von der Vogelweide, who had this to say about the German woman in his famous poem:

"He who seeks Virtue and proper love Should come to our land. There is much joy. Long may I live there."

Woman & The Modern Era

Ask yourselves this question when did schools, media, and politicians explain to you that motherhood is one of the most important things in our society, as it is the premise of the survival of our people? Exactly, never!

This is what success looks like in the woman's world and during her womanhood.

We have not heard at school, in the media, and from our politicians like our grandmothers did. Our grandmother of the early 1900s till about 1960 that a family needs to bring up three children to maintain our demographics and that we need long-lasting relationships. The reason for this is that strong families are the foundation of healthy societies.

In the 1950s, our educational systems state to teach boys and girls the same information about what to do in their lives. They stopped teaching boys and girls separately and combined them all. This was called Common Core education. Where the women were no longer taught how to care for children, family, and homemaking. The same had happened to the boys; they stop teaching the boys how to become a man how to earn a living wage to support a family and

how to fight. Today everyone is taught in order to be a happy human being; you need to stop doing what your nature tells you to do and to go and be a wage slave to a corporation that can replace you in a second if they decide your no longer a useful asset to them. Today woman goes to college to work towards a degree that is later going to leave her unfulfilled which is going to confuse herself because her nature is going to tell her she needs to start reproducing yet she is not going to know how to accomplish fulfilling her nature since she has not been taught how to handle such emotions and everything that comes with womanhood. Women today are being taught how to do the man's work. This is not what will fulfill your natural desires in life.

Ask yourself what is the purpose of the female mammal in nature is? And then ask yourself what is the male mammal's purpose in nature is? Now, if you come to the correct logical conclusion, you will then need to ask yourself, does it make any sense for women to act like male mammals in nature? No, it does not make sense at all, so why does it occur here with humans. Well, the simplest answer is those in power want the world to be in confusion and chaos. Where men and women are confused about who they are so that the nation that was built on men and women who knew who they were will help the nation to collapse. This must be done to allow these tyrants more control.

Women Have Been Fooled.

Our education system concentrates entirely on developing women's masculine side without even mentioning that cooking, shopping, gardening, decorating a home, managing domestic finances, and last but certainly not least parenthood! Etc.

Are activities that are crucial for the functioning and continuation of Western societies. These activities also require a whole set of skills neither men nor women have been officially prepared for since 1900-1960. Often women wake up soon after entering the workforce and realize that coming home, they need to start their

second job that used to be women's only job. How could so many women be fooled into believing that working double shift has anything to do with freedom?

Women Can Change the World

Our teachers did not tell us the obvious truth about being a part of a whole and being responsible for its continuation which deprives us of the initial purpose that drove our forebears to overpass themselves for thousands of years: The profound feeling of belonging to our folk and the desire to participate in its thriving. This naturally included the wish to procreate, which was the ultimate privilege and mission for women. There were no companies sucking out the lifetime and energy of our early ancestors. They more or less worked for themselves, in family units or small enterprises. There was no taxman who took 50 - 80% of their created value, pretending to put it into infrastructure but secretly paying the invasion of millions of foreigners to their lands. This kind of 'representative' would have ended very quickly, hanging on a tree anyway.

Managing the domestic department is like being your own boss.

Westerners and especially men have been artificially impoverished since the creation of the blood-sucking private Federal Reserve in 1913, obliging our governments to pay interest (funded by our taxes) on money printed out of the blue. We cannot change the system tomorrow, but we can optimize our resources by creating long-lasting relationships and economic synergies. Once you are in a durable partnership, your costs for rent, mortgage, telephone, heating, maintenance almost split in half, as does the time you need to spend on organizing these things. You will have more time and money at hand to invest in building a beautiful home and having children. Men can re-become the only provider CEO if women re-learn how to optimize their domestic resources as a COO would do for a firm.

Submission to Men

Says the woman who submits her most precious lifetime and energy to the goals of a company and its bosses, who only pretend to care for her as long as she delivers the desired results and who would not hesitate a second to replace her the day, she stops to be useful.

A man who loves you and decides to spend the rest of his life with you. He will be there for you and care for you forever because he sees you as the completion of himself and his 'partner in crime' in building a healthy white family that is so hated by the anti-whites today.

Traditional women accept that there can be only one captain on a ship, one leading wolf in a pack, one president of a country, and yes, there should be only one director of a family who has the last word. That does not mean your man would not listen to you. Of course, he would listen, he loves you, and the only thing that really makes white men happy is to see their women and children happy. How in the world can women think they would lose their influence in a patriarchal society? White men move mountains for women; they have even managed to canalize their sexual drive to build whole societies to please women.

Becoming Competitors.

A Feminist once said:

> "We have turned into the men we wanted to marry."

There you have it. Is there anything more we need to understand why many men are not attracted to women anymore, thus not care for their opinions nor for providing anything for them? Nature has built attractiveness on different but complementary features. You need a plus and a minus to create a current which expresses itself in masculinity and femininity; plus, and plus rejects itself. This is our wake-up call to re-embrace real womanhood. You and I must build

a company, build it whilst your children are asleep, at school, sports, grandma, or playing with kids from the neighborhood.

Women can have it all if they stay at home. Can you imagine Anne Coulter without regular intellectual stimulus? Difficult. Some women were born under the planetary constellation of Joan of Arc and resembled a fountain of brainpower. These women need constant mental input to be happy.

Before the Internet, they would read piles of books and correspond endlessly with like-minded individuals, today they go wild on social media. The Internet is a fabulous tool offering them the possibility to combine motherhood with a cerebral activity because high-IQ women should have children and plenty! On the web, these brilliant traditional ladies cannot only exchange creatively but also build their online home business now to express their entrepreneurial side if they feel the need to do so. Some women are so high-energy and multi-functional, they can offer a service or product on the Internet whilst being pregnant at the same time (just kidding), watching their children sleep, and bake a cake in the stove whereas on another day they plant vegetables, decorate the home and organize a birthday surprise party for a friend. Luckily, more and more of these intelligent women see the big picture and understand that family life and children need to come first as it is the only way that will create the numbers and the community cohesion we need to impose our group interests in an increasingly hostile, anti-white environment.

Whilst others still strive for acknowledgment within the corporate slave world; these women already know that in our future white world, the number of their children, as well as other contributions to our white cause, will measure men's and women's success. So, if you are a lady of European descent, single, intelligent, beautiful, and believe you have trad potential, sign up on WhiteDate.NET now for either dating and/or groups and help recreate safe, prosperous white societies our ancestors would be proud of. The dating habits of the western world of European white people have continuously degraded into short-term sexual relationships that leave both parties unsatisfied, as their expectations are not met.

Families break apart or do not form in the first place; the demography of the European people is plummeting. Media and schools do not teach the students to aim for a family with at least three children necessary to maintain the demography of their people and culture. The young rather grow up with the subtle message that a housewife's work, as well as motherhood, are to be despised in comparison to a corporate 'career.'

What to do?

Women are out of control by often making the first step towards men. They completely misunderstand that men are wired by nature to hunt and chase. Men secretly dislike when women invade their role as a leader. Especially Alpha males claim the privilege to choose and speak to a woman first. Knowing exactly what type is to their liking, they rarely marry a woman who imposes herself in the first place, especially when she falls drunk into his arms. By sleeping with a man too fast, women do not understand that they deprive him of the pleasure of chasing her and from the precious longing-time a man needs to develop true feelings. Until the 60s, women were taught a set of etiquette rules, and if neglected, they were publicly shamed for it. These rules included covering up their bodies to not show knees and shoulders at the same time (except for beachwear), to not address a man first, to learn homemaking, cooking and child-care preparing them for motherhood.

Due to feminist programming, women are being taught to believe that long studies and working a job as an employee will give them the acknowledgment that they are craving. While other societies worship motherhood, ours tends to treat European mothers of 3+ children like uneducated trash. The message from school to media is: You need to be a company work slave to be valuable to society! The only problem with this philosophy is that any society that does not value family and motherhood, as a mathematical fact, is going to eventually die.

Another result of this deep feminist brainwashing is that western women of our time do not have a clue anymore what genuinely attracts men. Otherwise, they would simply wear more dresses, grow, and braid their hair, move gracefully, and speak softly without imposing their opinions, trying to win every argument. They would simply see themselves as a complement to the man, not a competitor, and inspire men to provide and take care of them. Men move mountains for women they love, and they need to be needed and admired by women. The drive is leading European men to create and innovate, often connected to the wish to please their women. The formula 'men create, women applaud' worked for centuries, and the results can still be admired in European architecture, technical innovations, and arts.

Instead of making Western men great again, many white women of our time spend years preparing for a so-called 'career' in a cubicle for some energy-sucking company by giving away their precious time of youth in exchange for a generally meager salary they mostly spend on rent.

Women of National Socialism understand that feminism is anti-feminine and has not only caused millions of women unnecessary sufferance but also harmed Western societies on an existential level. Women should relearn femininity and rediscover their intrinsic and natural powers leading the way to true and lasting love. Women should use the precious time in their 20s to present themselves in the most attractive manner, beautifully dressed, relaxed, and feminine representing values that encourage men to see them as the future mother of their children.

What about the Holocaust?

Hundreds of books and dozens of films are constantly invented with new dates to remember and writings for "Celebrating" the Holocaust - the alleged genocide of six million Jews by the National Socialist Germans - in a semi-religious celebration. Of all the slander, this is the most used by the enemies of National Socialism lies spread by those who intend to destroy any attempt to reorganize the National Socialist Movement.

Historians, many times biased and incompetent, which are using the same arguments as their predecessors - based solely on hate propaganda and lies - without even questioning or investigating what has been written, and so, working as true propaganda machines. They treat history as an exact science without allowing at least an answer or defense of the accused, and when this occurs, they are not disclosed for fear of the Zionist lobby ("AIPAC," United States Government, 2018).

The victors propagated every version of history on the events during World War the National Socialists was never given the right to at least defend the charges. Sadly, history was written based on hate, propaganda, and lies, not facts. Authors and serious historians who dared question the official story - the result of years of propaganda by Zionist – such as David Irving, Ernst Zundel, Robert Faurisson, Paul Rassinier, among others - with various Marxist political orientation and some former prisoners of concentration camps, therefore, unbiased - were banned, had their works banned and confiscated in several countries and some are in prison in a similar scheme to the Middle Ages.

The Lies of Genocide

The primary method for alleged genocide is the use of gas Zyklon-B in the gas chambers. The use of that gas has been proven to be scientifically impossible by the Leuchter Report - conducted by an engineer who works with gas chambers to exterminate convicts in American prisons. The Soviets built the gas chambers, and the Americans after the taking of the concentration camps, and their construction made it impossible to make any manner of extermination. The prohibited any of these serious and scientific analyses, and with the Leuchter report taken secretly, proving that the government has something to hide. Nor is there any proof that there was any policy of extermination, oral, or written order of genocide of Jews. It was decided that they should be expelled from Germany and, if possible, from Europe, but some currents of the time advocated the creation of a Jewish State in Eastern Europe but never exterminated. The rest is pure distortion, slander, and speculation.

Black propaganda is a form of propaganda intended to create the impression that it was created by those it is supposed to discredit. Black propaganda contrasts with grey propaganda, which does not identify its source, and white propaganda, which does not disguise its origins at all.

Reality, Lies & Imagination!

1. Mass Graves – To this day, no mass graves have been uncovered. The only mass graves found in eastern Europe are those of German Soldiers buried together by the Communist Soviet Union Soldiers.
2. Gas Chambers – This is to this day no documented proof of homicidal gas chambers.
3. Ann Frank Dairy – 95% of the dairy was co-authored by her father, including a Jewish fiction writer.

4. Holocaust Survivors spoke about electric floors in the chambers. This is untrue. They say it existed in their imagination.
5. Two Jewish couples lied on U.S national television the Orpah Winfrey show stating they knew each other in the camps and later found each other again. They later recanted their story but continue to say it was real in their minds.
6. SS Guards kicked newborn babies around a soccer field as the people in the camps watched in horror. Later the survivor stated it was untrue and made the story up for attention and money.
7. The big chimney at Auschwitz deemed to be a part of the homicidal crematoriums later discovered to not even be attached to any of the buildings. Later they found that the Soviets built the chimney after the war to push the Holocaust narrative for the Anti-German campaign.
8. Survivors talk about showers with soap and having clean clothes to wear and stated there never was and gassing shower rooms. Other survivors say there were gas shower rooms.
9. 6,000,000 Jews died in the holocaust has now been brought all the way down to roughly 29,490 Jews died in the "Holocaust." They even documented that they died from starvation near the end of the war.
10. Auschwitz is fitted with an Oprah house, Dental Clinic, Soccer Teams/Fields, Olympic sized Swimming Pools, Nurseries for the newborn Jewish and POW babies, Schools, Synagogues, Hospitals, Theaters, Cafeterias, Money distributed for work as Auschwitz was a work camp to produce rubber, women, and men were separated in the housing areas, Women and Men were allowed to marry. The Germans allowed all of this just to gas and killed them all in the end? The survivors act surprised that this was all included in these so-called death camps and cannot explain why. Even SS men joined in on the soccer games.

11. Shrunken head, Human Soap, Human Lamp Shades, Human utensils were all within a short time later debunked and refuted internationally.
12. Pictures of mangled dead bodies near railroads and camps were due to American Strafing bombings into the camps. This is because the Americans did not know they were civilian camps; they thought they were military camps.
13. When the Soviets entered the camps, they reopened them and filled them with their own POWs and German captured civilians and soldiers. They were starved to death and pictures and film taken of them. They used them to pass them off as proof of Jewish death.
14. In the book "By Bread Alone," the author told three different stories on how his mother and sister were killed. The one-story was that he witnessed his mother and two sisters lead into a tunnel that leads to a gas chamber. However, there is no unearthed or known tunnel at Birkenau. He won a court case in 1979 against a holocaust revisionist organization, the institute for historical review who offered 50K to prove the Holocaust. Jew, Mel Murmelstein, was awarded $70,000 by the court because the court of California said, "It is not reasonably subject to dispute. It is simply a fact" regarding the Holocaust narrative.
15. The British Jewish owned newspapers wrote articles saying the Germans were crucifying Canadian soldiers, cutting off male children/teenager hands, making human soap in a corpse factories, Gouging out the eyes of civilians, raping women and mutilating women, giving children hand grenades to play with and bayoneting babies. After the war, the writer of these articles came out and said they were all false and part of war fiction.
16. The main purpose of the erroneous propaganda about the Germans was that the Jews were going to get Israel out of all of the mess of WW2 by covertly blaming the atrocities that the communists were going unto the Germans.

17. Many documents were forged and passed off as authentic German documents. Many of these documents were not even bothered with verification. These documents were forged by the OSS, which was turned into today's CIA.
18. Holohoax ridiculousness stories
    1. They would kill babies and make lampshades out of their skin and soap!
    2. They made soap from people, and through them into boiling water – a big pool!
    3. We have soap made from human beings!
    4. RJF The soap was made from fat, pure Real Jewish Fat!
19. Iraqis have gas chambers for all Jews! – Jewish Press
20. 1944 book "What to do with Germany" by Louis Nizer, a Jewish lawyer and Roosevelt's secretary of the treasury. Laid out the guidelines on how to de-nazify Germany and push the Holocaust narrative so that the Germans felt terrible about themselves and relinquish control of their nation back into the hand of the Jews.
21. Pictures of dead Germans became pictures of dead Jews.
22. Women reported she wrote the music, made tea, and picked leaves for the whole camp.
23. One Jew reported there were a library and even newspapers they could get. He spoke about violinists coming to the barracks to play for the prisoners. He spoke about a movie being made in the camp and could not believe his eyes! He said the type of movies were "Gentleman movies." He spoke about being able to write letters and purchase stamps from the camp post. You could purchase from the canteen if you had some money. They smoked cigarettes and drank weak beer. He said once the money stopped, they used coupons provided to them for the work completed in the camp.
24. One Jew survivor reported that on the weekends, they played soccer. They played teams of 7 and played against the POWs, Jews, Slavs, Polish, SS Men, and even were able to get the equipment required for the field through camp requests. The surrounding civilians in the towns near the

camps would come and watch the soccer games and even helped the camps organize soccer games and keep the scores.

25. A Jewess was asked by the camp guards to paint the side of the camp school for the camp children. She painted Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs.

Camp life was not bad for the prisoners of National Socialist Germany.

Lies by Simon Wiesenthal

The Holocaust story rests on a few "star witnesses," foremost among them Simon Wiesenthal, who has made a great deal of money from publishing books and going on tours talking about his time in concentration camps. For example, the Los Angeles Wiesenthal Center pays him $75,000 a year for the use of his name, which has high commercial value.

Yet Simon Wiesenthal has been caught with many stories that even other camp inmates have contradicted, one being the story about soap made from Jewish bodies. Some other stories:

1. Wiesenthal said in an article from 1946 that Jews were mass executed in electrocution showers. Five hundred at a time. Of course, this is false and never mentioned by any Holocaust historians today.

2. Wiesenthal has said he was one of only 34 survivors from the concentration camp in Mauthausen; Encyclopedia Judaica put the number of survivors at 212,000.

3. Wiesenthal has claimed "six million dead Jews and five million dead Gentiles" in the Holocaust. According to Yad Vashem, the "Five Million" was false, and only Wiesenthal's own invention. Wiesenthal has admitted that he lied.

4. He has said he fled from a camp in Lviv, where he had his own hut and was even allowed to own two guns, and joined the Polish partisans, organizing raids on the Germans. Yet in other statements, he has simply said he was hiding with various families, with no mention of any partisan activity.

5. He has said that he was a Soviet chief engineer in Lviv and Odesa 1939-1941. He has then contradicted himself by saying he was a Soviet architect in Odesa. In a third statement, he has said he was a mechanic in a factory that produced bedsprings.

6. In 1946 Wiesenthal sought to make money from a collection of sketches supposed to represent the horrors of the Mauthausen concentration camp. One drawing shows three inmates bound to posts and brutally beaten to death. This picture is false; it was copied with only small changes from a photograph in Life magazine in 1945, which shows three German soldiers bound and executed in 1944 after having been caught as spies behind enemy lines during the "Battle of the Bulge."

7. Wiesenthal has also told extensively of the "deathbed confession" of the Mauthausen Commandant, Franz Ziereis, according to which four million people were gassed in the nearby Hartheim camp. This is absurd, and no Holocaust historian believes this story.

8. Also, according to the Ziereis "confession," the Germans supposedly killed ten million people in Poland, Lithuania, and Latvia. In fact, this "confession" was obtained by torture.

9. In 1974 Wiesenthal targeted Frank Walus, a Polish man now living in Chicago, saying he had "delivered Jews to the Gestapo" during the war. Frank Walus was demonized in the media, and he was attacked and beaten in the streets. He fought a long, legal battle to prove his innocence. Eleven Jews sat in the courtroom, testifying that they had seen him murdering women and children. Yet after all this – as newspapers also confirmed – he could prove that he had been a peaceful farm laborer in Germany during the war. But by then, he had put

himself $60,000 in debt. He died in 1994, a bitter and broken man. But Simon Wiesenthal was never held accountable for his false accusation.

10. Still, Wiesenthal is not always wrong. In 1975 and again in 1993, he publicly acknowledged that "there were no extermination camps on German soil." This contradicted his earlier statement from the Nuremberg Trial when he said that Buchenwald, Dachau, and other camps in Germany were "extermination camps" like Auschwitz.

11. Simon Wiesenthal has also made a lot of money from telling stories about how he captured SS Commander Adolf Eichmann. Eichmann was kidnapped by Israeli agents in Argentina, without bothering to go through Argentinian legal channels. He was brought to Israel, where he was executed. However, the leader of the Israeli team, Isser Harel, has said that Wiesenthal had "absolutely nothing" to do with the capture, and in fact, endangered the operation by giving the team false information.

12. Wiesenthal has made numerous statements about how he has almost caught Joseph Mengele, a German physician in Auschwitz. He has "almost" caught Mengele in Greece and in South America several times. Israel's ambassador to Paraguay said in 1983 that this was simply part of Wiesenthal's campaign to raise money for himself.

13. Austrian Chancellor Bruno Kreisky, leader of the Social Democrats in Austria, accused Simon Wiesenthal of having worked for the Gestapo. Bruno Kreisky himself was a Jew who had spent time in concentration camps. In response to his accusation, Simon Wiesenthal sought to bring a lawsuit against Bruno Kreisky, but eventually, both backed down. In fact, many high-ranking Israelis have denounced Wiesenthal as a charlatan. Yet he remains one of the star witnesses for the Holocaust.

Mathematics

(Eyewitness Claimed) Auschwitz's Four Crematory Ovens:

400 Corpses = 5 Minutes

4,800 Corpses = 1 Hour

115,200 Corpses = 1 Day

42,048,000 Corpses = 1 Year

(Reality Today 2020) Capacity of Four Modern Crematory Ovens:

400 Corpses = Would Take 8.3 Days

4,800 Corpses = Would Take 1 Year & 1 Month

115,200 Corpses = Would Take 26 Years & 3 Months

42,048,000 Corpses = Would Take 9,600 Years

TRANSLATION OF DOCUMENT D-251

[MEMORANDUM OF MR. LIEBERMAN DATED 27 SEPTEMBER 1945]

I confirm under oath the contents of this memorandum which I have compiled about the concentration camp at Auschwitz, and of which an English copy has been presented to me. I sign in your presence the eight pages of this document.

I should like to give the following additional details of this memorandum:

eral occasions I have myself seen in the evening, after a good day's work, the gold teeth or the hair which came from the corpses and which had been kept by the prisoners who lived with us in quarantine. Once the gold teeth had been recovered, the corpses were loaded on to a moving belt and transported to cremation ovens, through subterranean gangways. There were four

D–251

ovens, a big one and three small ones, which were capable of burning 400 corpses in five minutes. Later on, when the number of corpses outdid the capacity of the ovens, trenches were dug and the corpses thrown in saturated with petrol. I have personally seen these trenches and smelled the stench of the combustion. I have equally been able to visit the gas chamber and the crematorium, when I was detailed to clean up on a day when they were not in use.

Nazi Conspiracy and Aggression (The Red Series), Vol. VI, pp. 1100-1103 (Document D 251)

It would, of course, be impossible to work with executions every day all year round, and especially not toward the end of the war. It would also be impossible to gas prisoners six hours a day. Such a gas chamber would have to be aired for at least half a day before anyone could go inside and carry out bodies. Even with a gas mask,

cyanide enters the body through the skin and could be fatal. In the one mention of gassings of prisoners made by the Polish exile government, after one of the many messages from inmates in Auschwitz, it was said that it took an entire day to carry 1,000 war prisoners out of the shelter where gas had been pumped in during the night.

The bodies would also have to be cremated. Furthermore, "witnesses" at the Nuremberg Trial said that they had to dig out gold teeth from the mouths of the bodies. They also had to search body cavities to see if the dead had hidden valuables. To do all this with 1,097 bodies an hour and cremate them to ashes would be an enormous task.

Not only that: it is said sometimes that millions of non-Jews were also gassed. It seems the inmates, guards, and civilian workers from outside Auschwitz must have done nothing else than gas and cremate inmates all day long for nearly three years.

Prisoners Went with The Germans

When the Red Army invaded Poland and Czechoslovakia, the prisoners in the concentration camps were released. They had the choice of staying and wait for the Red Army or follow the Germans back to Germany, where they would be safer from the communists. Many thousands followed the Germans – among them Simon Wiesenthal, a professional Holocaust survivor. Why would they follow the German soldiers who had supposedly been killing them in the millions?

Clear Lie at Nuremberg

A tragi-comic incident during the Dachau proceedings shows the quality of the Nuremberg Trials. A U.S. investigator, the Jew Joseph Kirschbaum, brought a Jewish witness named Einstein into court to testify that the defendant, Menzel, had murdered Einstein's brother.

But when the accused pointed out that the brother was sitting in the courtroom, an embarrassed Kirschbaum scolded the witness:

"How can we bring this pig to the gallows if you are so stupid as to bring your brother into court?"

August Gross Explains the Nuremberg Trials August Gross was a German employee for the U.S. Army at the Dachau trials.

> The American prosecutors paid professional incrimination witnesses, mostly former criminal concentration camp inmates, the amount of one dollar per day (at that time worth 280 marks on the black market) as well as food from a witness kitchen and witness lodging. During the recess periods between trial proceedings, the U.S. prosecuting attorneys told these witnesses what they were to say in giving testimony. The U.S. prosecuting attorneys gave the witnesses photos of the defendants and were thereby able to easily incriminate them.
>
> – August Gross

Extermination Ideas

National Socialist and high-ranking party members never issued any order or discrete order to have the Jewish people and other undesirable people to be exterminated. This is simply Historical Fiction popularized by Jewish interest groups in order to make money of erroneous claims of the gas chambers, shower gas chambers, electric fire pit floors, shrunken heads, and many crazier made-up claims.

U.S Army Four-Star General

"General Patton's Experiences in Occupied Germany." Research: The Jewish Question

The famous American four-star General Patton was in charge of American forces in North Africa, where Germany had allocated forces to aid the Italians against the British. Patton had been very gung-ho about the war in the beginning, but when he became military governor of occupied Bavaria, his views changed.

General George S. Patton, together with German General Erwin Rommel recognized as the most brilliant tank commander in history

Patton had already bitterly opposed Roosevelt's orders that the U.S. Army hold back and allow the Soviet Union to take German, Czech, Romanian, Hungarian, and Yugoslav territory. Just before the German capitulation in May 1945, he was alarmed by Roosevelt's plan to partially demobilize the U.S. Army, even as the Soviet Union was advancing. He told U.S. Secretary of War Robert Patterson:

> Let's not give them (Soviets) the time to build up their supplies. If we do, then–we have had a victory over the Germans and disarmed them, but we have failed in the liberation of Europe; we have lost the war!

Once in Germany, General Patton became disgusted with the Soviet commissars. He wrote in his diary on May 14:

> I have never seen in any army at any time, including the German Imperial Army of 1912, as severe discipline as exists in the Russian army. The officers, with few exceptions, give the appearance of recently civilized Mongolian bandits." He told his wife: "If we have to fight them, now is the time. From now on we will get weaker and they are stronger.

Patton's aide, General Hobart Gay, likewise noted: "Everything they [the Russians] did impress one with the idea of virility and cruelty."

At this time, the Jews came flooding back into Germany, riding with the U.S. Army and with the Soviets. They were called Displaced Persons, and the Americans built camps for them. Patton was shocked by their behavior:

> These people do not understand toilets and refuse to use them except as repositories for tin cans, garbage, and refuse – They decline, where practicable, to use latrines, preferring to relieve themselves on the floor.

He described in his diary one DP camp:

> where, although room existed, the Jews were crowded together to an appalling extent, and in practically every room, there was a pile of garbage in one corner, which was also used as a latrine. The Jews were only forced to desist from their nastiness and clean up the mess by the threat of the butt ends of rifles. Of course, I know the expression 'lost

> tribes of Israel' applied to the tribes which disappeared – not to the tribe of Judah from which the current sons of bitches are descended. However, it is my personal opinion that this too is a lost tribe – lost to all decency.

Patton had to attend a Jewish religious service at General Eisenhower's insistence. He wrote in his diary on September 17, 1945:

> This happened to be the feast of Yom Kippur, so they were all collected in a large, wooden building, which they called a synagogue. It behooved General Eisenhower to make a speech to them. We entered the synagogue, which was packed with the greatest stinking bunch of humanity I have ever seen. When we got about halfway up, the head rabbi, who was dressed in a fur hat similar to that worn by Henry VIII of England and in a surplice heavily embroidered and very filthy, came down and met the General . . . The smell was so terrible that I almost fainted and actually about three hours later lost my lunch as the result of remembering it.

Orders came down that the American army throws out more Germans from their homes and give them to Jews. Patton wrote in September:

> Evidently, the virus started by Morgenthau and Baruch of a Semitic revenge against all Germans is still working. Harrison [a U.S. State Department official] and his associates indicate that they feel German civilians should be removed from houses for the purpose of housing Displaced Persons. There are two errors in this assumption. First, when we remove an individual German, we punish an

> individual German, while the punishment is – not intended for the individual but for the race. Furthermore, it is against my Anglo-Saxon conscience to remove a person from a house, which is a punishment, without due process of law. In the second place, Harrison and his ilk believe that the Displaced Person is a human being, which he is not, and this applies particularly to the Jews, who are lower than animals...
>
> …Evidently the virus started by Morgenthau and Baruch of a Semitic revenge against all Germans is still working.

Patton also refused to treat SS soldiers worse than other war prisoners. When he told a journalist so in confidence, asking for it not to be printed, the journalist published it anyway, and the media seized on this to howl their rage at Patton. Others were more eager to carry out the wishes of those in power. Brigadier General Philip S. Gage wrote to Patton:

> Of course, I know that even your extensive powers are limited, but I do hope that wherever and whenever you can you will do what you can to make the German populace suffer. For God's sake, please don't ever go soft in regard to them. Nothing could ever be too bad for them.

Patton still tried to do what he thought was right, but his hands were tied. Roosevelt forced him to throw out more than a million Germans from their homes and give them to Jewish Displaced Persons (who had apparently survived the killing of the Six Million). But Patton objected strongly when he was asked to blow up German factories, as part of the Morgenthau Plan to destroy Germany's economic basis forever. He wrote in his diary:

> I doubted the expediency of blowing up factories because the ends for which the factories are being blown up – that is, preventing Germany from

> preparing for war – can be equally well attained through the destruction of their machinery, while the buildings can be used to house thousands of homeless persons.

Meanwhile, it should be noted, British soldiers took all the German machinery they could get their hands on for shipment back to Britain. In the east, the Soviets did the same. General Patton was also troubled by the persecution of all former members of the NSDAP, more than seven percent of the German people. He wrote to his wife:

> I am frankly opposed to this war-criminal stuff. It is not cricket and is Semitic. I am also opposed to sending POWs to work as slaves in foreign lands, where many will be starved to death.

Patton still followed orders, but he tried to soften them. He wrote again to his wife:

> I have been at Frankfurt for a civil government conference. If what we are doing [to the Germans] is 'Liberty', then give me death. I can't see how Americans can sink so low. It is Semitic, and I am sure of it…
>
> …I can't see how Americans can sink so low. It is Semitic, and I am sure of it.

Patton wrote about German slaves in his diary:

> Today we received orders – in which we were told to give the Jews special accommodations. If for Jews, why not Catholics, Mormons, etc.? We are also turning over to the French several hundred thousand prisoners of war to be used as slave labor in France. It is amusing to recall that we fought the Revolution in defense of the rights of man and the Civil War to abolish slavery and have now gone back on both principles.

General Patton visited all parts of Germany and compared the Germans he met to the French, the Belgians, the Italians and the British. He became convinced that the war had been fought against the wrong people. After a visit to Berlin, he wrote to his wife on July 21, 1945:

> Berlin gave me the blues. We have destroyed what could have been a good race, and we are about to replace them with Mongolian savages. And all Europe will be communist. It's said that for the first week after they took it [Berlin], all women who ran were shot and those who did not were raped. I could have taken it [instead of the Soviets] had I been allowed.

His conviction grew in the following weeks. During a dinner with French General Alphonse Juin, he was surprised to find that they agreed. He quoted General Juin in his diary on August 18:

> It is indeed unfortunate, mon General, that the English and the Americans have destroyed in Europe the only sound country – and I do not mean France. Therefore, the road is now open for the advent of Russian communism.

He wrote again to his wife on August 31:

> Actually, the Germans are the only decent people left in Europe. It's a choice between them and the Russians. I prefer the Germans." And on September 2: "What we are doing is to destroy the only semi-modern state in Europe, so that Russia can swallow the whole.

The press and the pro-Soviet American politicians now became increasingly hostile against Patton for his reluctance to "make the Germans suffer." They called him "soft on Nazis," and kept repeating an incident two years earlier when he had slapped a

soldier who had been shirking his duty during the invasion of Italy. The media printed the false claim that he had called the soldier, who was Jewish, "a yellow-bellied Jew."

> There is a very apparent Semitic influence in the press. They are trying to do two things: first, implement communism, and second, see that all businessmen of German ancestry and non-Jewish antecedents are thrown out of their jobs.

The media kept printing a quote by Patton when he had been asked why he was not persecuting NSDAP members more: "The Nazi thing is just like a Democrat-Republican fight." The New York Times turned this into a headline, and other newspapers picked it up. General Patton finally wrote in his diary about the Jewish nature of the media:

> There is a very apparent Semitic influence in the press. They are trying to do two things: first, implement communism, and second, see that all businessmen of German ancestry and non-Jewish antecedents are thrown out of their jobs. They have utterly lost the Anglo-Saxon conception of justice and feel that a man can be kicked out because somebody else says he is a Nazi. They were evidently quite shocked when I told them I would kick nobody out without the successful proof of guilt before a court of law – Another point which the press harped on was the fact that we were doing too much for the Germans to the detriment of the DP's, most of whom are Jews. I could not give the answer to that one, because the answer is that, in my opinion, and that of most nonpolitical officers, it is vitally necessary for us to build Germany up now as a buffer state against Russia. In fact, I am afraid we have waited too long.

He wrote to his wife the same day:

> I will probably be in the headlines before you get this, as the press is trying to quote me as being more interested in restoring order in Germany than in catching Nazis. I can't tell them the truth that unless we restore Germany, we will ensure that communism takes America.

In response to the media campaign against Patton, Eisenhower, commander of all U.S. forces in Europe, fired Patton from his position as military governor. He "kicked him upstairs," making him the commander of the Fifteenth Army. Patton wrote to his wife that he was not entirely unhappy about this because "I would like it much better than being a sort of executioner to the best race in Europe."

> I have been just as furious as you at the compilation of lies which the communist and Semitic elements of our government have leveled against me and practically every other commander.

He continued to write in his diary that the U.S. Army was being politicized. He expressed his views to his friends or those he thought was his friends. In a long letter to Major General James Harbord, who was back in the U.S., he condemned the Morgenthau policy, Eisenhower's willingness to accommodate Jewish demands, the media's pro-Soviet writings, the politicization and corruption of the U.S. Army. He continued:

> I have been just as furious as you at the compilation of lies which the communist and Semitic elements of our government have leveled against me and practically every other commander. In my opinion, it is a deliberate attempt to alienate the soldier vote from the commanders because the communists know that soldiers are not communistic, and they

> fear what eleven million votes [of veterans] would do…
>
> …All the general officers in the higher brackets receive each morning from the War Department a set of American [newspaper] headlines, and, with the sole exception of myself, they guide themselves during the ensuing day by what they have read in the papers.

In his letter to Harbord, Patton vowed to fight those who were destroying the morale of the army and giving in to the Soviet Union:

> It is my present thought – that when I finish this job, which will be around the first of the year, I shall resign, not retire because if I retire, I will still have a gag in my mouth – I should not start a limited counterattack, which would be contrary to my military theories, but should wait until I can start an all-out offensive…

Two months later, on December 23, 1945, General George S. Patton was killed when a 2.5-ton U.S. truck forced his car off the road. An accident, the media said. Today Patton is described as having become "increasingly erratic." He is said to have been angered over not being allowed to fight in the Pacific (a sea war, not a tank war). In Patton: A Genius for War, the author Carlo d'Este writes that "it seems virtually inevitable ... that Patton experienced some type of brain damage from too many head injuries." His observations from the occupation of Germany are never mentioned.

Historical Review

The intention of the Holocaust revisionists is not to justify or make political and philosophical debates about what was National Socialism, but a fair and accurate historical analysis of what happened and what did not happen during the Second World War.

Thanks to the alleged Holocaust history, the Jews were given a piece of land in the Middle East called Palestine, and that is now called Israel. The State of Israel today receives billions of dollars in damages for the alleged crimes of Germany to arm against the Palestinian State. The Jews have become an unexceptionable people, because who denounces the Jewish state is branded a “Fascist” or “Nazi.” And all of it depends on the myth of Jewish Holocaust victimization. Defenders of the official story never held a fair debate with revisionists but prohibited them and imprison them because they are afraid that the truth is revealed. We do not intend to delve into the study of revisionism here, but here are some pointers for those more interested in historical truth. Authors such as Arthur Butz, David Irving, Carlos Porter, SE Castan, Sérgio Oliveira, Ernst Zundel, Paul Rassinier, Robert Faurisson, and The Leuchter Report.

Historical Facts

The next pages contain images with graphic content viewer discretion advised.

The six million figure is a Jewish symbolic figure that can be traced back decades before the start of the Second World War in 1939. This figure is no longer supported by any creditable historian.

It had once been claimed that approximately four million people were put to death "At the hands of the Nazi murders" at Auschwitz alone. Polish historians have since reduced this figure to approximately one million, and this includes all deaths from all causes, including Typhus. Similarly, death tolls were drastically

lowered for other camps as well. Though the actual number of Jews who died in concentration camps is difficult to estimate, it is clearly a tiny fraction of the six million figures, and there is relevant evidence to suggest it is less than one million. It must also be considered that Jews who died in areas controlled by the Germans, regardless of the cause of death, were often listed as victims of the holocaust.

Despite the drastic reduction in deaths by mainstream historians, the erroneous six million figures are still promoted by the mainstream media and other influential institutions. Even Wikipedia still uses the six million figures. Pre-Zundel trial plaque at Auschwitz Memorial Museum

Post-Zundel trial plaque at Auschwitz Memorial Museum

IMAGE - Article in The Montreal Gazette, Jan 18, 1985, regarding the first trial of Ernst Zundel in which holocaust Historian Raul Hilberg admits there is no scientific proof that Jews were exterminated

No scientific proof Jews exterminated: witness

TORONTO (CP) — There are no scientific reports proving that Jews were exterminated in Nazi gas chambers, a Holocaust scholar conceded yesterday at the trial of Ernst Zundel.

But Raul Hilberg, a University of Vermont political science professor, testified that — even though German war documents contain no mention of killing Jews — euphemisms for death such as "resettlement" and "special treatment" were used so commonly that Heinrich Himmler, head of the Gestapo, requested substitute phrases.

Hilberg, who has spent 36 years studying the Holocaust and the subsequent Nuremberg trials of war criminals, testified earlier for the Crown that five million Jews were killed during the war.

Zundel, 46, a West German citizen living in Toronto, is charged with two counts of publishing statements that are known to be false and likely to cause injury or mischief to the public interest of maintaining social and racial tolerance.

Two of his publications — one called *Did Six Million Really Die?* — postulate that the Holocaust was a hoax to vilify Germans and exact compensation payments from them.

"Can you give me one scientific report that shows the existence of gas chambers anywhere in Nazi-occupied territory?" defence counsel Douglas Christie asked Hilberg during day-long rapid-fire cross-examination.

"I am at a loss," Hilberg replied.

"You are (at a loss) because you can't," Christie said.

Hilberg countered that there are aerial photographs of concentration camps, examples of ruined gas chambers, German industrial documents describing the lethal nature of various gases and filters for gas masks which were found at the camps.

Hilberg agreed with Christie that there are no autopsy reports indicating that even a single person died from exposure to poisonous gas in chambers.

But, Hilberg said, "In tens of thousands of (Nazi) documents, people were 'resettled' or 'the Jewish problem was solved' but the word killing was (not) used."

Montreal Gazette Friday January 18 1985 p12

Auschwitz deaths reduced to a million

By Krzysztof Leski in Warsaw and Ohad Gozani in Tel Aviv

POLAND HAS cut its estimate of the number of people killed by the Nazis in the Auschwitz death camp from four million to just over one million.

The vast majority of the dead are now accepted to have been Jews, despite claims by Poland's former Communist government that as many Poles as Jews perished in Nazi Germany's largest concentration camp.

The revised Polish figures support claims by Israeli researchers that Poland's former government exaggerated the number of victimes by inflating the estimate of non-Jews who died.

The new study could [illegible] the controversy over

the scale of Hitler's "Final Solution". Prof Shevach Weiss, a death camp survivor and Labour member of the Israeli parliament, expressed disbelief at the revised estimates, saying, "It sounds shocking and strange."

But other Israeli experts said evidence to support the lower estimate had been mounting for some time.

Auschwitz, about 30 miles south-west of Krakow, was established in 1940 as a camp for political prisoners. It was later expanded with a huge [illegible] nearby Birkenau, which included gas chambers and ovens to destroy the bodies.

Dr Franciszek Piper, director of the historical committee of the Auschwitz-Birkenau museum, said yesterday that, according to recent research, at least 1·3 million people were deported to the camp, of whom about 223,000 survived.

The 1·1 million victims included 960,000 Jews, between 70,000 and 75,000 Poles, nearly all of the 23,000 gipsies sent to the camp and 15,000 Soviet prisoners of war. Dr Piper stressed that the fig- [illegible] minimum estimates

but said the total was unlikely to exceed 1·5 million.

Dr Shmuel Krakowsky, head of research at Israel's Yad Vashem memorial for Jewish victims of the Holocaust, said the new Polish figures were correct. "The four million figure was let slip by Captain Rudolf Hoess, the death camp's Nazi commander. Some have bought it, but it was exaggerated."

Dr Krakowsky accused Poland's former Communist government of perpetuating the false figures in an attempt to minimise the Holocaust and support claims that Auschwitz was not exclusively a Jewish death camp. He said that at most, 300,000 non-Jews perished at Auschwitz.

According Dr Krakowsky, 5,860,000 Jews perished dur-

IMAGE - Poland reduces Auschwitz death toll estimate to 1 million

Poland reduces Auschwitz death toll estimate to 1 million

By Krzysztof Leski and Ohad Gozani
LONDON DAILY TELEGRAPH

LONDON — Poland has cut its estimate of the number of people killed by the Nazis in the Auschwitz death camp from 4 million to just over 1 million.

The vast majority of the dead are now accepted to have been Jews, despite claims by the former Polish communist government that as many Poles perished in Hitler's largest concentration camp.

The revised Polish figures support claims by Israeli researchers that Poland's former communist [illegible] exaggerated the num-

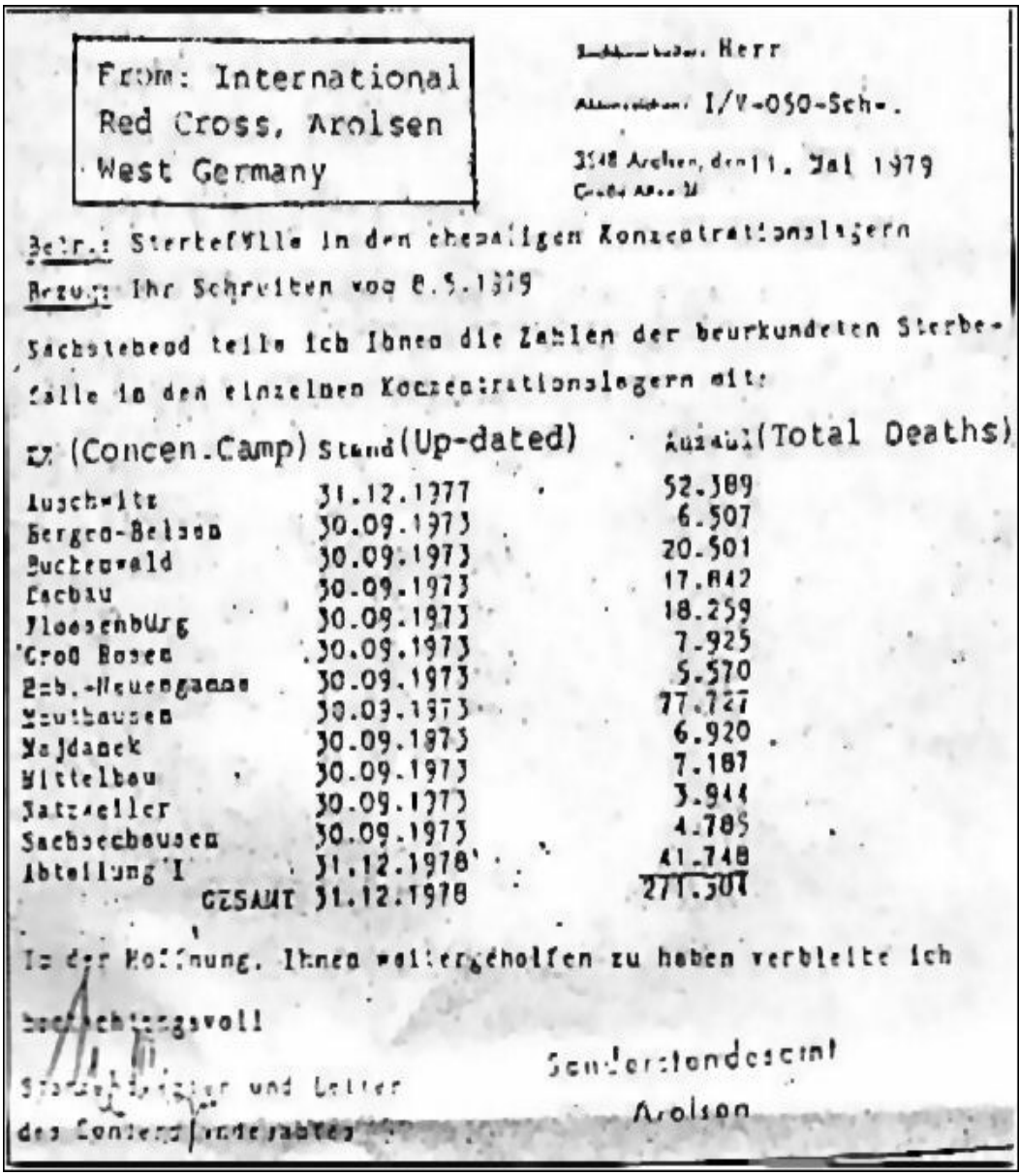
960,000 Jews, between 70,000 and 75,000 Poles, nearly all of the 23,000 gypsies sent to the camp and 15,000 Soviet prisoners of war. Mr. Piper stressed that the figures are minimum estimates but said the total number of dead was unlikely to exceed 1.5 million.

Shmuel Krakowsky, head of research at Israel's Yad Vashem memorial for Jewish victims of the Holocaust, said the new Polish figures were correct.

"The 4 million figure was let slip by Capt. Rudolf Hoess, the death camp's Nazi commander. Some have bought it, but it was exaggerated."

Mr. Krakowsky accused Poland's former communist government of

IMAGE - Red Cross briefing document detailing the estimated number of deaths in German-controlled concentration camps



From: International
Red Cross, Arolsen
West Germany

Herr

I/V-050-Sch-.

Aachen, den 11. Mai 1979

Betr.: Sterbefälle in den ehemaligen Konzentrationslagern

Bezug: Ihr Schreiben vom 8.5.1979

Nachstehend teile ich Ihnen die Zahlen der beurkundeten Sterbefälle in den einzelnen Konzentrationslagern mit:

KZ (Concen.Camp)	Stand (Up-dated)	Anzahl (Total Deaths)
Auschwitz	31.12.1977	52.389
Bergen-Belsen	30.09.1973	6.507
Buchenwald	30.09.1973	20.501
Dachau	30.09.1973	17.842
Flossenbürg	30.09.1973	18.259
Groß Rosen	30.09.1973	7.925
Neb.-Neuengamme	30.09.1973	5.570
Mauthausen	30.09.1973	77.727
Majdanek	30.09.1973	6.920
Mittelbau	30.09.1973	7.187
Natzweiler	30.09.1973	3.944
Sachsenhausen	30.09.1973	4.785
Abteilung I	31.12.1978	41.748
GESAMT	31.12.1978	271.501

In der Hoffnung, Ihnen weitergeholfen zu haben verbleibe ich

hochachtungsvoll

Stellvertreter und Leiter
des Zentralnachweises

Suchdienstbereich
Arolsen

IMAGE - The infamous 6 million figure used by the Jews to represent the number of their people allegedly murdered by the Nazis is a symbolic figure that dates back to at least 1919

The New York Times
Expect the World®

'Holocaust' & '6,000,000 Jews' stories in the Jew owned New York Times, all long before WW2 had finished

June 11th, 1900

RABBI WISE'S ADDRESS.

Rabbi Wise said, in part:

"The day will never come when I will care less for Zion, when there will be any one who will strive more for the glorious ideals of Zionism.

"There are 6,000,000 living, bleeding, suffering arguments in favor of Zionism. They come not to beg, but ask for that which is higher than all material things. They seek to have satisfied the unquenchable thirst after the ideal. They ask to become once again the messengers of right, justice, and humanity.

"Your Christian friends will honor you if

May 16th, 1903

MORE DETAILS OF THE KISHINEFF MASSACRE

In Some Places Jews Managed to Defend Themselves.

"We charge the Russian Government with responsibility for the Kishineff massacre. We say it is steeped to the eyes in the guilt of this holocaust. If

Sept 16th, 1903

THE MACEDONIAN MASSACRES.

I am a Jew, and I think that I speak on behalf of all those of the same faith when I say I shudder at the atrocities being perpetrated in Macedonia. What a picture that will be for posterity to look upon, to behold the carnage that is to-day being enacted by the ferocious, brutal, pitiless Turk! The miseries of those thousands of Christians daily slaughtered! What a scene of pillage, what a holocaust, and we standing here idle!

Jan 29th, 1905

END OF ZIONISM, MAYBE.

Jewish Preacher's View of Uprising in Russia.

He declared that a free and a happy Russia, with its 6,000,000 Jews, would possibly mean the end of Zionism, since the abolition of the autocracy would practically eliminate the causes that brought Zionism into existence.

Mar 25th, 1906

Dr. Paul Nathan's View of Russian Massacre

STARTLING reports of the condition and future of Russia's 6,000,000 Jews were made on March 12 in Berlin to the annual meeting of the Central Jewish Relief League of Germany by Dr. Paul Nathan, a well-known Berlin publicist, who has returned from an extensive trip through Russia as the special emissary of Jewish philanthropists in England, America, and Germany, to arrange for distribution of the relief fund of $1,-500,000 raised after the massacres last Autumn.

Dec 2nd, 1914

APPEAL FOR AID FOR JEWS.

American Committee Tells of Suffering Due to the War.

us to make this special appeal to their generosity.

The disaster, in which the whole world shares, falls with disproportionate weight upon the Jewish people, more than nine millions of whom live in the countries at war and over six millions of these in the actual war zone in Poland, Galicia, and the whole Russian frontier. Throughout

Oct 18th, 1918

$1,000,000,000 FUND TO REBUILD JEWRY

Six Million Souls Will Need Help to Resume Normal Life When War Is Ended.

2,000,000 Jews Need Help.

From reports from representatives abroad it is estimated that of the 9,-000,000 to 12,000,000 souls making up the Jewish population of the world, exclusive of the 3,000,000 Jews in the United States, a quarter of the number are

Nov 12th, 1919

TELLS SAD PLIGHT OF JEWS.

"The successive blows of contending armies have all but broken the back of European Jewry," he said, "and have reduced to tragically unbelievable poverty, starvation and disease about 6,000,-000 souls, or half the Jewish population of the earth.

"The Jewish people throughout East-

Jul 20th, 1921

BEGS AMERICA SAVE 6,000,000 IN RUSSIA

Massacre Threatens All Jews as Soviet Power Wanes, Declares Kreinin, Coming Here for Aid.

Copyright, 1921, by The Chicago Tribune Co.

BERLIN, July 18.—Russia's 6,000,000 Jews are facing extermination by massacre. As the famine is spreading, the counter-revolutionary movement is gaining and the Soviet's control is waning.

Mar 29th, 1933

thropic aid. it has the same neutral character as the Red Cross.

"It is now active in relief and reconstructive work in Eastern Europe where 6,000,000 Jews are involved. The work there is done through the office in Berlin.

"The Joint Distribution committee has invariably worked in the closest cooperation with national and local welfare and social organizations. This policy will, of course,

June 1st, 1933

GERMAN POET IS SAFE.

Else Lasker Schuler, Reported Missing, Is Located in Zurich.

Dr. Margosthes said he had received a letter from the poet at Zurich a few days ago, stating that she had "run away from the holocaust" and was destitute but per-

Sept 8th, 1935

Congress Defends Polish Jews. Wireless to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

LONDON, Sept. 7.—The preliminary session of the first world conference of the Federation of Polish Jews being attended by sixty delegates from eighteen countries representing 6,000,000 Jews was held in the East End of London tonight.

May 31st, 1936

AMERICANS APPEAL FOR JEWISH REFUGE

Pro-Palestine Federation Asks Britain to Take a Strong Course in Holy Land.

leadership in the United States, favoring a larger Jewish immigration into Palestine, stressed the intolerable sufferings of the millions of Jews in "the European holocaust."

Feb 23rd, 1938

"Jewish Tragedy" Pictured

A depressing picture of 6,000,000 Jews in Central Europe deprived of protection or economic opportunities, slowly dying of starvation, all hope gone, was presented to the teachers by Jacob Tarshis, known to his radio audience as The Lamplighter. Mr. Tarshis represented the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee.

The "Jewish tragedy" started when Hitler came into power in 1933, Mr. Tarshis declared. Now

May 2nd, 1938

NATION IS WARNED OF ANTI-SEMITISM

Calls Upon Church to Meet 'Challenge' of Prejudice Here With Aggressive Action

The rising tide of anti-Semitism in Europe today, which has deprived more than 6,000,000 Jews and non-Aryans of a birthright, may some

Jan 15th, 1939

Rabbi Silver wanted assistance to Jewish emigration safeguarded so that European governments would realize that "it is impossible to evacuate 6,000,000 Jews."

"The overwhelmingly large number of Jews in Eastern and Central Europe will have to remain exactly where they are and their problem must ultimately be solved along with the entire minority problem of Europe," he said

Oct 2nd, 1941

YOM KIPPUR ENDS IN PLEA FOR PEACE

Bearing in mind, when the day of peace comes, the inferno through which the human race is now passing, the peace-makers may so order the pattern of the future as to avoid the likelihood of another holocaust."

Jan 8th, 1945

6,000,000 JEWS DEAD

Jacob Lestchinsky Estimates Reduction in Europe Since '39

The Jewish population in Europe has been reduced from 9,500,000 in 1939 to 3,500,000, it was estimated yesterday by Jacob Lestchinsky.

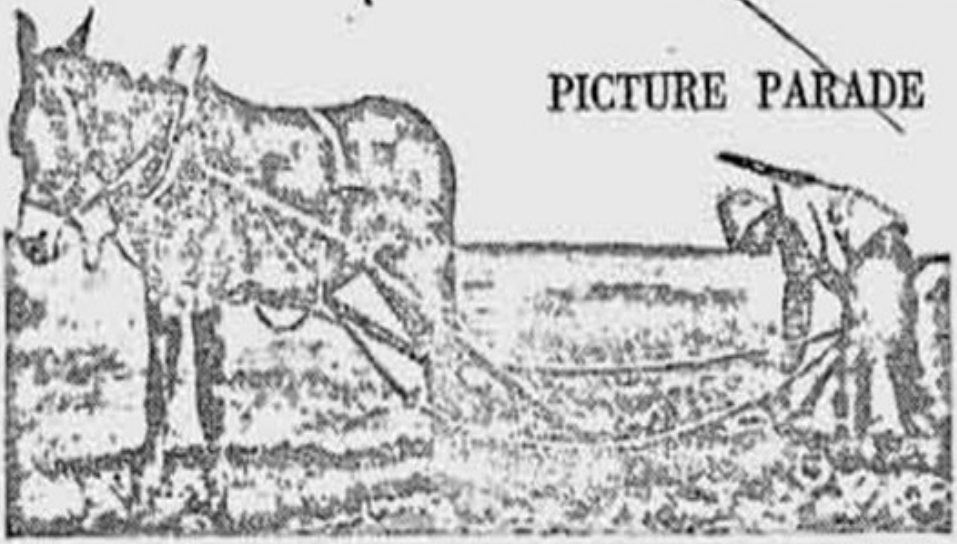
"Of the 6,000,000 European Jews who have died, 5,000,000 had lived in the countries under Hitler's occupation," he said.

Feb 17th, 1945

PARIS, Feb. 16—Dr. Joseph Schwartz, European director of the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, estimated today that 500,000 of Europe's 6,000,000 Jews had escaped destruction by emigration and that only 1,000,000 to 1,500,000 of Europe's 6,000,000 Jews were now left on the Continent.

IMAGE - Turtle Mountain Star, 6 million Jews, 1938

Jews Are Fighting for a Homeland



Ready at any moment to defend the strip which he is trying to convert to fertility is the Jewish settler of the Jesreel valley.

FIVE or six million Jews, uprooted by dictatorships and tossed about by economic storms, may have to depend upon the development of the Holy Land, under British mandate, as a solution to their difficulties. But they face the hostility of the Arabs living there, whose economic and religious interests conflict with theirs.

In North Palestine the Jews fence themselves in armed settlements as a protection against marauding Arab bands, while they try to work the poor land. With Britain anxious to get rid of her mandate, and with en-

IMAGE - Persecuted Jews Seen on Increase, New York Times, 9-Jan.-1938

9 MONTHS BEFORE KRISTALNACHT, JEWS CLAIM 6 MILLION TOTAL EUROPEAN JEWS. (VICTIMS, OF COURSE)

PERSECUTED JEWS SEEN ON INCREASE

New York Times (1857-Current file); Jan 9, 1938;
ProQuest Historical Newspapers The New York Times (1851 - pg. 12

PERSECUTED JEWS SEEN ON INCREASE

Dr. Kahn Returns With Report of Rise in Europe of Those Deprived of Rights

6,000,000 VICTIMS NOTED

25,000 Refugees Said to Be in Need—Rumania Menaces 800,000 With Anti-Semitism

The number of Jews deprived of their rights and economic opportunity in Europe increased greatly last year, Dr Bernhard Kahn, European director of the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, said on his arrival here last week from Europe.

The new Government of Rumania has threatened to outlaw 800,000 Rumanian Jews, "disregarding peace treaties, minority treaties and the constitution of the country," said Dr Kahn

government except sometimes in cases of physical violence and public disturbance," he said.

"It is a matter for encouragement, however, that many outstanding personalities and some political parties in Poland are courageously raising their voices against the inhuman treatment of the Jews and the poisonous atmosphere of anti-Semitism

"In Germany the Jews are being driven out of the last economic positions. Increased oppression is swelling the number of refugees and emigrants. More than 15,000 Jews had to leave Germany during the last year and in the middle of the year the German laws of racial discrimination were extended to the 12,000 Jew in Upper Silesia (the Danzig corridor)"

Dr Kahn said there are 25,000 refugees in Europe, the greater number of them living in need and in demoralizing uncertainty. He expressed the hope that the intergovernmental conference at the League of Nations would take up the refugee problem again in February.

"Five to six million in all are today the victims of governmental anti-Semitism and policies of unchecked anti-Semitic propaganda and persecution All these millions are in danger of losing their rights as citizens. Their economic existence is constantly menaced and for thousands upon thousands their

7 YEARS BEFORE THE END OF WW2, JEWS CLAIM 6 MILION VICTIMS.

IMAGE - Dr. Paul Nathan's View of Russian Massacre, New York Times, 1906

Dr. Paul Nathan's View of Russian Massacre

STARTLING reports of the condition and future of Russia's 6,000,000 Jews were made on March 12 in Berlin to the annual meeting of the Central Jewish Relief League of Germany by Dr. Paul Nathan, a well-known Berlin publicist, who has returned from an extensive trip through Russia as the special emissary of Jewish philanthropists in England, America, and Germany, to arrange for distribution of the relief fund of $1,500,000 raised after the massacres last Autumn.

Dr. Nathan paints a horrifying picture of the plight and prospects of his coreligionists, and forecasts at any hour renewed massacres exceeding in extent and terror all that have gone before. He left St. Petersburg with the firm conviction that the Russian Government's studied policy for the "solution" of the Jewish question is systematic and murderous extermination.

Dr. Nathan read to the meeting a circular addressed to the garrison of Odessa, calling upon the soldiers to "rise and crush the traitors who are plotting to upset the holy Government of the Czar and substitute for it a Jewish empire."

He concluded with an appeal to the Jewish money powers of the world to arrest Russia's career as a borrower. The financiers of the world should call a halt to Russia, not only for humanitarian reasons, but for practical reasons. Russia's bankruptcy is an established fact, he added.

IMAGE - Wikipedia description of the holocaust indicating that six million Jews were killed

Create account Log in
Article Talk
Read View source View history
Search
The Holocaust
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia
(Redirected from Holocaust)
"Holocaust" and "Shoah" redirect here. For other uses, see Holocaust (disambiguation) and Shoah (disambiguation).
The Holocaust (from the Greek ὁλόκαυστος holókaustos: hólos, "whole" and kaustós, "burnt"),[2] also known as the Shoah (Hebrew: השואה, HaShoah, "the catastrophe"), was a genocide in which approximately six million Jews were killed by Adolf Hitler's Nazi regime and its collaborators.[3] Some historians use a definition of the Holocaust that includes the additional five million non-Jewish victims of Nazi mass murders, bringing the total to approximately eleven million. Killings took place throughout Nazi Germany and German-occupied territories.[4]
From 1941 to 1945, Jews were targeted and methodically murdered in a genocide, one of the largest in history, and part of a broader aggregate of acts of oppression and killings of
Hungarian Jews are selected by Nazis to be sent to the gas chamber at Auschwitz concentration camp, May/June 1944.[1]

Soap and Lampshade hysteria

"It's a general conception that the Nazis manufactured soap," says [Michael] Berenbaum [author of The World Must Know: The History of the Holocaust as Told in the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum], who was project manager for the USHMM before it opened in 1993 and headed the museum's research institute until 1997. "But those of us working in this area have not used it as an example [of Nazi atrocity] in the last 10 to 15 years. We don't have any evidence that the Nazis actually manufactured soap with human bodies."

Malicious claims of shrunken heads, lampshades made from human skin, Jews being locked in cages with an eagle and a bear, soap made from human fat, as well as a plethora of others, have been so thoroughly debunked that they are no longer supported by any serious historian, yet some of these claims are still regurgitated by many mainstream institutions, including the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum. Nevertheless, it claimed such as these, as well as confessions produced through the application of torture, that were used to convict the German "war criminals" during the Nuremberg and Dachau Tribunals.

A2 THE GLOBE AND MAIL, WEDNESDAY, APRIL 25, 1990

Human fat wasn't used by Nazis, Israel's Holocaust Museum says

Reuter

JERUSALEM

Israel's Holocaust Museum, rebutting a common belief, said yesterday that the Nazis never made soap from human fat of murdered Jews during the Second World War.

"Historians have concluded that soap was not made from human fat. When so many people deny the Holocaust ever happened, why give them something to use against the truth?" said Shmuel Krakoski of the Yad Vashem Museum.

Israeli Holocaust historian Yehuda Bauer said there is no evidence Nazi Germany used corpses for soap, although it did use skin for lampshades and hair for mattresses.

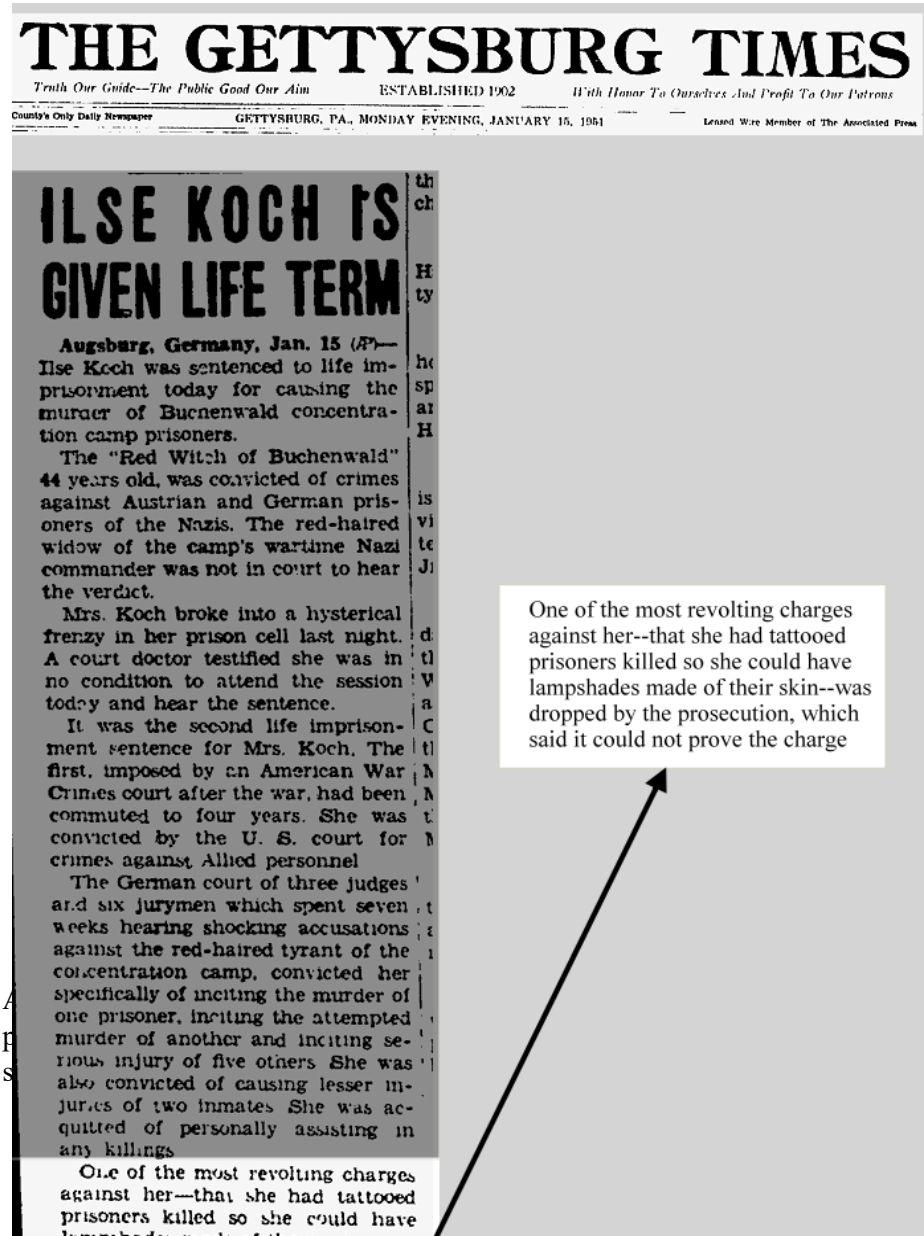
He said many Jews believed murdered families had been turned into soap because the Nazis themselves propagated the idea as "a sadistic tool for mental torture."

The human soap fallacy first appeared during the First World War and was debunked then as well. No human skin lampshade has ever been found and the lampshade alleged to have been made from human skin which was discovered in the home of Ilse Koch at Buchenwald was proven to have been made from animal skin, which comes as no surprise given there was a factory near the camp that produced lampshades from animal skins.

The shrunken heads of Jews that were displayed for all the world to see as part of a U.S. military psychological warfare operation

apparently vanished when the Nuremberg Tribunals began, along with other alleged evidence which was used to turn public opinion against Germany.

There is simply no credible evidence to support that the Germans ever harmed a single Jew to manufacture anything from the remains.



THE GETTYSBURG TIMES

Truth Our Guide—The Public Good Our Aim ESTABLISHED 1902 *With Honor To Ourselves And Profit To Our Patrons*

County's Only Daily Newspaper GETTYSBURG, PA., MONDAY EVENING, JANUARY 15, 1951 Leased Wire Member of The Associated Press

ILSE KOCH IS GIVEN LIFE TERM

Augsburg, Germany, Jan. 15 (AP)—Ilse Koch was sentenced to life imprisonment today for causing the murder of Buchenwald concentration camp prisoners.

The "Red Witch of Buchenwald" 44 years old, was convicted of crimes against Austrian and German prisoners of the Nazis. The red-haired widow of the camp's wartime Nazi commander was not in court to hear the verdict.

Mrs. Koch broke into a hysterical frenzy in her prison cell last night. A court doctor testified she was in no condition to attend the session today and hear the sentence.

It was the second life imprisonment sentence for Mrs. Koch. The first, imposed by an American War Crimes court after the war, had been commuted to four years. She was convicted by the U. S. court for crimes against Allied personnel

The German court of three judges and six jurymen which spent seven weeks hearing shocking accusations against the red-haired tyrant of the concentration camp, convicted her specifically of inciting the murder of one prisoner, inciting the attempted murder of another and inciting serious injury of five others She was also convicted of causing lesser injuries of two inmates She was acquitted of personally assisting in any killings

One of the most revolting charges against her—that she had tattooed prisoners killed so she could have

One of the most revolting charges against her--that she had tattooed prisoners killed so she could have lampshades made of their skin--was dropped by the prosecution, which said it could not prove the charge

FAKE IMAGE - The odd appearance of the man leaning against the pole, especially where his shoulder meets the pole, as well as the fading left edge of his left arm, are dead giveaways of this prolific forgery.

REAL IMAGE - The original Buchenwald barrack photograph was published in the May 6th, 1945 edition of The New York Times Magazine.

murdered outright.
Buchenwald was a horrible
not sure that the bulk of the Ger-
(Continued on Page 43)
winstonsmithministryoftruth.blogspot.co.uk
Crowded bunks in the prison camp at Buchenwald.

FAKE IMAGE - This forgery is relatively well done except that the angle of the light striking the women is substantially different than the angle of the light in the rest of the photograph. The photograph was captured near high noon, but hers was captured a few hours earlier or later. This is apparent in her ground shadow and the lack of any shadow on the step her figure was placed on. One may also wonder why she is posing for the camera if she is about to be hung.

REAL IMAGE - The original photograph used to create the "Nazi tank hanging" forgery.

FAKE IMAGE - Besides the odd appearance of the woman, the straight edge along her right arm and the soldiers abnormally long left arm, and large hand gives away this obvious forgery.

IMAGE REAL 3.5 - The Original photograph is far less dramatic.

IMAGE FAKE 4 - This forgery is blatantly obvious for several reasons: 1) the stock of the machine gun is completely missing between the left arm and left leg of the girl on the left. 2) the horizon and grassy areas where the solider were in the original is an exact clone of an area slightly to the left.

IMAGE REAL 4.5 - Look closely at the forgery and the original and compare the horizon and grassy areas above the rock.

FAKE IMAGE 5 - Another obvious forgery, the two men are not looking at each other because the angles were changed when they have moved apart (the man on the left appears to be looking behind the one on the right). Also, the images of the soldiers and the woman were taken at different times of the day, and the contrast is different.

REAL IMAGE 5.5 - In the original, it is clear the soldiers are looking directly at one another.

IMAGE FAKE 6 - Besides the very unnatural appearance of the woman, the man standing in the center of the original photograph was not completely removed by the forger; the left (his left) bottom part of his overcoat is still visible. Also, the rope the woman appears to be hanging from is a pole in the distant background.

IMAGE REAL 6.5 - In the original the "rope" used to hang the women in the forgery is a pole, perhaps a utility pole.

IMAGE FAKE 7 - An obvious forgery when compared to the original source image of Hitler.

IMAGE REAL 7.5 - The original appeared as a magazine cover.

Prominent Jews called for an international boycott of German businesses on March 24, 1933, six years before the outbreak of World War II. This was followed up by Hitler when, eight days later, he ordered a boycott of all Jewish owned businesses in Germany. Hitler collaborated with Zionist officials that same year to create the Transfer Agreement as part of a peaceful effort to encourage Jews to migrate to Palestine along with their assets.

IMAGE JUDEA DECLARES WAR ON GERMANY

BUY BRITISH ballito STOCKINGS

Daily Express

To-day's Weather: Fair Mild.

NO. 10,258. FRIDAY, MARCH 24, 1933. ONE PENNY.

St. IVEL CHEESE Aids digestion 2d., 6d. & 9½d. each.

JUDEA DECLARES WAR ON GERMANY

Jews Of All The World Unite In Action

BOYCOTT OF GERMAN GOODS

MASS DEMONSTRATIONS IN MANY DISTRICTS

DRAMATIC ACTION

"Daily Express" Special Political Correspondent.

ALL Israel is uniting in wrath against the Nazi onslaught on the Jews in Germany.

Adolf Hitler, swept into power by an appeal to elemental patriotism, is making history of a kind he least expected. Thinking to unite only the German nation to race consciousness, he has roused the whole Jewish people to a national renaissance.

The appearance of the swastika symbol of a new Germany has called forth the Lion of Judah, the old battle symbol of Jewish defiance.

Fourteen million Jews dispersed throughout the world have banded together as one man to declare war on the German persecutors of their co-religionists. Sectional differences and antagonisms have been submerged in one common aim—to stand by the 600,000 Jews of Germany who are terrorised by Hitlerist anti-semitism, and to compel Fascist Germany to end its campaign of violence and suppression directed against its Jewish minority.

World Jewry has made up its mind not to rest quiescent in face of this revival of medieval Jew-baiting.

SPECIAL SESSION

THE BIRTH OF AN IDEA

DENNIS GLENNY, the young British stage designer, finds inspiration for his fashions by skating. Every man to his own trade!

OFFICER'S DAYS OF LOVE

HIGHER WAGES FOR STEEL WORKERS

AN INCREASE OF THREE SHILLINGS A WEEK

BRIGHT SPOT IN A BLACK TOWN

THE "Daily Express" has sent a special representative on an unusual mission. He is touring the north in search of high wages. In his tour he is going to tell the facts about all classes of wages, high and low. He is going to show how low wages reduce the morale of the community. He is going to show how courageous spending starts favourably throughout the community. In his first dispatch it is revealed that the steel towns of Middlesbrough have been able to make a revival in the cause of high wages.

Factors in steel which have recently renewed an Plateau of St. 4 week. Their wages are not high, but this is a top in the right direction. It is a bright spot in an otherwise black town—brought low by wage cuts and false economy.

CUTS THAT KILL

New "Sweep" Bill In The Dail

MR. DE VALERA AND STATE CONTROL

SECRET MEASURE

"Daily Express" Special Correspondent.

DUBLIN, Thursday.

WHILE Mr. Jack O'Sheehan, the official announcer of the Irish sweepstakes, was dividing the remnants of the latest Irish lottery prize fund between lucky ticket-holders in the Phœnix Park room to-day I was listening to an Under-Secretary of the Free State Government introducing a Bill which may change the whole future, scope, and purpose of these Irish hospitable lotteries.

NO CLUE

A mysterious sentence entitled "The Public Hospitals Bill, 1933," appeared on the agenda for this afternoon's meeting of the Dail.

The Bill was set down for formal introduction, and a motion to that effect was moved in a six or seven words speech by Mr. Sean O'Kelly, the Minister of Local Government. His brief remarks gave no clue to the

MR. MacDONALD EXPLAINS HIS TOUR

"PEACE CAN BE KEPT IN EUROPE"

MR. RAMSAY MACDONALD faced a crowded House of Commons yesterday afternoon when he spoke about his visits to Paris, Geneva, and Rome, and his talks with Signor Mussolini.

The German, French, Italian, Polish, and Belgian Ambassadors were among a crowd of diplomatic representatives in their special gallery, and Mr. Bruce, of Australia, and other representatives of the Dominions also listened.

Mr. MacDonald, who was greeted with cheers, said—

"I take the earliest available opportunity to inform the House regarding what happened while the Foreign Secretary and myself were at Geneva and Rome.

"We went to Geneva because we felt it was necessary that [illegible] should be represented there. [illegible] Secretary and I went to Geneva. Our first business was to discover how matters exactly stood, and the first purpose we entertained for more than a year to three days the leading delegates from various nations.

"It is particularly gratifying that the conversations we had [illegible] and discussed candidly and confidentially the complaints of the various countries.

"Germany has gone far beyond given by merely referring things to a body of

LATE NEWS

LABOUR LEADER BEREAVED

Broadcasting Programmes on Page Fifteen.

The volume of creditable witnesses and scientific evidence seems to prove beyond any reasonable doubt that most deaths were due to disease and starvation. Typhus, a lethal disease carried by lice, reached epidemic proportions throughout Europe during the 1940s. The problem became even worse within the camps toward the end of the war as a direct result of the barbaric and indiscriminate carpet bombing of German cities and infrastructure, which was used to

transport food, medicine, and other supplies. The horrific conditions the inmates endured within the camps can, therefore, be directly attributed to the allies. Furthermore, many of the deaths in the camps occurred while they were under allied control.

Lastly, there is little evidence of maltreatment of the prisoners by the Schutzstaffel Squadron (SS) and no evidence that any of the deaths were caused by exposure to hydrogen cyanide, the gas produced from Zyklon B pellets. Unknown to many is the fact that thousands of autopsies were conducted, which support this conclusion. However, this evidence is well hidden from the public, and these documents were not entered as evidence during the Nuremberg trials. The Institute for Historical Review has the following to say regarding Dr. Charles Larson, a pathologist, and member of the U.S. War Crimes Investigation Team, who performed hundreds of autopsies on concentration camp corpses:

When American and British forces overran western and central Germany in the spring of 1945, they were followed by troops charged with discovering and securing any evidence of German war crimes.

Among them was Dr. Charles Larson, one of America's leading forensic pathologists, who was assigned to the US Army's Judge Advocate General's Department. As part of a US War Crimes Investigation Team, Dr. Larson performed autopsies at Dachau and some twenty other German camps, examining on some days more than 100 corpses. After his grim work at Dachau, he was questioned for three days by US Army prosecutors. [1]

Dr. Larson's findings? In a 1980 newspaper interview, he said: "What we've heard is that six million Jews were exterminated. Part of that is a hoax." [2] And what part was the hoax? Dr. Larson, who told his biographer that to his knowledge, he "was the only forensic pathologist on duty in the entire European Theater" of Allied military operations, [3] confirmed that "never was a case of poison gas uncovered." [4]

The pool was deep, and you could drown if you didn't know how to swim. But if you paddled with your arms and legs, you could stay on the surface. We were in the water for about 5 or 10 minutes. — Stanislaw Bialas, an inmate who was transported to Auschwitz in 1940

Not usually part of the Auschwitz tour, curious visitors are sometimes told the swimming pool is not a swimming pool at all, but rather a water reservoir for fighting fires which was built in the shape of a swimming pool. If that were true, one may wonder why such a reservoir would have steps and ladders leading into it, as well as a high dive, starter blocks and decorative fixtures. The swimming pool is clearly located where the prisoners had access to it as we can see the barracks to the left of the perimeter fence in the photograph.

In at least some of the camps, prisoners could send and receive mail from the camp post office. In Auschwitz, there was also a theater, a library, and approximately 22 kitchens, as well as hothouses for growing food, areas for music, art, and sports, and even a brothel. From the camp store, prisoners could use the money they earned while working in the factories in Monowitz (one of the three main camps at Auschwitz) or sent to them in parcels to purchase some convenience items when they were available, including cigarettes and even weak beer.

IMAGE - An advertisement flyer for an upcoming theater performance at Auschwitz

IMAGE - The prisoner dining hall located in Auschwitz III

IMAGE - British POW Soccer Team at Auschwitz

IMAGE - The Ukrainian women's choir performing at Auschwitz

IMAGE - The Auschwitz camp orchestra. The photograph was taken by the SS, 1941

Concentration Camps & Massacre Lies

During the 1930s and throughout World War II, Germany interned Jews, communists, and other unreliable elements in labor camps called "concentration camps," using the name for the camps in which the British had imprisoned the invaded Boer population. Germany did so in the 1930s to gain peace, as the communist party had ten million members and was on its way to take power through force. The communists had followed this pattern in the Soviet Union, briefly in Hungary, and they had temporarily taken power in Bavaria, and elsewhere in Germany after World War I. During the war, the Jews had agitated for strikes, notably the Munitions Strike that severely hurt the morale of German soldiers.

During World War II, Jews were interned as it was a certainty that many of them would seek to sabotage Germany's war effort. It was also a measure to save the people in Poland, Hungary, and elsewhere from the Jewish populations that were considered to have caused many conflicts over the centuries. After the war, they would be relocated either too remote areas of Eastern Europe or to Palestine – some arrangements for this had been made with Zionist leaders, and some inmates in the concentration camps were given training in agriculture.

Then after the war came the story of mass executions in the camps. The stories varied greatly but eventually settled on poison gas as an execution method. This became known as the Holocaust™, greatly promoted by the mostly Jewish owners of Western media. In the time it became forbidden to question this story.

The Holocaust has become a secular religion today, thanks to constant attention from Jewish-owned media, in particular those in Hollywood. As Jewish actress Natalie Portman put it, "I get like 20 Holocaust scripts a month." As Jesus died for our sins, so did Jews die for our racism. As our guilt for Jesus' crucifixion can only be washed away by supporting Christian policies, so can our guilt for the Holocaust only be washed away by supporting mass immigration to Western countries – a policy heavily supported by

Jews both Left and Right, as it ensures there will be no majority in any nation, only minorities, like the Jews themselves.

The Holocaust is used to make Whites think they are undeserving of living and that they have inherited guilt that they must atone for. While Blacks, Jews, Latinos, Arabs, and others are encouraged to feel a connection to their own people, Whites feeling the same connection are labeled "racist" and, therefore, evil. The Holocaust underpins this strategy.

It has also become a billion-dollar industry, as noted by Jewish author Norman Finkelstein in The Holocaust Industry. Germans have been forced to pay tens of billions of dollars to Israel, a country that did not even exist at the time of the Holocaust; Switzerland, France, other countries and also businesses have been forced to pay Israel and various Holocaust-themed organizations, always with the threat of economic and diplomatic sanctions from the U.S. if they don't comply. As time goes by, the number of "Holocaust survivors" has increased, as the term has come to include Jews living anywhere in Europe during World War II or the 1930s, even in countries like Britain – and their descendants.

This ensures that more Jews get access to the Gentiles' money. Meanwhile, the killing of more than 60 million Russians, Ukrainians, and others in the Soviet Union, under heavily Jewish leadership, is practically erased from history. So is the mass rape of German, French, Italian, and East European women by the end of the war. Indeed, many other important events before and during World War II are belittled or erased, to the point where school children believe that "World War II was about Germany killing the Jews and trying to take over the world, so we had to stop them."

It stands to reason that even should the Holocaust have happened just like the media present it; it should mean nothing for political policy today. Guilt cannot be inherited, and even so, it should not affect discussions of what is good for Western peoples in today's world. But the belief in inherited guilt – for Whites only, not anyone else – remains immensely strong, as the media owners have an interest in keeping it that way.

It should be interesting to know, then, that the Holocaust story cannot possibly have occurred in the way it is presented. It should also be interesting to know that aside from discussed points of the story, many witnesses have been proven to have lied, and stories of concentration camps with gas chambers in Germany itself have now been proven to be false. The only story that remains is that of gas chambers in camps in Poland – conveniently located behind the Iron Curtain after World War II, away from the reach of Western journalists.

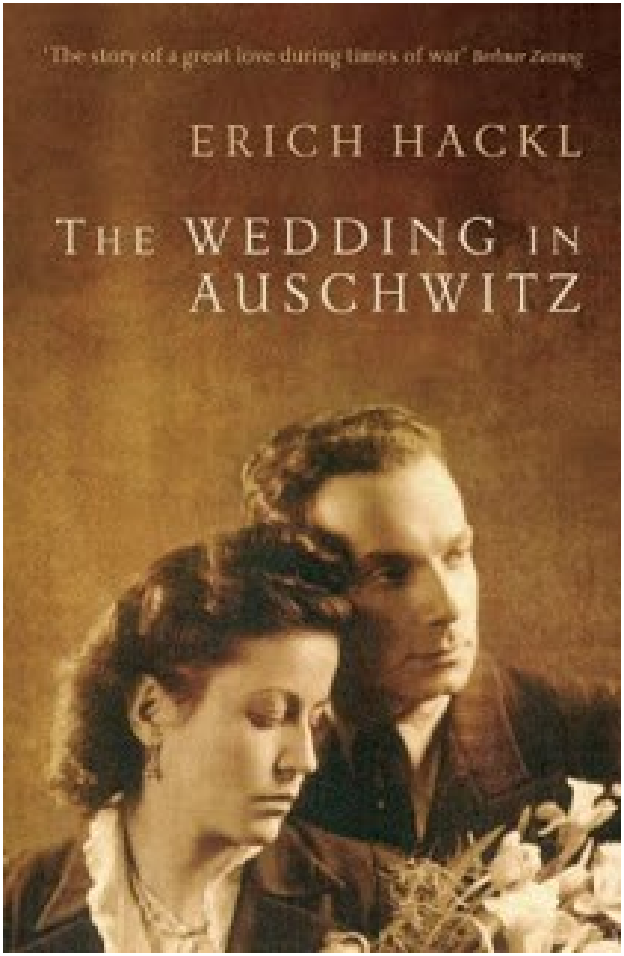
Below are some points that provide a different view of the Holocaust.

The false story of mass executions in all camps. When the British and U.S. army invaded Germany, they met Jews in the concentration camps that claimed there had been mass executions of Jews in the camps, with various methods. Eventually, the stories settled on gas as the primary method. American officers looked for signs of gas chambers but found none – it was proven beyond any doubt that the stories were false. Written orders went out to retain any inmate making such claims for further questioning.

A Catholic priest in one of the camps, who had claimed to have witnessed the use of gas chambers, was forced to admit that he had lied. When asked why, he said he had heard rumors of such executions from other camps, and he wanted to boost their credibility by adding his own testimony. This is a common recurrence in prison camps during wartime.

Let this be said clearly: there is no controversy about the fact that no gas chambers existed in the concentration camps in Germany. Instead, the media changed the story; the gas chambers were now said to exist only in the camps in Poland, notably the camp complex in the town of Oświęcim (the Polish town called Auschwitz in German). These were located in nations occupied by the Soviet Red Army, behind the Iron Curtain, and so could not be examined by the U.S. Army or Western journalists. The stories about mass executions came to a great degree from The Jewish Anti-Fascist

Committee, a wartime propaganda organization founded on Stalin's orders.



"The Wedding in Auschwitz" is a novel based on a true story. Rudi Friemel, an inmate at Auschwitz, was in 1944 given permission to marry his bride Marga, who was brought in to the camp for the ceremony from the outside, together with the couple's child. The camp orchestra

played at the wedding, and the two were given a room for the night in Block 24, which was normally a brothel for the camp inmates. Other prisoners volunteered to make a wedding breakfast.

Historians & Inmates Question It

French historian Germain Tillion, a specialist on the Second World War period, has warned that former camp inmates who lie, are…

… very much more numerous than people generally suppose, and a subject like that of the concentration camp world–offered them an exceptional field of action. We have known numerous mentally damaged persons, half swindlers, and half fools, who exploited imaginary deportation. We have known others of them -- authentic deportees -- whose sick minds strove to even go beyond the monstrosities that they had seen or that people said happened to them.

Jewish historian Samuel Gringauz, who was himself interned in the ghetto of Kaunas during the war, criticized what he called the "hyper-historical" nature of most Jewish "survivor testimony." He wrote that:

…most of the memoirs and reports are full of preposterous verbosity, graphomania exaggeration, dramatic effects, overestimated self-inflation, dilettante philosophizing, would-be lyricism, unchecked rumors, bias, partisan attacks, and apologies.

Shmuel Krakowki, archives director of the Israeli government's Holocaust center, *Yad Vashem*, confirmed in 1986 that more than 10,000 of the 20,000 "testimonies" of Jewish "survivors" on file there are "unreliable."

Many survivors, wanting "to be part of history," may have let their imaginations run away with them, Krakowski said. "Many were never in the places where they claimed to have witnessed atrocities, while others relied on second-hand information given to them by friends or passing strangers." He confirmed that many of the testimonies on file at Yad Vashem were later proved to be inaccurate when locations and dates could not pass an expert historian's appraisal.

Executions Proven False

There were four widely spread stories of methods for the mass-execution of Jews:

1. Incineration. Jews were said to have been thrown in ditches with burning fuel.

2. Electricity. Jews were said to have been put on long moving "assembly lines" which electrocuted them to death, even to ashes, before dumping them straight into burning ovens.

3. Drowning. It was said that Jews were put in chambers filling with water. When they had drowned, the water was pumped out, and the floor tipped the bodies into burning ovens.

4. Poison gas. It was said that Jews were put in chambers filling with poison gas. When they had died, the gas was pumped out, and the bodies were carried to burning ovens.

In the 1950s, only the last version had survived. Mention of the other three was erased from new editions of books written by professional Holocaust survivors like Simon Wiesenthal.

Soap & lampshades

Simon Wiesenthal, who made a career out of being a "Holocaust survivor," promoted the story of soap being made by the fat from dead Jews. He said that the letters "RIF" on some bars of soap meant Pure Jewish Fat in German. This is, however, spelled *Rein* Judisches Fett, which would be "RJF," not "RIF."

The story has been proven false. The letters RIF stands for National Center for Industrial Fat Provisioning, in German, Reichstelle fur Industrielle Fettvergsorgun. Likewise, stories of Jewish skin being made into lampshades were, of course, false. Yet these stories were promoted by the media after the war to promote hatred of Germans.

Mass graves

Prisoners in the concentration camps told Allied soldiers that hundreds of thousands of executed inmates were buried in mass graves just outside the camps. Large areas were dug up, but no mass graves were ever found. Echo sounders were used to examine the ground, but nothing was found. The stories were conclusively proven false. In fact, not a single gassed body has ever been found. The story was instead changed to that all bodies had been cremated.

Four million in Auschwitz Reduced

It was said four million Jews were killed in the Auschwitz camp, which, together with other camps, would amount to six million dead. The four-million figure was engraved on a plaque outside the entrance to the Auschwitz camp, which has been preserved for its propaganda value. However, during the 1990s, the plaque has been quietly changed to one saying only 1.5 million were killed. The Polish government made the reduction after studying Red Army archives that showed they had made up the figure four million.

Yes, the figure came from the Soviet army and was presented by Western media as truth. It was the Soviet Jew Ilya Ehrenburg who first came up with the Six Million figure.

Still, no public reduction of the "Six Million Dead" figure has been made. One would think Jews would be happy to hear that 2.5 million fewer than they thought had died. But the opposite is the case: Jews become enraged when you talk of the good news that not so many died. Anyone making that claim is a "Holocaust denier" and a "Nazi." The Six Million figure remains sacred.

In fact, it is a crime in Germany, Austria, France, and some other nations to question the Six Million figure. Historians have been jailed for doing so, making them *de facto* political prisoners.

Polish Say No Gas in Auschwitz

An investigation by the Krakow Forensic Institute has shown that "gas chambers" in the camps in Auschwitz, Birkenau, and Majdanek were never used to gas people.

They detected no traces of cyanide in most of the samples from plaster and brick in the supposed gas chambers. Traces of cyanide were detected in eight samples, seven of which came from a room where the inmates' clothing was exposed to gas to kill lice and bacteria. (This was the real use of the Zyklon B gas in the camps, as shown in camp archives. Not to kill people.)

This is the same finding as the one made by Fred Leuchter in 1988, an expert on gas chambers who built gas chambers for executions in American prisons. He went into Poland, brought home samples from the walls in the "gas chambers", and examined them. He found no traces of gas. For this, he was denounced in the media as a "Nazi sympathizer," and he was never hired again by any U.S. prison.

As James Roth, chief chemist of Alpha Analytical Labs in Massachusetts, and others have stated, traces from cyanide do not disappear from the walls after they have reacted with iron and other

heavy metal ions. This is also shown by the traces in the walls in the delousing chambers.

Zyklon B also colors walls in a strong blue color, that is embedded deep in the walls. This remains on the walls in the delousing chambers, but not in the supposed gas chambers.

Fred Leuchter, in 1988, also noted that the chambers were not properly sealed off. Builders of gas chambers have to be extra careful, as gas can easily slip out and kill the guards outside. Gas chambers in American prisons are extremely airtight. The rooms supposed to be gas chambers in the concentration camps are not sealed off.

Six Million Figure 1900s – Present Day

Figure Six Million Jews – either dead or suffering – has been brought up at various times. According to some, it holds a religious meaning in Jewish prophecy related to the coming of the Messiah. The New York Times archive shows several examples of this.

In a *New York Times* 1900 column, Zionist Rabbi Wise said, "There are 6,000,000 living, bleeding, suffering arguments in favor of Zionism."

The New York Times archive shows that in 1905, a Jewish Dr.

Harris "declared that a free and happy Russia, with its 6,000,000 Jews, would possibly mean the end of Zionism."

The Jewish Dr. Paul Nathan said at a fundraiser in Berlin, March 12, 1906, that 6,000,000 Jews were suffering in Russia. The Russian government had a "solution for the Jewish Question," which meant systematic extermination of these Jews.

In 1918 the Jews were apparently still six million in the Soviet Union, and they needed a billion dollars from Americans to resume

normal life at the end of World War I, according to the Committee of American Jews.

In 1919 Ukrainian Jews traveled to the West to solicit aid for Ukrainian and Polish Jews, who were said to be six million, and who were threatened by *pogroms*. President Wilson said, "This fact that the population of 6,000,000 souls in Ukrania and in Poland has received notice through action and by word that they are going to be completely exterminated – this fact stands before the whole world as the paramount issue of the present day."

The wealthy Jew Nathan Straus asked for aid for East European Jews, saying that six million of them stood in bread lines. Americans needed to give more money to the Joint Distribution Committee of American Funds for Jewish War Sufferers.

In a rare admittance that Jews were deeply involved in communism, a 1921 New York Times article asked for help for Jews when it seemed the anti-communist White Army could defeat the Red Army: "Begs America Save 6,000,000 in Russia ... Massacre threatens all Jews as Soviet power wanes, declares Kreinin, coming here for aid–Russia's 6,000,000 Jews are facing mass extermination by massacre."

In 1931: "Six million Jews face starvation … Bad conditions in South-Eastern Europe reported by Rabbi Wise."

Starving & Dead Prisoners

For their psychological value, photographs are often shown of inmates in the camps with a starving look. This is supposed to be proof that the Germans did not care for their survival. (Even though, for example, German doctors in the camps saved Simon Wiesenthal from an attempted suicide by cutting open his wrists, and German doctors and nurses sought to save Anne Frank from typhus.)

But all of Germany suffered from a lack of food. Transports to the camps were especially difficult since the Allies bombed the railroad

tracks. Despite this, the inmates in Auschwitz received more calories from eating per day than German soldiers on the Eastern front.

The sunken chests shown on inmates in the pictures are also a common indication of tuberculosis, which was a common problem in the camps. East European Jews brought with them many diseases to the camps. Sometimes this caused epidemics which the Germans sought to stop, and at least one commander was executed for failing to stop Jews from dying.

Then there is the picture of bodies piled on top of each other, which is often added in connection to stories about the Holocaust. This is an especially nasty example of lying by omission. The presenter then omits to explain that the picture is

actually of Germans burned to death in Dresden. There are no, and never have been, any pictures of Jews killed by poison gas, as no such bodies have ever been found.

> Picture of dead prisoners in the Bergen-Belsen camp in northern Germany. This photograph and others have been used to prove the gassings of

Jews. However, historians agree that no gas chambers ever existed in Bergen-Belsen. They all show the unmistakable signs of having died of typhus, with the characteristic thinness being caused by the dehydration which accompanies that sickness.

Picture of Germans killed in the firebombing of Dresden. This photograph has sometimes been used as false evidence of executions at Auschwitz.

British Leaders Memoirs

Neither Prime Minister Churchill nor French General de Gaulle included stories of gas chambers in their war memoirs. Winston Churchill's books on World War II are usually considered the most exhaustive account of the war ever compiled.

No Extermination Documents

After the war, the Allies captured an enormous amount of documents from Germany. From the German Foreign Office alone, U.S. officials took documents amounting to 485 *tons* of paper.

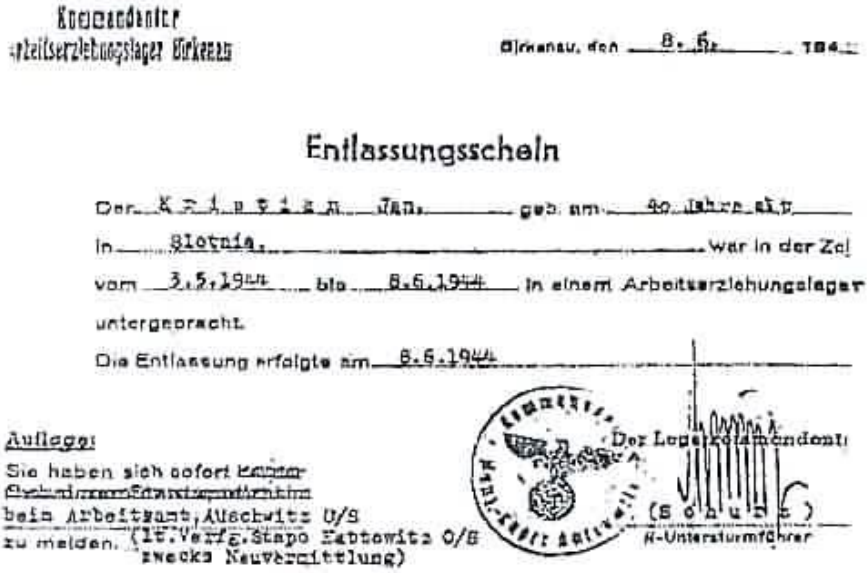
It is estimated that one million pages of documents on Reich policy for Jews were taken. Of all these tons of paper, a few thousand documents were chosen for use in the Nuremberg Trials, and some hundreds were published, considered the most damning. Yet in none of these is there any mention of exterminating Jews.

"Holocaust historians" explain this in two ways. One, that the Germans apparently planned ahead for a defeat, so they never wrote anything down about this program, even while writing down everything else. Two, that the extermination was "organic," that it was "understood" in the SS bureaucracy that this was what the leaders wanted, even though it was never stated. Holocaust historians then argue over which of these is the most believable.

Inmates Were Released

Throughout the 1930s, and throughout the war, inmates were released from the concentration camps when they had served their time. Even in 1942, 1943 and 1944, when the extermination of Jews was said to go on, were inmates released from Auschwitz. These did not mention any gas chambers when they made contact with the Polish resistance, who passed on their stories to the Polish exile

government. Is it likely that inmates would be released if a secret extermination program was in full swing? No – which is why we never hear of this.



Kommandantur
Arbeitserziehungslager Birkenau

Birkenau, den 8. 6. 194

Entlassungsschein

Der K r i s z a n Jan, geb. am 90 Jahre alt
in Slotnia, war in der Zeit
vom 3.5.1944 bis 8.6.1944 in einem Arbeitserziehungslager
untergebracht.
Die Entlassung erfolgte am 8.6.1944

Auflage:
Sie haben sich sofort ~~beim~~
~~Gestapo-/Kripo-Dienststelle~~
beim Arbeitsamt Auschwitz O/S
zu melden. (lt. Verf. Stapo Kattowitz O/S
zwecks Neuvermittlung)

Der Lagerkommandant:
(Schulz)
SS-Untersturmführer

This is a prisoner's release note from the Auschwitz-Birkenau camp, dated June 8, 1944. Found in the Moscow State Archives. It is not questioned that prisoners were frequently released, but it is never mentioned by the media, as it would contradict the story of millions of inmates gassed in secret.

No Mention of Gassings

In Auschwitz, where four million Jews were said to have been gassed to death from 1942 to 1944, there was a large Polish resistance movement among the inmates, split between communists and Nationalists. These were in contact with the resistance movement outside the camp, and thereby with the Polish exile government in London, throughout the war. The camp was so large that there were plenty of opportunities for reaching the outside world. Examples were:

The resistance had a radio in the camp and sent messages to the resistance movement outside.

They sent messages, even entire documents, with inmates who were released from the camp.

Some officers and others escaped from the camp to deliver important messages. They were planning a camp uprising and wanted the resistance movement outside to be aware of how their plans were proceeding. Hundreds of civilian Germans and Poles came to the camp in the morning to do work, then went home again in the evening. Many of these were sympathetic to the resistance and delivered messages for them.

The messages were then sent to the Polish government in London, often through Sweden. The Polish government made frequent publications of stories of executions in the camp, bad food, bad work conditions, and bad treatment.

Yet despite these stories of bad treatment and executions, despite constant contact, no mention of the systematic gassing of millions was ever made.

Only once did the Polish government publish a story about gas being used, when a thousand prisoners were supposedly killed on the same day. These would be 700 Bolshevik war prisoners and 300 Poles. They were apparently packed into a small shelter, which was

then filled with gas so that they died during the night. It took the entire next day to remove all the bodies, the report said.

Jewish "Holocaust historians" have tried to explain away this absence of gas stories by saying the Polish government was dishonest. It was lying by omission. It didn't want anyone to know of the gassing of Jews, because then they would be less sympathetic to the Poles being killed. This is an amazing rationalization – why would the Polish government not use a story of the killing of millions, which would surely affect audiences worldwide? They even mention the use of gas against newly captured Bolshevik prisoners once, showing they were not reluctant to do so. At other times they do mention executions of individual Jews.

German personnel at Auschwitz

False Documents Created

At the Nuremberg Trial, two of the most important documents presented Hitler's supposed plans for world conquest, outlined in private conversations. One of these was the basis for the book Hitler Speaks. The first document is USSR-378, and the second, the "Hossbach Protocol," is called 386-PS. The latter is what mostly condemned Hermann Goering to death. Both have since been exposed as frauds.

Another dubious document is called L-3, which is supposedly a speech made by Adolf Hitler to German soldiers. This is where the often-repeated line comes, where he says that no one will remember the killing of Jews, because "Who talks nowadays of the extermination of the Armenians?"

Indeed, even Jewish historian Lucy Dawidowicz, author of *The War Against the Jews*, has acknowledged that many of the documents were fake, and others "purvey myth rather than historical fact."

The Eichmann Trials

When SS Commander Adolf Eichmann had been kidnapped and brought to Israel for trial, Jewish historian Hannah Arendt noted that many of the witnesses in the trial could not distinguish between their own experiences and those they had read or heard about later. This is a common behavior among witnesses everywhere, which is why juries in U.S. trials are not permitted to watch TV or read newspapers.

Jewish historian Lucy Dawidowicz likewise noted that "the survivor's memory is often distorted by hate, sentimentality, and the passage of time."

The Nuremberg Trials

When German prisoners were put on trial in Nuremberg after the war, the indictments were four points:

Participation in a common plan or conspiracy for the accomplishment of a crime against peace

Planning, initiating and waging wars of aggression and other crimes against peace

War crimes and Crimes against humanity

The last point included the gassings of Jews. This point was not planned; it was only added right before the trials began, after pressure from Jewish groups. The stories about gassed Jews were not widely spread at this time. (As for the other points, Britain, France, Russia, and the U.S. were, of course, equally guilty of them, such as in the 1939 UK-USSR invasion of Iran.)

At Nuremberg, the defenders were not allowed to choose between German documents themselves. All documentation used was picked by the prosecutors. Historian Werner Maser has noted, "thousands of documents which seemed likely possibly to incriminate the Allies and exonerate the defendants suddenly disappeared."

It was at this trial that the figure of four million Jews killed at Auschwitz was presented. It came from the Soviet Red Army's reports on Auschwitz and Majdanek (USSR-8 and USSR-9), which said that four million were killed in the first camp and 1.5 million in the latter. Today no historian believes these figures. The Polish government has reduced the number for Auschwitz to 1.5 million. Yet this is how the Six Million figure was built up.

Nahum Goldmann, one-time president of both the *World Jewish Congress* and the *World Zionist Organization*, reported in his memoir that the Nuremberg Tribunal was the invention of World Jewish Congress officials. Only after the persistent effort was WJC officials able to persuade Allied leaders to accept the idea, he added.

Not surprisingly, it was the Jewish officer Lt. Col. Murray Bernays in the U.S. Army who persuaded U.S. War Secretary Henry Stimson to put imprisoned German leaders on trial. Another Jew, Colonel David Marcus, picked almost all the judges, prosecutors, and lawyers for the Nuremberg NMT Trials. He later became a commander of Zionist "Haganah" military forces in Palestine.

Swimming pool for the inmates in Auschwitz. Today a sign by the pool states that it was a water reservoir for the fire brigades, "built in the form of a swimming pool."

American Object Nuremberg

Some of those who took part in the Nuremberg trials turned against the process, such as Charles F. Wennerstrum, an Iowa Supreme Court judge. He served as the presiding judge in the Nuremberg Trials. He said later:

> If I had known seven months ago what I know today, I would never have come here. The high ideals announced as the motives for creating these tribunals have not been evident.

Wennerstrum made a careful remark to the Jewishness of the trial:

> The entire atmosphere here is unwholesome ... Lawyers, clerks, interpreters, and researchers were employed who became Americans only in recent years, whose backgrounds were imbedded in Europe's hatreds and prejudices.

American defense attorney Major Leon B. Poullada protested against the outright lying going on during the trial by former camp inmates against former camp officials in the Nordhausen-Dora case.

US Supreme Court Chief Justice Harlan Fiske Stone remarked:

> Chief US prosecutor] Jackson is away conducting his high-grade lynching party in Nuremberg. I don't mind what he does to the Nazis, but I hate to see the pretense that he is running a court and proceeding according to common law.

Congressman Lawrence Smith from Wisconsin said:

> The Nuremberg trials are so repugnant to the Anglo-Saxon principles of justice that we must forever be ashamed of that page in our history.

Congressman John Rankin from Mississippi said of the Jew-run trials:

> As a representative of the American people, I desire to say that what is taking place in Nuremberg, Germany, is a disgrace to the United States... A racial minority, two and a half years after the war closed, are in Nuremberg not only hanging German soldiers but trying German businessmen in the name of the United States.

Senator Robert Taft, widely known as the "conscience of the Republican Party," said in 1946:

> In these trials, we have accepted the Russian idea of the purpose of trials – government policy and not justice – with little relation to Anglo-Saxon heritage.

Milton Konvitz, a Jewish specialist of law at New York University, said that the Nuremberg Trial

> …constitutes a real threat to the basic conceptions of justice which it has taken mankind thousands of years to establish.

U.S Supreme Court Justice William Douglas later wrote:

> I thought at the time and still think that the Nuremberg trials were unprincipled. Law was created ex post facto to suit the passion and clamor of the time.

US Rear Admiral H. Lamont Pugh, former Navy Surgeon General, wrote:

> I thought the trials in general bordered upon international lunacy.

The lying went on even in later years. In 1978, judge Norman Roettger ruled in a Florida case that all six Jewish witnesses who had testified to seeing shootings and atrocities carried out by Ukrainian-born Feodor Fedorenko had wrongly identified him after being misled by Israeli authorities.

The Jew Charles Kremer visited Israel in 1981, looking for Jews who could confirm atrocities allegedly carried out by a former Ukrainian SS man living in New Jersey. He went back home earlier than expected, bitterly complaining of stomach pains that he said came from dealing with "hucksters" who tried to use his search for their personal gain.

Clear Lie at Nuremberg

A tragi-comic incident during the Dachau proceedings shows the quality of the Nuremberg Trials. A U.S. investigator, the Jew Joseph Kirschbaum, brought a Jewish witness named Einstein into court to testify that the defendant, Menzel, had murdered Einstein's brother. But when the accused pointed out that the brother was actually sitting in the courtroom, an embarrassed Kirschbaum scolded the witness:

> How can we bring this pig to the gallows if you are so stupid as to bring your brother into court?

August Gross Explains the Nuremberg Trials. August Gross was a German employee for the U.S. Army at the Dachau trials. He later said:

> The American prosecutors paid professional incrimination witnesses, mostly former criminal concentration camp inmates, the amount of one dollar per day (at that time worth 280 marks on the black market) as well as food from a witness kitchen and witness lodging. During the recess periods between trial proceedings, the U.S. prosecuting attorneys told these witnesses what they were to say in giving testimony. The U.S. prosecuting attorneys gave the witnesses photos of the defendants and were thereby able to easily incriminate them.

Prisoners Voluntarily Following German Soldiers when the Red Army invaded Poland and Czechoslovakia, the prisoners in the concentration camps were released. They had the choice of staying and wait for the Red Army or follow the Germans back to Germany, where they would be safer from the communists. Many thousands followed the Germans – among them Simon Wiesenthal, a professional Holocaust survivor. Why would they follow the German soldiers who had supposedly been killing them in the millions?

Popular Myths of National Socialist Germany

Firearm Ownership

Contrary to what the public is often told, the change to the German gun laws in 1938 removed or relaxed several prominent restrictions regarding firearms. Permits were no longer required for long guns, and the acquisition and transfer of rifles and shotguns, as well as the possession of ammunition, was deregulated. Also, the age limit for purchasing firearms was lowered from 20 to 18, and firearm permits became valid for three years instead of one. While it is true that Hitler disarmed the German Jews, this occurred years after international Jewry had declared economic warfare upon Germany, thus formally establishing themselves as an enemy of the state which, according to international law, gave Germany the legal right to disarm the German Jews

We would all be speaking German!

It does not appear that Hitler had any intention of world domination, and this is certainly not something the German people aspired to. In fact, Hitler made many documented attempts to avert World War II. However, each of his peace offerings was flatly and universally rejected by those who stood to gain from a war with Germany.

17 May 1933, Hitler delivers a speech declaring that Germany is willing to disarm if the neighboring countries would reciprocate. The proposal is rejected.

18 Dec 1933, Hitler submits a six-point proposal for the improvement of international relations.

26 Jan 1934, Hitler completes a non-aggression pact with Poland.

21 May 1935, Hitler makes another attempt to avoid the growing possibility of war.

18 Jun 1935, Hitler negotiated a Naval agreement with Great Britain in which it was stated that Germany was to have a naval strength limited to 35% of that of the British Navy.

31 Mar 1936, Hitler formulates a comprehensive plan for peace.

6 Dec 1938, Hitler instructs the German Foreign Minister to make an agreement with France.

23 Aug 1939, Hitler signs the German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact.

3 Sep 1939, Great Britain and France declare war on Germany, followed by India, Australia, and New Zealand. Several more countries soon follow.

6 Oct 1939, after the war had been declared on Germany, Hitler makes a speech, stating in part, "I do not believe that there is any responsible statesman in Europe who does not believe in his heart desire prosperity for his people. But such a desire can only be realized if all the nations inhabiting this continent decide to work together. To assist in ensuring this co-operation must be the aim of every man who is sincerely struggling for the future of his own people."

In a 1941 radio broadcast in Berlin, Hitler stated, in part:

> This conspiracy of democratic Jews and Free Masons dragged Europe into war two years ago. Arms had to decide. Since then, a struggle has been taking place between truth and lies, and, as always, this war will end in the victory for truth. In other words, whatever lies British propaganda, the international world Jewry and its democratic accomplices may concoct they will not change historical facts. And it is a historical fact that for two years now Germany has been defeating one opponent after another. I did not want it. Immediately after the first conflict, I again held out my hand. I have been a soldier myself, and I know

> how difficult it is to win a victory. My hand was rejected. And since then, we have seen that each peace offer was immediately exploited by the warmonger Churchill and his confreres so that they could say it was proof of our weakness.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

On April 29, 1945, the day of his death, Hitler wrote:

> It is untrue that I or anyone else in Germany wanted the war in 1939. It was desired and instigated exclusively by those international statesmen who were either of Jewish descent or worked for Jewish interests. I have made too many offers for the control and limitation of armaments, which posterity will not for all time be able to disregard for the responsibility for the outbreak of this war to be laid on me. I have further never wished that after the first fatal world war, a second against England, or even against America, should break out. Centuries will pass by, but out of the ruins of our towns and monuments, the hatred against those finally responsible whom we have to thank for everything, international Jewry and its helpers, will grow.
>
> – Adolf Hitler

> To determine the true rulers of any society, all you must do is ask yourself this question: Who is it that I am not permitted to criticize?
>
> – Kevin Alfred Strom

If you live in one of the following countries, your right to free speech, according to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, is under severe attack, and you can be fined and/or imprisoned for challenging the establishment view regarding the Jewish holocaust.

For each of the countries listed below, there are laws that restrict historical revisionism and freedom of speech, or legislation which is being considered, or the country has a history of prosecuting historical revisionists. If you live in one of the following countries you should research any legislation that may be applicable before possessing, publishing, sharing, or discussing in public any subject which is critical of historical events, particularly the alleged Jewish holocaust of World War II:

Austria, Belgium, Bosnia, Canada (considering legislation, history of persecution), Czech Republic, European Union, France, Germany, Hungary, Ireland (possible history of persecution), Israel, Italy, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Spain, Switzerland, United States (considering legislation, history of persecution)

Hitler Rise to Power

Adolf Hitler and the NSDAP conducted a traditional election campaign where millions of Germans voted him in to Chancellor. The election was democratically held in 1932 where 14 million Germans voted for the NSDAP and Adolf Hitler to become the new chancellor and Fuhrer of the German Reich. The election granted the NSDAP party leaders 230 seats in the German Reichstag which became the largest party in the country.

President Hindenburg was forced to make Adolf Hitler Chancellor of Germany. After, the election the communist party Jews tried to seize the Reichstag from Adolf Hitler by burning it down this is now historically known as the “Reichstag Fire”. This incident would also go down as controversial because Adolf Hitlers enemies wrote false stories about it claiming Adolf Hitler purposely started the fire to force a new policy.

These false stories are still to this day believed by the victors of WW2. The “Reichstag Fire” would then lead Adolf Hitler into establishing the “Enabling Act” that gave absolute power and

authority to the Chancellor and Führer of Germany. With the death of President Hindenburg in August 1934, Hitler established his dictatorial rule and declared himself 'Fuhrer' - the leader of Germany.

Activism & Learning More

Collecting Third Reich memorabilia is a hobby, not activism. Discussing today's problems while not working for the solution is whining, not activism. Painting swastikas and screaming racial slurs are stupidity, not activism.

Activism means commitment. Activism means working daily to achieve the survival, prosperity, and rejuvenation of your people and race. Activism means you think, act, and look in a way that is appropriate. You should strive to have only thoughts constructive and beneficial for yourself and your kind. Work for the best interests of your people, and never do anything senselessly harmful to yourself or your people.

Respectably present yourself always, with cleanliness and sobriety. That means no tattoos, no piercings, no odd haircuts, or other indications of belonging to a trashy subculture. Do not use recreational drugs or get drunk in public.

Do not be promiscuous or immodest. Create a routine and stick to it, such as going for a modest run every morning and always strive to be physically fit. All of this should go without saying, but unfortunately, we are today living in a degenerate culture. Whether you should be part of a political organization or not depends largely on which country you live in. In Northern Europe, the Nordic Resistance Movement is a good organization. In Greece, the Golden Dawn is a growing party inspired by National Socialism. There are many dubious organizations and parties, so watch out.

The best thing you can do besides activism is to find a good, decent, intelligent, and genetically healthy White partner and build a family. Have many children and homeschool them, as the schools are today controlled by our enemies. Avoid living in large cities: they have become poison to the soul. Do not let your children watch TV or surf the internet. Study European – that is, White – history and culture together with your family. Learn how to defend yourself and your family. Learn survival skills.

National Socialist Honor Code

SS-Ring

The SS honor ring (SS-Ehrenring, Totenkopf ring), unofficially called Totenkopfring (SS-Ehrenring, Totenkopf ring), was an award of Heinrich Himmler's Schutzstaffel (SS). It was not a state decoration, but rather a personal gift bestowed by Himmler. The SS Honor Sword and SS Honor Dagger were similar awards.

The ring was initially presented to senior officers of the Old Guard (of which there were fewer than 5,000) who had displayed extraordinary valor and leadership skill in battle. An additional requirement was a clean disciplinary record, and a subsequent blemish on it would require the wearer to return the ring. By 1939, disciplinary issues aside, it was available to any officer with three years' service in the SS, and in World War II, virtually the entire SS leadership, including the Waffen-SS and Gestapo, had the ring.

Here are the correct dates that were present on the original rings:

For early awards dates: 1933-1936

24.XII.33

30.6.34

21.3.34

21.VI.34

30.1.36

7.3.36 - Hitler reclaimed the Reinland for Germany.

Since the age of 36, four dates have been identified for ring insertion 1936-1944:

20.4 - Adolf Hitler's birthday.

21.6 - The summer solstice.

9.11 – Beer-putsch.

21.12 - Winter solstice.

On 17 October 1944, the production of the rings by Gahr & Co. of Munich was halted due to the increasing economic stresses of the final stages of the war. The rings were made by a die press then run through a design matrix. The skull was cast and soldered on later, with the recipient's name, the award date, and Himmler's signature engraved on the interior of each ring.

In addition, every recipient got a standard letter from Himmler, which described the meaning of the ring. The name of the recipient and the conferment date was added to the letter. In the letter, Himmler wrote that the ring was a "Reminder at all times to be willing to risk the life of ourselves for the life of the whole."

In 1938 Himmler ordered the return of all rings of dead SS-men and officers to be stored in a chest in Wewelsburg Castle. This was to symbolize the ongoing membership of the deceased in the SS-order. After all further awards of the ring were halted in 1944, Himmler

ordered all the remaining rings, approximately 11,500, blast-sealed inside a hill near Wewelsburg.

Design

The design of the SS honor ring (SS-Ehrenring, Totenkopf ring) reflects Himmler's interest in Germanic mysticism. Karl Maria Wiligut has been credited with the design. The ring shows the skull and crossed bones, crossing behind the skull - the SS symbol - on its top. The skull (or Totenkopf) was the traditional symbol of the SS, taken from other German and Prussian military units of the past.

The meaning of the skull described in Himmler's accompanying letter: "Der Totenkopf ist die Mahnung, jederzeit bereit zu sein, das Leben unseres Ichs einzusetzen für das Leben der Gesamtheit." which might be translated as "The skull is the reminder to be prepared at any time to risk the life of our own ego for the life of the community."

Armanen runes appear prominently on the ring.

• One Sig Rune left, and right of the skull framed by a triangle represents the power of the sun and conquering energy

• A Hagal rune (framed by a hexagon) which represents the faith and camaraderie that was idealized by the leaders of the organization. The esoteric meaning of the Hagal rune was, according to Guido von List, to: "...enclose the universe in you and you control the universe."

• A Swastika (standing on the vertex) framed by a quadrat. The SS liked to portray the Swastika as another influential symbol of the power of the Aryan race.

• The double runes on the rear of the ring framed by a circle were to be Heilszeichen (literally: signs of salvation) of the past. They were the creation of the SS designers rather than historical runes. They are a "gibor" rune plus a bind rune for "o" and "t." The bind rune was designed by Wiligut, and spells "Got" the Old High German word for God.

The ring is wreathed with oak leaves.

On the inside of the ring was engraved S Lb for "Seinem Lieben," then the surname [only - no initials] of the bearer, date of presentation, and a facsimile of Himmler's signature. Recipients also received a specially designed box decorated with the SS runes for storage or carrying.

The SS honor ring (SS-Ehrenring, Totenkopf ring) was WORN on the ring finger of the left hand; the skull had to look at the owner. But as you can see from the photos of the examples of wearing, this rule was violated. For example, as you can see in the photo gallery, Sepp Dietrich wore mezzanines, Heydrich wore on the ring finger, right hand.

Post WW2 & The Rings

All rings were to be returned to Himmler upon the bearer's death or when they left the SS, to be kept at Wewelsburg as a kind of individual memorial to the holder. When a ring-holder was killed in battle, his SS comrades were to make every effort to retrieve the ring and prevent its falling into enemy hands. By January 1945, 64% of the 14,500 rings made had been returned to Himmler. After the end of the war, many rings were also (per Himmler's instructions) buried with the men who were awarded them.

U.S. Army Captain Black, who captured Wewelsburg Castle, located about 200 of the rings in a silver box and distributed them among his troops. The other rings were never found. At current market values, the missing rings would be worth between £3,000 and £5,000 each, or £27,840,000 - £46,400,000 in total.

Around 3,500 rings are thought to be in existence today, and therefore are exceedingly rare.

Representing National Socialism

After reaching a clear understanding of what National Socialism is, you will need and most likely start to abandon the old lying massively produced conceptions and disseminated information after so many decades to defame us is necessary. The writings from the author, a National Socialist himself, presented here is a response to the false ideas and, at the same time, an introduction to the National Socialist doctrine free from distortion or tendentious interpretations.

Personal Revolution

A true born National Socialist is predestined to be one. It is not enough to acquire basic knowledge but to own a good-natured and decent instinct of an honorable person. Studying is useless when the personal essence is incompatible with the essence of National Socialism. Many who had ideas and a worldview completely contrary to public opinion succeeded because they were National Socialists born.

The National Socialist is an idealist who strives for excellence and ends up in struggles to create a new society based on noble values due to the degenerate environment surrounding everyone today. Life ceases to be a quest for personal happiness and pleasures and becomes a fight for what is right. We give up the individualistic, selfish, and bourgeois mentality to live a dignified and honorable manner.

We must realize that we are engaged in the biggest fight in history. We do not fight for money, social or territorial conquests, but for the preservation of life itself. We National Socialists struggle for a new way of life, a way of an honorable and honest life. We fight for something that is pure and correct.

The destruction of old ideas and false values, and the understanding and acceptance of the new: the realization of a personal revolution is needed. National Socialists alike and I accept and understand the

Natural Laws. We are a manifestation of Nature and a part of the environment where our actions influence to everyone around us.

We should know and be proud of the culture of our ancestors, as they are part of us, as we are of our children. What we are today; is a product of our earlier generations. Our myths and our culture reveal the worldview of our race. The Aryan race has a noble and warrior spirit, a sleeping spirit that needs to be reawakened. The solution to our salvation lies in our own culture, our values, and our blood. Upon completion of the personal revolution, we find our salvation through self-knowledge, we find the answer when we look inside ourselves.

Life as a National Socialist

1. Have consideration for others of opposing views. Instead of insults, take a step back and try to understand where they are coming from. However, this does not mean you must agree with where they are coming from, stand your ground, and be understanding.

2. When debating, do not resort to insults and mindlessly slur others. Use proper etiquette and grammar and be respectful.

3. Do not speak nor write like a "Thug." Instead, speak with sense and dignity without the modern bastardization of our language. Do not attack others purely on racial grounds alone. Doing so would only prelude to ignorance and evilness.

4. Have respect for other races and heritages unless some offense has been done to our people.

5. Base your opinion on people by actions. Not on race.

6. Present yourself on social media as you would in public life! Do not dishonor the heroes and martyred by altering or bastardizing a name, nor shall you use a rank when referring to yourself.

7. Stray away from the Alt-Right/KKK/Skinhead groups. Most of these people are degenerates, simpletons, dishonorable, and non-noble people who you should not be associated with.

8. A National Socialist is a radical at heart, at soul an outlaw. So, remember you are not "like the rest" and never try to be!

9. A National Socialist will do what must be done for his people, even if that means he must use violence to achieve his means.

10. A National Socialist is a Racialist! He understands the importance of race and racial purity, as well as the sacred myth of the blood!

11. Keep away from drugs and hard liquor. Do not drink nor smoke, but if you do, then do so in moderation. Do not watch pornographic content; this is soul-destroying content created to destroy our people's character and pride. Taking Lab created or manmade drugs, and buying these drugs are consider a degenerate act, self-sabotage, dishonorable, and criminal.

12. Males, do not tattoo yourself. If you already have them keep them hidden under clothing if possible and do not promote them or show them off. Do not pierce any part of the Aryan body and do not use any hair dyes. Wear clothes that show professionalism.

13. Females do not tattoo yourself. If you already have them keep them hidden under clothing if possible. No piercing besides ears. Stick to dresses and skirts when possible or dress as modestly as possible.

14. Take pride in your work and yourself! Always strive to be the best that you possibly can be! Get ahead in sports and always try to achieve A's & B's in schools.

15. Males, you must respect women with dignity and pride, regardless. They are the bringers of life and the foundations of every race. You must protect and act when you see evil being done to your counterpart. Do not back down when you are put

into a position where you may have to defend yourself and your Aryan brothers and sisters.

16. Love your significant other! Cheating and adultery should be frown upon the highest intent. Make an oath of soul and loyalty to strengthen the bonds.

For Men

It is always important for men to act and present themselves as gentlemen, even to the enemy civilians.

1. The youth should have kept hair. Young adult hair should be short and not exceeding 2 inches on the sides of the head. On top of the head, hair length should not exceed 6 inches give or take.

2. Practice proper hygiene, bath, shower, and wear deodorant as well as wash your face from pimples and blackheads. Brush teeth twice a day once in the morning and once before bed.

3. When in public: Wear presentable shoes or sneakers, dress pants or any jeans so long as they are not baggy or short. Wear a dress shirt or button-ups plain T-Shirts are fine as well. Simple and professional do not wear anything that makes you stick out.

4. When with comrades in the woods: wear a uniform, fleck tore BDU will work, with boots and proper gear. Remember: Camping and hiking are always essential and should often be done.

5. Do not use social media to garner attention to yourself.

6. Do not chase a woman if you do not have proper income to receive a child from her and provide for her. Only when you have secured reasonable assets that offer food, clothing, shelter, and other necessities shall you think about finding a partner. No woman wants half a man.

7. You shall only ask a woman for marriage when you have been given proper authority from her father.

8. Honor your biological Mother, Father, and Grandparents.

9. Do not strike a woman in any way. You will have dishonored yourself for endangering our lifeblood and cause ill thoughts of our people. Do not give false witness reports.

10. Follow proper etiquette and be a Man. When in marriage care for your wife, and include her discussions in all matters and decisions, you will make that change her house.

For Women

It is important to know a National Socialist woman is a Lady:

1. Keep hair tidy and proper, BDM hairstyles are usually a good starting point.

2. Practice proper hygiene, bath, shower, and wear deodorant as well as wash your face from pimples and blackheads. Brush teeth twice a day once in the morning and once before bed.

3. When in public try to wear simple dresses or skirts, be proper and modest; simple shirts and jeans (Not baggy).

4. When with comrade's in the woods: wear a uniform, fleck tore BDU will work, with boots and proper gear. Remember: Camping and hiking are always important and should often be done as possible.

5. Never chase a man. Only marry a man when proper authority from the father has been granted.

6. Do not use social media to garner attention to yourself.

7. Practice and plane for motherhood. This is the greatest and most honorable task any human being on the planet can do.

8. Honor your biological Mother, Father, and Grandparents.

9. If a Man strikes you in any way, report this to the authority in the land. Do not give false witness reports.

10. Follow proper etiquette and be a lady. When in marriage, submit to the man's decisions and take him as the leader in your house. This does not mean you cannot be part of the discussion regarding the home, life, children, and the future. However, leave the decision making to the Head of the House.

Your country is the mainspring of your life. Remember this always! – Dr. Joseph Goebbels

NSDAP Ten Commandments

For National-Socialists by Dr. Joseph Goebbels

1. Germany is your Fatherland; love it above all, and more in deeds than in words.

2. Germany's enemies are your enemies; hate them with all your heart.

3. Every national comrade, even the lowliest, is part of Germany; love him as you love yourself.

4. Demand only duties for yourself; then, Germany will also regain rights and privileges.

5. Be proud of Germany; you have a right to take pride in a Fatherland for which millions gave their lives.

6. He who abuses Germany abuses you and your deceased; repay him with your fists!

7. Repay like with like and then some. If you are denied your just rights, remember you can secure them again only through your own political movement.

8. Do not be a hooligan anti-Semite but beware of the Berliner Tageblatt!

9. Live your life in such a way that one day you will not need to stand ashamed before a new Germany.

10. Have faith in the future; only thus will you win it.

Goebbels, Joseph. The "Nazi-Sozi": Questions and Answers for National-Socialists. Landpost Press, 1992.

The Code of Conduct

1. We do not steal from each other.

2. We do not kill one another.

3. We do not sell or offer drugs to our people.

4. We combine our money and purchase collectively as a group, family, or militia.

5. We protect our own, women, and children first.

6. We educate our own at every chance.

7. We do not fight with one another.

8. Brothers protect and build up and encourage each other.

9. Sisters protect and build up and encourage each other.

10. Brothers protect and build up sisters.

11. Sisters protect and build up brothers.

12. We look for every opportunity to start our own business, hire each other, and servicing the need of our people first.

13. We think and act in unison against evil, and threats against us.

14. We train together and work out together.

15. We choose our folk first.

As National Socialists, our way of life is walking the path of personal honor and awareness of what is right and just. The National Socialist is an example of an honorable person and a noble spirit. We are seeking the creation of a new man, a man willing to pursue their destiny towards overcoming the selfish nature of humanity. National Socialism is on a quest for excellence and creating a better and just society.

Our hands are tied, bound, and repressed by our governments. It is impossible for a National Socialist not to rebel against the current situation where the world is this sick reality. We strive to achieve our freedom, freedom where we control our destiny. We are at war against time. Are you willing to face the hatred and persecution of enemies and traitors? Are you willing to challenge the tyranny and free yourself from the bondage we face? Will you forgo futile pleasures to fight for something you believe with all your heart and know that to be correct? Can you view life as a struggle for our freedom? Even when we should accept repression and be silent? It is time to wake up; it is time to do something! It is time to stand up and raise your right arm!

Acknowledgments

To the late Fuhrer Adolf Hitler Chancellor of the German Third Reich 1933-1945, your blessed soul rest and never be forgotten. You are the upmost greatest inspiration for writing this book for countless hours. This book is to help the 21st-century man come to a better understanding of what your National Socialism was about. Without your sacrifice in the last century in the 20th century, no one today would be here to keep fighting on for the survival of the common European people's future. No one today would be able to awake from the evil of the International Jew. Without you, there would not be anyone securing the existence of our people and a future for white children. May, all comrades that fought during the struggling rest easy for we are carrying the torch you started.

I want to thank the American Nazi Party for formerly endorsing this book and my endeavors. I want to also thank the Deputy Chairman, Dan Schneider, for continued contact and giving me the ability to give my work credibility. I also want to express my gratitude to the current Commander of the American Nazi Party for endorsing the book and giving it the green light for the first edition to be published onto their main website.

I want to thank all the Telegram Users in our National Socialist channels for their helpfulness in the gather of much-needed data to help complete a lot of the work in this book.

I also want to thank all the members who have helped critique many sections of the book and added their priceless information on subjects that I, the author, did not have the ability to compile on my own. I specifically want to thank all the National Socialist Organizations for their never-ending struggle in pursuit to save our people from the destruction we have been placed under since the begging of time.

I want to thank National Vanguard for many of their Articles on National Socialism and helping me to continue my work on this

book. Even though I have not been able to contact anyone in National Vanguard, I want them to know their work is not in vain.

I want to also thank our Nordic brothers and sisters in the Nordic Resistance Movement for their nonstop bravery in fighting the evils this modern era. Your articles and insight are very much appreciated. Without NRM, many of the topics in the book would not have been able to be expanded upon.

I specifically want to thank a Telegram Chanel t.me/fascistlibrary for the endless content that is always updating.

I want to thank Telegram Channel t.me/fascistquotes for compiling many quotes new and old of then and today National Socialists and Fascists.

I want to thank the Telegram Channels Esoteric National Socialist Channels for the many buried esoteric teaching of National Socialism and the many great discussions happening there

I want to thank the American National Socialist Party for endorsing my work and publishing my first edition of the book on their website. americannaziparty.com/books

References

Battersby, J. L. (1952). The Holy Book of Adolf Hitler. Southport, England: German World Church in Europe.

Bratt, Tobias, director. Europa The Last Battle. Europa TV, 2017.

Elofsson, S. (2020, January 18). National Socialism – The struggle for a higher cause.

Hitler, A. (2009). Mein Kampf: The Ford Translation. Elite Minds.

Goebbels, Joseph. The "Nazi-Sozi": Questions and Answers for National-Socialists. Landpost Press, 1992.

Myatt, David. Why National Socialism Is Not Racist.

Saxlind, Martin. “Are We Enemies of Democracy That Should Be Banned by the State?” Nordic Resistance Movement, 1 Jan. 2020.

SS-Handblätter: für Den Weltanschaulichen Unterricht. Der Reichsführer-SS, 1941.

Thunlind, J. (2020, April 10). National Socialism and religion. Nordic Resistance Movement.

Wise, Dennis, director. Adolf Hitler: The Greatest Story Never Told. TruthWillOutFilms, 2013.